

[HTTP://SCARBROUGH.BIZHAT.COM](http://SCARBROUGH.BIZHAT.COM)

COPYRIGHT 1996-2009 All Rights Reserved



John Scarbrough Will —Dated 1696



[Scarbrough
Home Page](#)



[Scarbrough Poetic
History](#)



[John Scarbrough
Will - 1696](#)



[Bucks County,
Pennsylvania](#)



[Summary of Updates](#)



[Memory of Gentry
Family](#)



[Trip to UK](#)



[Letters from Home](#)

In the name of God, Amen. I, John Scarbrough, of the parish of St. Sepulchers, London; Bk being in perfect health and of sound mind and memory, thanks be to God, but calling unto mortality of my body and knowing that it is appointed for all men once to dye, do make and my last Will and Testament, consisting of two parts in manner and on forme following (that First and principally, I give my soul into the hands of God who gave it to me, and for my bo commend it to the Earth to be buried in decent manners as my Executor hereafter named sha And as touching such Worldly Estate wherewith it hath ~~ pleases God to bless me in this li devise, bequeath and dispose the same in manner and forme following: first I give and devise eldest son John Scarborough for his life my two hundred and fifty Acres of Land, with the T which lyeth in the County of Bucks in the province of Penselvania in America which said La said Son is now in possession of, and which said Land butteth at one end thereof upon the la William Paxton and Jonas Paxton and at the other end upon the Land of Nicholas Naughons Nor'll and meaning is that after the decease of my said John Scarbrough I give and devise or and fifty acres thereof unto my grandson William Scarbrough for his life and to the right hei body and the other hundred acres residue of the said two hundred and fifty acres to be at the disposal of my said John. And as for my personall estate here in England which consists of money, bills, debts, securities, goods and household stuff, chalties and implements of my tra whatsoever I give and bequeath the same to my dear and loving wife Sarah Scarbrough durin for her use the paying and satisfying thereof my funeral charges and all such Debts as I sha any person or persons without delay and also desiring my said wife to give the residue of v she shall leave at her death to my son William Scarbrough and my Daughter Elizabeth Scart be equally divided between them to share and share alike. And of this my last Will and Tes make and ordaine my said dear and loving wife Sarah Scarbrough my suit and whole Execut adheredly revoke and annull all former Wills and Testaments by me at any time therefore m: ratifying and confirming this and noneother to be my last Will and Testament. I have hereur hand and seale this fifteenth day of October in the year of our Lord One Thousand six hundr and six.

Signed sealed published and testified to be the last will and testament of the above named Jo Scarbrough in the presence of:

William Penn Jun (signature)

Tho Barnard (signature)

Lane Harrison (or Sam'l Harrison) (signature)

Robert Hutchinson (signature)

Acknowledged before me by & Layd

John Scarbrough (signature)

WLM Penn (signature)

HTTP://SCARBROUGH.BIZHAT.COM

"Special thanks to Teresa Johnson in helping interpret this Will."

Will was written one month after his daughter Anne died. Out of eight siblings, only three survived at the time of 1
This was translated with all misspellings as the Will was written.

HTTP://SCARBROUGH.BIZHAT.COM**HTTP://SCARBROUGH.BIZHAT.COM**

HTTP://SCARBROUGH.BIZHAT.COM

COPYRIGHT 1996-2009 All Rights Reserved



John Scarbrough Will —Dated 1696



[Scarbrough
Home Page](#)



[Scarbrough Poetic
History](#)



[John Scarbrough
Will - 1696](#)



[Bucks County,
Pennsylvania](#)



[Summary of Updates](#)



[Memory of Gentry
Family](#)



[Trip to UK](#)



[Letters from Home](#)

In the name of God, Amen. I, John Scarbrough, of the parish of St. Sepulchers, London; Bk being in perfect health and of sound mind and memory, thanks be to God, but calling unto mortality of my body and knowing that it is appointed for all men once to dye, do make and my last Will and Testament, consisting of two parts in manner and on forme following (that First and principally, I give my soul into the hands of God who gave it to me, and for my bo commend it to the Earth to be buried in decent manners as my Executor hereafter named sha And as touching such Worldly Estate wherewith it hath ~~ pleases God to bless me in this li devise, bequeath and dispose the same in manner and forme following: first I give and devise eldest son John Scarborough for his life my two hundred and fifty Acres of Land, with the T which lyeth in the County of Bucks in the province of Penselvania in America which said La said Son is now in possession of, and which said Land butteth at one end thereof upon the la William Paxton and Jonas Paxton and at the other end upon the Land of Nicholas Naughons Nor'll and meaning is that after the decease of my said John Scarbrough I give and devise o and fifty acres thereof unto my grandson William Scarbrough for his life and to the right hei body and the other hundred acres residue of the said two hundred and fifty acres to be at the disposal of my said John. And as for my personall estate here in England which consists of money, bills, debts, securities, goods and household stuff, chalties and implements of my tra whatsoever I give and bequeath the same to my dear and loving wife Sarah Scarbrough durin for her use the paying and satisfying thereout my funeral charges and all such Debts as I sha any person or persons without delay and also desiring my said wife to give the residue of v she shall leave at her death to my son William Scarbrough and my Daughter Elizabeth Scar be equally divided between them to share and share alike. And of this my last Will and Tes make and ordaine my said dear and loving wife Sarah Scarbrough my suit and whole Execut adheredly revoke and annull all former Wills and Testaments by me at any time therefore m ratifying and confirming this and noneother to be my last Will and Testament. I have hereur hand and seale this fifteenth day of October in the year of our Lord One Thousand six hunder and six.

Signed sealed published and testified to be the last will and testament of the above named Jo Scarbrough in the presence of:

William Penn Jun (signature)

Tho Barnard (signature)

Lane Harrison (or Sam'l Harrison) (signature)

Robert Hutchinson (signature)

Acknowledged before me by & Layd

John Scarbrough (signature)

WLM Penn (signature)

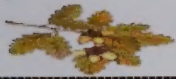
[HTTP://SCARBROUGH.BIZHAT.COM](http://scarbrough.bizhat.com)

"Special thanks to Teresa Johnson in helping interpret this Will."

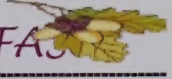
Will was written one month after his daughter Anne died. Out of eight siblings, only three survived at the time of
This was translated with all misspellings as the Will was written.

[HTTP://SCARBROUGH.BIZHAT.COM](http://scarbrough.bizhat.com)

[HTTP://SCARBROUGH.BIZHAT.COM](http://scarbrough.bizhat.com)



HONEY HOLLOW FARM BED & BREAKFAST



CIRCA 1700



Honey Hollow Farm, circa 1700, is a completely restored fieldstone colonial home. Nestled on 103 acres of pastoral splendor including fields and woods. To step into this 300 year old structure is to return to another era. Guests are treated as honorary members of our family and are welcome to enjoy our grounds and many common rooms, all with their original fireplace.

This hidden treasure affords romance, relaxation, rejuvenation.

Rooms

Take a Virtual

Tour

Reservations and Contact

Information

Directions

Our Friendly

Animals

Honey Hollow Farm
2799 Creamery Road
New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938
215-862-5336

[Home](#) | [Rooms](#) | [Tour](#) | [Animals](#) | [Directions](#) | [Reservations](#) |

HONEY HOLLOW FARM BED & BREAKFAST

CIRCA 1700

ROOMS

Bedchambers



Each bedchamber is unique, with its own enchanting view, fireplace or woodburning stove, private marble and stone bathroom, with shower and tub (all but one featuring an authentic clawfoot tub).

Common Rooms



The comfortable common rooms provide conviviality. In the breakfast/kitchen area the enormous stone fireplace (below) which now provides warmth and comfort to our guests, provided settlers with their only means of cooking.



Honey Hollow Farm
2799 Creamery Road
New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938
215-862-5336

[Home](#) | [Rooms](#) | [Tour](#) | [Animals](#) | [Directions](#) | [Reservations](#) |

HONEY HOLLOW FARM BED & BREAKFAST

Tour the Premises

CIRCA 1700



Honey Hollow Farm
2799 Creamery Road
New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938
215-862-5336

[Home](#) | [Rooms](#) | [Tour](#) | [Animals](#) | [Directions](#) | [Reservations](#) |

HONEY HOLLOW FARM BED & BREAKFAST

CIRCA 1700

Meet Some of Our Offer Animals

Babe



Rambo



*Honey Hollow Farm
2799 Creamery Road
New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938
215-862-5336*

[Home](#) | [Rooms](#) | [Tour](#) | [Animals](#) | [Directions](#) | [Reservations](#) |



HONEY HOLLOW FARM BED & BREAKFAST

CIRCA 1700

Directions from New Hope

Hope

South on Route 179 for 0.8 miles. Turn right onto Sungan Road and continue to first stopsign. Turn right (still Sungan Road) for 1.5 miles. Take left onto Meetinghouse road and go 0.6 miles to Creamery Road. Turn right and Honey Hollow Farm is second driveway on left.

Directions from Peddler's Village

North on Route 263 for 2.5 miles. After sign for Honey Hollow Education Center prepare to turn right onto Creamery Road. Follow for 0.7 miles and turn right into Honey Hollow Farm driveway.



Honey Hollow Farm
2799 Creamery Road
New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938
215-862-5336

[Home](#) | [Rooms](#) | [Tour](#) | [Animals](#) | [Directions](#) | [Reservations](#) |



HONEY HOLLOW FARM BED & BREAKFAST

CIRCA 1700

Directions from New Hope

Hope

South on Route 179 for 0.8 miles. Turn right onto Sungan Road and continue to first stopsign. Turn right (still Sungan Road) for 1.5 miles. Take left onto Meetinghouse road and go 0.6 miles to Creamery Road. Turn right and Honey Hollow Farm is second driveway on left.

Directions from Peddler's Village

North on Route 263 for 2.5 miles. After sign for Honey Hollow Education Center prepare to turn right onto Creamery Road. Follow for 0.7 miles and turn right into Honey Hollow Farm driveway.



Honey Hollow Farm
2799 Creamery Road
New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938
215-862-5336

[Home](#) | [Rooms](#) | [Tour](#) | [Animals](#) | [Directions](#) | [Reservations](#) |

HONEY HOLLOW FARM BED & BREAKFAST

CIRCA 1700

Reservations

Currently we only take reservations by phone, at the number listed below. Room rates are \$100

- \$165 per night, plus tax. Visa, Mastercard or personal checks will ensure room reservations. Cash or personal checks are required for payment upon arrival.

Policies

No smoking.

We regret Honey Hollow Farm is not suitable for children or visiting pets.

We require two weeks notice of cancellation for a full refund.

Honey Hollow Farm
2799 Creamery Road
New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938
215-862-5336



Martin Coryell House B&B
Lambertville, NJ USA Elegant in-town accommodations

Bridgestreet House
Comfortable accommodations across the bridge from New Hope PA

Ads by Goooooogle

Innkeepers
Click Here!

BedandBreakfast.com®

Advanced Search

Hot Deals

Gift Certificates

Inns For Sale

Resources

Search by ☒ Geography ☐ Inn Name ☐ Innkeeper

Search ?

Site Map

You are here: Home > USA > Pennsylvania > New Hope > **Honey Hollow Farm Bed and Breakfast**



Honey Hollow Farm Bed and Breakfast

2799 Creamery Road
New Hope PA 18938
USA

Phone: +1-215-862-5336
Phone: +1-215-242-9463

Innkeeper(s)
Walter and Valerie Phillips

Rates: \$135 - \$165

Inn's Home Page

Email Innkeeper



Tell the
Innkeeper that
BedandBreakfast.com
Sent You!

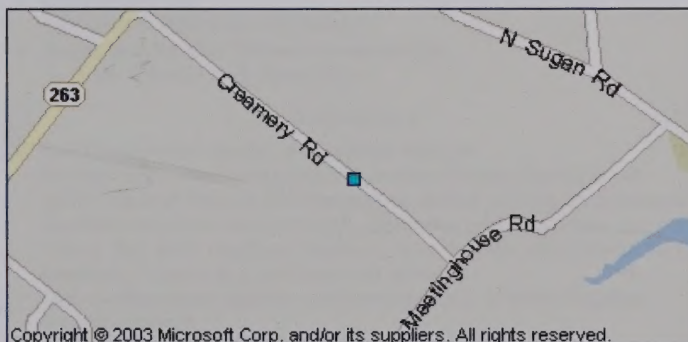
Honey Hollow Farm Bed and Breakfast

Honey Hollow Farm B&B circa 1700 is a completely restored fieldstone, colonial home. It is situated on 103 acres of pastoral splendor which includes fields, woods and farm animals. To step into this three hundred year old setting is to return to another era. Guests are treated as honorary family members and are welcome to enjoy our grounds and many common rooms, all with their original fireplace. Each unique bedchamber has an enchanting view, fireplace or wood burning stove, and private marble and stone bath. This hidden treasure which affords relaxation, romance and rejuvenation is just a stone's throw away from the center of New Hope.

Featured in National Geographic Traveler (October 2000) as "hotel pick" in New Hope/Lambertville N.J. area.

Honey Hollow Farm Bed and Breakfast

Location



Copyright © 2003 Microsoft Corp. and/or its suppliers. All rights reserved.

● Location is best described as:

- Farm
- Countryside

● Nearest major city: New Hope (3 miles South)

● Directions to property:

Directions from New Hope, PA.: South on Route 179 for 0.8 miles. Turn right on to Sugar Road and continue to first stop sign, turn right (Still Sugar Rd.) for 1.5 miles (bearing left at fork). Take left onto Meetinghouse Road and go 0.6 miles to Creamery Road. Turn right and Honey Hollow Farm is second driveway on left.

● Nearest major airport: Philadelphia, PA (PHL) 31 miles

● Directions from airport:

Take 95 North to Lambertville, New Jersey Exit. Follow 29 North through Lambertville to Stockton, NJ. Follow the sign to Pennsylvania and proceed across the river, up 263 to Creamery Road. Turn Left onto Creamery Road. Follow 0.7 miles and turn right into long driveway.

▶ [Send Page to a Friend](#)

▶ [Print Page](#)

Vote for the Best B&Bs

▶ [Vote for this B&B](#)

Reviews

▶ [Review this Property](#)

▶ [View Guestbook](#)

Photo Album

click photos to enlarge

Property Features

Property Noted For

- Antiques/decor
- Excellent views
- Fitness
- Gourmet food
- Honeymoons
- Luxury
- Nature
- Peaceful getaway
- Romantic escape

Establishment Type

- Private Home Bed and Breakfast

Property Details

- Architectural style is Colonial
- Built in 1700
- Opened for business in 1998
- Restored / Remodeled in 1997
- Listed on the National Register of Historic Places

Room Rates (USD American Dollars)

All occupancy rates are subject to change

- State and local taxes may apply
- **Accommodations:** Rooms
 - There are 4 guest accommodations (4 with private baths)
 - **Single** occupancy rate is between \$ 135.00 and \$ 165.00
 - **Double** occupancy rate is between \$ 135.00 and \$ 165.00
 - The rate for each additional person is between \$ 10.00 and \$ 25.00
- **Other Accommodations:** Rooms
 - 1 of 4 rooms has loft with 2 additional twins.

Meals

- A Continental Plus breakfast is included with room rate
- **Breakfast is served from:** 8:30a.m. to 10:00 a.m.
- Breakfast is served in the Outside patio, Breakfast/dining area
- **Additional food services included in room rate:** Afternoon tea

Policies

- **Minimum stay required** (Holidays)
- Smoking is not allowed
- We cannot accommodate guest pets
- Accommodations are not suitable for children
- No childcare is provided
- Consumption of alcohol is permitted (Bring your own.)
- Check in time is 5:00p.m. and Check out time is 11:00 a.m.
- **Cancellations:**
 - Two weeks notice for full refund.
- **Accepted by the following agencies:**
 - Buck County B&B Association

Innkeepers

- **Innkeeper(s):** Walter and Valerie Phillips
Honey Hollow Farm has been in Walter Phillips family since 1950. He and Valerie are passionate about helping to preserve farmland and the environment. Both also enjoy politics, people, travel, the arts, reading. Walter is an attorney who played AAA baseball. Valerie is a professional actress.
- **The innkeepers speak:** Limited German, Limited Russian, English, French
- There are 2 dogs on the property
- **Other pet(s) on the property:** horses, sheep, pigs, goat, etc

Area Attractions

Amusement Park, Antique Shopping, Aquarium, Art Galleries, Concert venue, Gourmet/Fine Dining, Historical interests, Lake, Live Music, Movie Theater, Museum, National/State parks, Nature area, Outlet Stores, Performing Theater, Picnic area, Religious Services, River, Vineyard, Winery, Zoo

Onsite or Nearby Activities

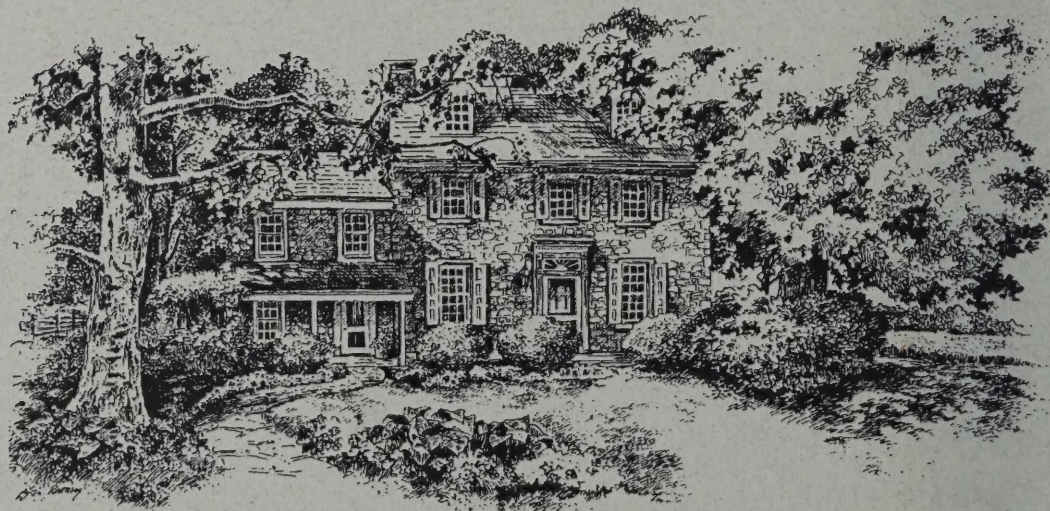
Bicycle rental, Bicycle riding trails, Bird watching, Boating, Canoeing, Cross-country ski trails, Fishing, Golfing, Hiking trails, Horseback riding, Kayaking, Mountain Bike trails, Sailing, Shopping, Sight-seeing, Tennis courts, Tennis racket rental, Water sports

<http://www.honeyhollowfarm.com>



HONEY HOLLOW FARM BED AND BREAKFAST

CIRCA 1700



Honey Hollow Farm Bed and Breakfast is a designated national historic site.

2799 Creamery Road • New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938 • 215-862-5336

The House That John Scarborough Jr. Built









These Twin Pigeons were in the same place



These Twin Fireplaces Were In Adjoining Rooms



Outbuildings That Are On The Farm Today

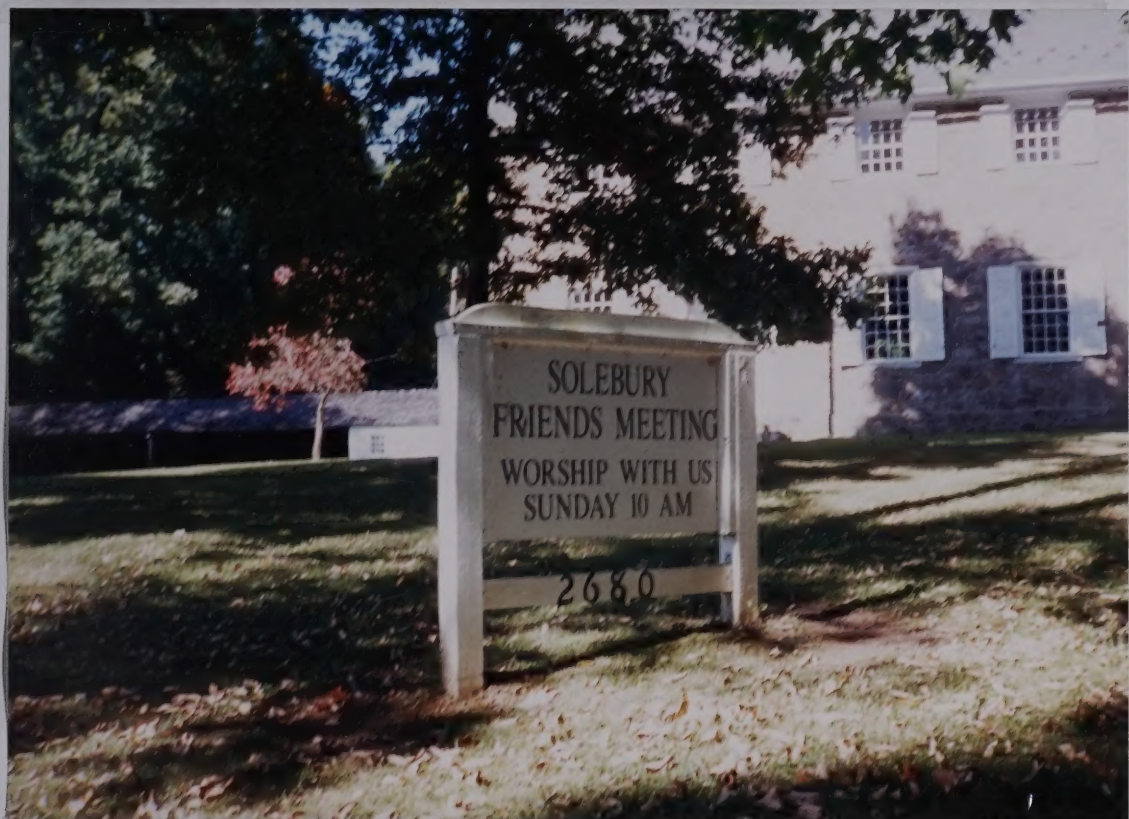








(The Meeting House That The Scarboroughs Attended (Quaker))



The Graveyard Where John Jr. & Mary Are Burried (Quaker Cemetery)

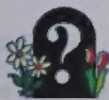




This Audubon Society Building Is On Part Of John Scarborough's Farm



FIND A GRAVE



Actions

- [Begin New Search](#)
- [Refine Last Search](#)
- [Cemetery Lookup](#)
- [Add Burial Records](#)
- [FAQ](#)
- [Top Contributors](#)
- [Success Stories](#)
- [Discussion forums](#)
- [Find A Grave Store](#)
- [Support Find A Grave](#)

Find all

Scarboroughs in:

- [Friends Burial Ground](#)
- [Wrightstown](#)
- [Bucks County](#)
- [Pennsylvania](#)
- [Find A Grave](#)

[Log In](#)

YOU HAVE WON A **FREE***
LAPTOP

CONGRATULATIONS

YOU ARE THE 1,000th

CLICK HERE TO CLAIM YOUR LAPTOP

Claim Number: 3383FAE

*see offer details

[Remove the ads from this page!](#)

John Scarborough

Birth: Feb. 10, 1667, England
 Death: Mar. 26, 1727
 Bucks County
 Pennsylvania, USA

Add a photo
for this person

Request
A Photo

John Scarborough, husband of Mary A.
 Pierson, and son of
 John and Sarah (Ashby) Scarborough

Burial:
[Friends Burial Ground](#)
 Wrightstown
 Bucks County
 Pennsylvania, USA

Record added: Jan 20 2001
 By: [David B. Demeaux](#)

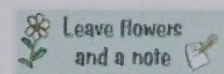
[Order Birth and Death certificates for John Scarborough](#)

Accuracy and Copyright Disclaimer



Thank you for weathering
 tough beginnings of our
 - Sarah Quinn

Added: 12/12/2003



[Ads by Goooooogle](#)

[Fast Graves](#)

[Search](#)

Find any Grave &
Death Record On
anyone. Takes less
than 1 minute

Review1000.com/DeathS

[Cemetery](#)

[Records Search](#)

Cemetery records
available to all.
Cemetery records
fast and easy!

www.CivilFiles.com

[Cemetery](#)

[Records & Graves](#)

American
Obituaries & Death
Records Funeral
Homes Records
And More !

[Death.Official-
Records.org](http://Death.Official-Records.org)

[Shop UNICEF](#)

75 percent of each
purchase helps
support lifesaving
UNICEF programs.

www.UNICEFusa.org

[Advertise on this site](#)

Ads by Goooooogle

Fast Graves Search

Find any Grave &
Death Record On
anyone. Takes less
than 1 minute

Review1000.com/DeathS

Cemetery Records Search

Cemetery records
available to all.
Cemetery records
fast and easy!

www.CivilFiles.com

Cemetery Records & Graves

American
Obituaries & Death
Records Funeral
Homes Records
And More !

Death.Official-Records.org

Death Records

Find death records
on anyone in USA.
Free summary.

www.public-records-now.com

Advertise on this site

your Family Name:

Grave Search Results

Records 1 to 6 (of 6 total matches)

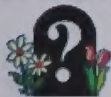
→ Find your ancestors at Ancestry.com →

Graves, Nathan	1840 - 1890	Find
Graves, Nathan	1840 - 1890	Find
Graves, Nathan	1840 - 1890	Find
Graves, Nathan	1840 - 1890	Find
Graves, Nathan	1840 - 1890	Find
Graves, Nathan	1840 - 1890	Find

→ Find your ancestors at Ancestry.com →

Ancestry.com

FIND A GRAVE



Actions

[Begin New Search](#)
[Refine Last Search](#)
[Cemetery Lookup](#)
[Add Burial Records](#)
[FAQ](#)
[Top Contributors](#)
[Success Stories](#)
[Discussion forums](#)
[Find A Grave Store](#)
[Support Find A Grave](#)
[Log In](#)

Your Family Name:

OUR N

Grave Search Results

Records 1 to 6 (of 6 total matches)

Name

[Find your ancestors at Ancestry.com](#)

[Doane, Mahlon](#)
b. 1740 d. Aug. 9, 1831

[Friend](#)[Per](#)

[Doane, Ruth Groves](#)
b. 1750 d. Jan. 21, 1831

[Friend](#)[Per](#)

[Greet, Richard John, Sr](#)
b. Apr. 16, 1941 d. Jun. 27, 1964

[Friend](#)[Per](#)

[Hannon, Sarah Greet](#)
b. unknown d. unknown

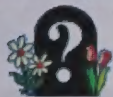
[Friend](#)[Per](#)

[Kraiss, Beverlee Joann](#)
b. unknown d. Jul. 18, 2004

[Friend](#)[Per](#)

[Scarborough, John](#)
b. Feb. 10, 1667 d. Mar. 26, 1727

[Friend](#)[Per](#)[Find your ancestors at Ancestry.com](#)[Accuracy and Copyright Disclaimer](#)

FIND A GRAVE**Actions**

[Begin New Search](#)
[Refine Last Search](#)
[Cemetery Lookup](#)
[Add Burial Records](#)
[FAQ](#)
[Top Contributors](#)
[Success Stories](#)
[Discussion forums](#)
[Find A Grave Store](#)
[Support Find A Grave](#)
[Log In](#)

Your Family Name: **Find Out**

OUR NAME IN HIS

David B. Demeaux**FIND A GRAVE** member for 5 years, 10 months**Bio and Links**

David B. Demeaux is a retired U.S. Navy Senior Chief Petty Officer (Weather Service). He has been researching his family since 1994 and lives in Hemet, CA with his wife, Evalyn.

Email: demeaux@yahoo.comWebsite: freepages.genealogy.roots...**Contributions to Find A Grave**• [148 Memorials](#)

Accuracy and Copyright Disclaimer

CASTLEXPLOER



Scarborough Castle

Yorkshire

Castle Road, Scarborough, North Yorkshire, YO11 1HY

English Heritage



Scarborough Castle is situated on a roughly triangular headland that rises 300ft above the sea. There is evidence of Iron Age settlements and the remains of a Roman signal station on the site, but the first medieval castle was built by William le Gros, Count of Aumale, in the 1130's. He constructed a wall on the landward side of the promontory and built a tower where the keep now stands. When Henry II came to the throne in 1154 he demanded the return of all royal castles, and Scarborough, which was built on a royal manor, was one of the castles reclaimed by the Crown.

Henry II spent a lot of money improving Scarborough Castle, adding a large square keep on the site of the previous tower and building a wall to protect the inner bailey. More extensive work was carried out by King John, who improved and extended the castle walls and built a new hall in the inner bailey and a new royal chamber block and great hall in the outer bailey. In 1243 Henry III constructed a new barbican and added a double drawbridge tower - the drawbridges have since been replaced

by stone arches.

In 1312 the castle came under a brief siege when Edward II's favourite, Piers Gaveston took refuge there. A shortage of supplies forced him to surrender within a fortnight. Despite promises of safe conduct, his journey back south was brought to an abrupt end when he was captured and beheaded by the Earl of Warwick. Greater resistance was offered by the Royalist defenders of the castle in 1645 when they were besieged by a Parliamentary force. They managed to withstand a five month siege, despite an artillery bombardment that had caused half the keep to collapse within just three days. They were finally forced to surrender on July 25 1645. After the Civil War the castle was used as a prison, and in the mid 18th century a barracks block was added that remained in use until the middle of the next century. The barracks were severely damaged during the First World War when two German warships fired more than 500 shells at Scarborough on the morning of 16 December 1914. As a result of the damage the barracks were demolished.

Photographs



Click on any small picture to see a larger version,
please be patient while the larger image loads.



Solebury Township, Bucks County PA, looking across land that once belonged to John Scarborough, Jr., toward Burn Bridle Hill, from Creamery Road. April 1999 Marilyn Winton Misch

[Back to Pictures of George Haworth](#)

This Picture Was Taken About The Same Place As The Computer One.



HONEY HOLLOW FARM BED AND BREAKFAST

CIRCA 1700



Honey Hollow Farm is a designated national historic site.

2799 Creamery Road • New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938 • 215-862-5336

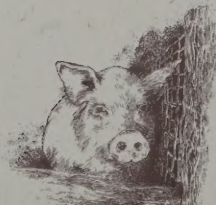


HONEY HOLLOW FARM BED AND BREAKFAST

CIRCA 1700

*A warm welcome from our completely restored
Bucks County colonial home. Each of our guest chambers
has distinctive charm, with an enchanting view, fireplace,
central air, private bath and telephone.*

*Settle down and bask in the glow of
a friendly fire or wander the pastoral splendor
of our 103 acres of fields and woods
where you will meet Hamlet,
the cognitive pig, and his friends.*



2799 Creamery Road • New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938 • 215-862-5336



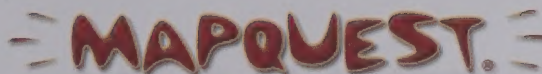
FIND IT



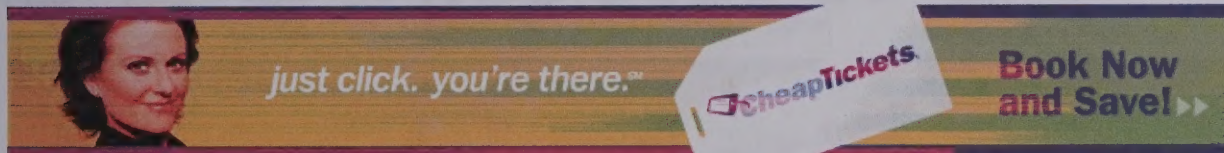
MAPS



DIRECTIONS


[Home](#) | [Help](#) | [Settings](#) | [Mobile](#) | [Toolbar](#)


YELLOW PAGES

MapQuest Find It
Search by Address,
Airport, Category or
Business Name

★ 2799 Creamery Rd New Hope, PA 18938-5632, US [Hotel Offers](#) - [Flight Deals](#)
[Street Map](#)
[Print](#) | [E-Mail](#) | [Download to PDA](#) | [New Map](#)
New Hope Offers:

Expedia: Discount Hotels

Hot Deals at Over 10,000 **Hotels**
Save up to 50% on **hotels** at Expedia
www.Expedia.com
Discount Hotel Rooms

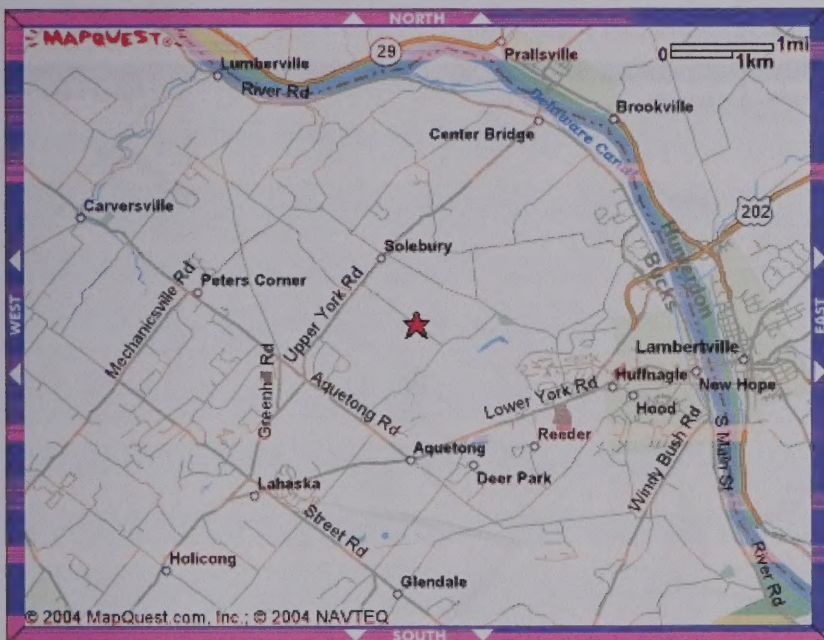
Our Exclusive Rates Come With
A 110% Lowest Price Guarantee
www.CheapTickets.com
Hotels For Less

Travelocity Great Rates
Great Rooms. Guaranteed.
www.travelocity.com
Choice Hotels

Official Site- Book and Save now
with Best Choice e-Rate Guarantee
www.ChoiceHotels.com
ORBITZ Discount Hotels

Find More Options & Special Deals.
Book Hotel Rooms with ORBITZ!
www.ORBITZ.com
70% off- Hotel Rooms
Discount Rates Online - Book Here!
Special Deals at Popular **Hotels**
www.Lodging.com
Priceline Discount Hotels

Incredibly Low Prices - Save up to
40% on **Hotels** with Priceline!
www.priceline.com
New Hope Discount Hotels

Book direct and save with Best
Western in **New Hope, PA.**
www.bwnynjpa.com

Get Directions

To

Address or Intersection

City State/Prov.

Search for a Business

Business Name or Category

Address City State

2799 Creamery | New Hope | PA

All rights reserved. Use Subject to License/Copyright | [Map Legend](#)

This map is informational only. No representation is made or warranty given as to its content. User assumes all risk of use. MapQuest and its suppliers assume no responsibility for any loss or delay resulting from such use.





FIND IT



MAPS



DIRECTIONS



Home | Help | Settings | Mobile | Toolbar



YELLOW PAGES

MapQuest Find It
Search by **Address**,
Airport, **Category** or
Business Name

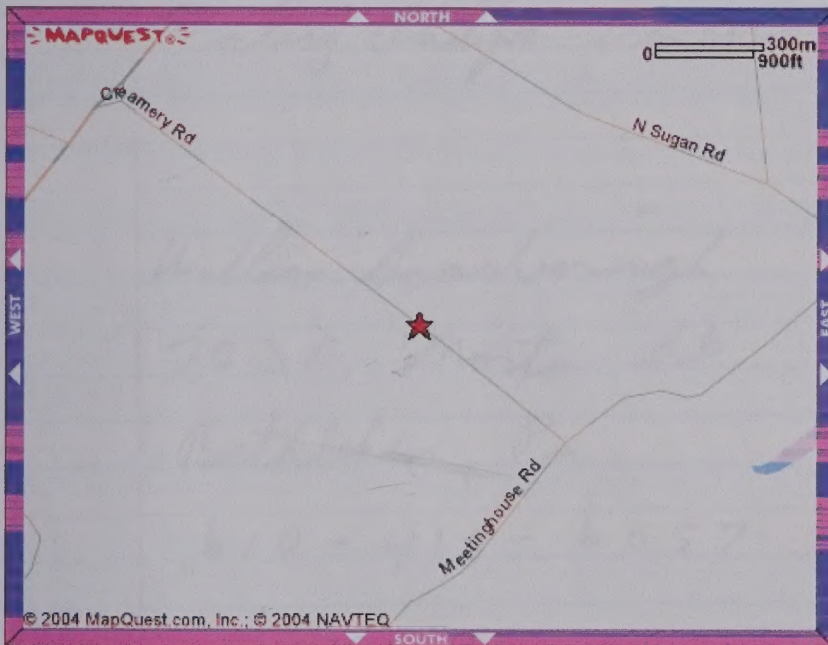


just click. you're there.™

**Book Now
and Save!**

★ 2799 Creamery Rd New Hope, PA 18938-5632, US [Hotel Offers](#) - [Flight Deals](#)

Street Map

[Print](#) | [E-Mail](#) | [Download to PDA](#) | [New Map](#)


ZOOM IN



ZOOM OUT

**Get Directions**To **Above Location**

Address or Intersection

City State/Prov.

Search for a Business

Business Name or Category

Address City State

2799 Creamery | New Hope | PA

New Hope Offers:Hotels

Expedia: Discount Hotels

Hot Deals at Over 10,000 **Hotels**
Save up to 50% on **hotels** at Expedia
www.Expedia.com

Discount Hotel Rooms

Our Exclusive Rates Come With
A 110% Lowest Price Guarantee
www.CheapTickets.com

Hotels For Less

Travelocity Great Rates
Great Rooms. Guaranteed.
www.travelocity.com

ORBITZ Discount Hotels

Find More Options & Special Deals.
Book Hotel Rooms with ORBITZ!
www.ORBIZ.com

Save -Hotel Rooms

Lowest Price Guaranteed 110% at
Book online now Lodging.com.
www.Lodging.com

Priceline Discount Hotels

Incredibly Low Prices - Save up to
40% on **Hotels** with Priceline!
www.priceline.com

New Hope Discount Hotels

Book direct and save with Best
Western in **New Hope**, PA.
www.bwnynjpa.com

New Hope Hotels

Compare prices and find great hotel
deals for your trip at TripAdvisor
www.tripadvisor.com

All rights reserved. Use Subject to License/Copyright | [Map Legend](#)

This map is informational only. No representation is made or warranty given as to its content. User assumes all risk of use. MapQuest and its suppliers assume no responsibility for any loss or delay resulting from such use.

Hotels

Ellen Maston

215 862 6980

2799 Creamery Rd

Solebury, 18963

Valery Phillips Owner

William Scarborough

723 E. Morton St.

Bethlehem, Pa.

610-419-6057

Allen, Jonathan

212 865 4980

212 865 4980

212 865 4980

212 865 4980

212 865 4980

212 865 4980

212 865 4980

212 865 4980

APPENDIX B - SCARBOROUGH DOCUMENTS

DEED FROM WILLIAM PENN TO JOHN SCARBOROUGH, SR.

WALTER & Valerie Phillips

215-862-5336

2799 Creamery Road

New Hope, PA 18938

WALTER + Valerie Phillips
212-862-2336
2799 Creamery Road
New Hope, PA 18938

APPENDIX B - SCARBOROUGH DOCUMENTS

DEED FROM WILLIAM PENN TO JOHN SCARBOROUGH, SR.

THIS INDENTURE made the Fourth day of July in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred eighty and two and in the thirty fourth year of the Reign of King Charles, the Second over England &c. Between William Penn of Worminghurst in the county of Sussex, Esp. of the one part and John Scarborough of London, Blacksmith of the other part.

WHEREAS, King Charles the Second by his Letters Patents under the great seal of England bearing date the fourth day of March in the three and thirtieth year of his Reign for the consideration therein mentioned hath given and granted unto the said William Penn his heirs and assigns

ALL THAT TRACT or part of land in America with the Islands therein contained and thereunto belonging as the same is bounded on the East by Delaware River from Twelve Miles distance Northward of New Castle Town to the three and fortieth degree of Northern Latitude and extendeth Westward five degrees in Longitude and is bounded on the South by a circle drawn at twelve miles distance from New Castle aforesaid Northwards and Westwards to the Beginning of the fortieth degree of Northern Latitude and then by a straight line Westward to the Limit of Longitude above mentioned together with divers great powers preeminences authorities royalties franchises and immunities and hath erected the said tract of land into a Province or Signory by the name of Pennsylvania in order to the establishing of a Colony and Plantation in the same and hath thereby also further granted to the said William Penn his heirs and assigns from time to time power and license to assign alien grant demise or endoeff such parts and parcels of the said Province or tract of land as he or they shall think fit to such person or persons as shall be willing to purchase the same in fee simple fee taile or for term of life or years to be holden of the said William Penn his heirs and assigns as of the Signory of Winsor by such services customs and rents as shall seem fit to the said William Penn his heirs or assigns and not immediately of the said King her heirs and successors not withstanding the Statute of Quia Emptores Terrarum made in the Reign of King Edward the first.

NOW THIS INDENTURE witnesseth that the said William Penn as well for and in consideration of the sum of five pounds sterling moneys to him in hand paid by the said John Scarborough the receipt whereof the said William Penn doth hereby acknowledge and thereof and of every part thereof doth acquit and discharge the said John Scarborough his executors and administrators as of the rents and services hereinafter reserved hath aliened granted bargained sold released and confirmed and by there presents doth alien grant bargain sell release and confirm unto the said John Scarborough in his actual possession (now being by virtue of a bargain and sale to him thereof made for one whole year by Indenture bearing date the day next before the date of these presents and by force of the Statute for transferring of uses unto possession) and to his heirs and assigns the full and just proportion and quantity of two hundred and fifty acres of land (every acre to be admeasured and computed according to the dimensions of acres mentioned and appointed in and by the Statute made in the three and thirtieth year of the Reign of King Edward the first) situate lying and being within the said tract of land or Province of Pennsylvania the

said two hundred and fifty acres to be allotted and set out in such places or parts of the said tract or Province and in such manner and at such time or times as by certain concessions or constitutions bearing date the Eleventh day of July last past and signed sealed and executed by and between the said William Penn on the one part and the said John Scarborough and other purchasers of lands within the said tract or Province of the other part are agreed limited and appointed or hereafter to be signed sealed and executed by and between the same parties shall be agreed limited and appointed and also all the estate right title and interest of him the said William Penn of in and to the said two hundred and fifty acres.

To have and to hold the said two hundred and fifty acres and every part and parcel of the same to him the said John Scarborough his heirs and assigns forever to the use of him the said John Scarborow his heirs and assigns forever to be holden in free and common socage of him the said William Penn his heirs and assigns as of the said Signory of Winsor. Yielding and paying therefore yearly unto the said William Penn his heirs and assigns the chief or quit rent of one shilling for every hundred acres of the said two hundred and fifty acres at or upon the first day of March forever in lien and stead of all services and demands whatsoever.

And the said William Penn for himself his heirs and assigns doth covenant and agree to and with the said John Scarborough his heirs and assigns in manner and form following that is to say that he the said William Penn his heirs or assigns shall and will by and before such time or times as for that purpose are limited and appointed in and by such constitutions or concessions made or hereafter to be made as aforesaid clear acquit and discharge the said two hundred and fifty acres so to be set out as shall be therein appointed and every part of the same of and from all manner of titles and claims of any Indian or Native of the said tract or Province.

And also that he the said John Scarborow his heirs and assigns shall and may quietly and peaceably have hold and enjoy the said two hundred and fifty acres and every part thereof according to the true intent and meaning of these presents without the let disturbance or interruption of him the said William Penn his heirs or assigns or any other person or persons whatsoever claiming or to claim from by or under him them or any of them and further that he the said William Penn his heirs and assigns shall and will from time to time make do and execute all and such further and other act and acts thing and things conveyances and assurances whatsoever as by or in pursuance of or according to the true intent of such concessions or constitutions so made or to be made as aforesaid shall be agreed or appointed for the better conveying and assuring of the said two hundred and fifty acres to him the said John Scarborow(sic) and his heirs to the use of him and his heirs.

And lastly it is the true intent and meaning of all the parties to these presents for the better preserving and securing the title of the said two hundred and fifty acres and the said John Scarborow doth for himself his heirs and assigns covenant promise and agree to and with the said William Penn his heirs and assigns that he the said John Scarborow his heirs or assigns within six months after such time as a public Register shall be appointed and settled within the said tract or Province shall and will cause and procure these presents or sufficient memorandums of the same to be entered and enrolled in the said Register and in such manner and sort as shall be for that purpose ordained and appointed.

In witness thereof the said parties to these present have to these present Indentures interchangeably set their hands and seals dated the day and year first above written.

Wm. Penn (Seal)

Sealed and delivered
in the presence of

Harbt Springett, Jr.
Ben. Griffith
Thos. Cox

Recorded the 2nd day of the Second Month 1690

Recorded in Deed Book No. 1, Page 302, Record of Deeds, Doylestown, PA

INDIAN DEED

Editor's note: the following deed is a result of the respect William Penn extended to the American Indians who had been living on the land Penn had been granted by King Charles II of England. King Charles II owed William Penn's father, Sir William Penn a famous English admiral, a large sum. Following his father's death, young William Penn negotiated for a tract of land in America as payment for this debt. In 1681, King Charles II, out of "regard to the memorie and meritts of his late father," gave young William Penn a huge tract of land and named it "Pennsylvania".

According to Edward R. Barnsley in his book, HISTORIC NEWTOWN, negotiations were made by Penn's kinsman and deputy, William Markham. The purchase included all the land now contained within the townships of Bristol, Falls, Middletown, Newtown, Lower Makefield, and parts of Upper Makefield and of Wrightstown. This deed was the authority by which Penn granted his land clear of Indian encumbrances. All land titles in lower Bucks County are, therefore traceable to the Royal Charter from Charles II on March 4 1681, and to this Indian deed.

THIS INDENTURE, made the fifteenth, day of July, in the yeare of or Lord, according to English Accompt, one Thousand Six Hundred Eightye Two, between Idquahon, Ieanottowe, Idquoquequon, Sahoppe for himselfe and Okonikon, Merkekowon Orecton for Nannacusey, Shaurwawghon, Swanpisse, Nahoosey, Tomakhickon, Westkekitt & Tohawsis, Indyan Sachamakers of ye one pte, and William Penn, Esqu., Chirf Proprietor of the Province of Pennsylvania of the other pte:

WITNESSETH that for and in Consideracon of the sumes and particulers of Goods, merchandizes, and vtensills herein after mentioned and expressed, (That is to say), Three Hundred and Ffifty ffathams of Wampam, Twenty white Blankets, Twenty ffathams of Strawd waters, Sixty ffathams of Diffeilds, Twenty Kettles, ffewer whereof large, Twenty Gunns, Twenty Coates, fforty Shirts, fforty payre of Stockings, fforty Howes, fforty Axes, Two Barrells of Power, Two Hundred Barres of Lead, Two Hundred Knives, To Hundred small Glasses, Twelve payre of shoes, fforty Copper Boxes, fforty Tobacco Tonngs, Two small Barrells of Pipes, fforty payre of Sissers, fforty Combes, Twenty ffower pounds of Red Lead, one Hundred Aules, Two handfulls of ffish-hooks, Two handfulls of nee-

dles, fforty pounds of shott, Tenne Bundles of Beads, Tenne small Saws, Twelve drawing knives, fflower anchors of Tabacco, Two anchors of Rumme, Two anchors of Syder, Two anchors of Beere, and Three Hundred Guilders, by the said William Penn his Agents or Assigns, to the said Indyan Sachamakers, for the use of them and their People, at and before Sealeing and delivery hereof in hand paid and delivered, whereof and wherewith they the said Sachemakers doe hereby acknowledge themselves fully satisfied, contented and paid.

The said Indyan Sachamakers, (Parties to these presents) As well for and on the behalfe of themselves as for and the behalfe of themselves as for and the behalfe of their Respective Indyans or people for whom they are concerned, Have Granted, Bargained, sold and delivered, And by these presents doe fully, clearly and absolutely Grant; bargayne, sell and deliver unto the sayd William Penn, his Heirs and Assignes forever, All that or Those Tract or Tracts of Land lyeing and being in the Province of Pennsylvania aforesaid, Beginning at a certaine white oake in the Land now in the tenure of John Wood, and by him called the Gray Stones over against the ffalls of the Dellaware River, And soe from thence up by the River side to a coner marked Spruce Tree with the letter P at the ffoot of a mountayne, And from the sayd corner marked Spruce Tree along by the Ledge or ffoot of the mountaines west north west to a Corner white oake, marked with the letter P, standing by the Indyan Path that leads to an Indyan Towne called Playwickey, and near the head of a Creek called Towsissinck, And from thence westward to the Creek called Neshammonys Creek, and along by the sayed Neshammonys Creek unto the River Dellaware, alias Makerickhickon; And soe bounded by the mayne River to the sayd ffirst mentioned white oake in John Wood's land; And all those Islands called or knowne by the severall names of Mattinick Island, Sepassincks Island, and Orecktons Island, lying or being in the sayd River Dellaware, Togeather alsoe will all and singular Isles, Islands, Rivers, Rivoletts, Creeks, Waters, Ponds, Lakes, Plaines, Hills, Mountaynes, Meadows, Marrishes, Swanps, Trees, Woods, Mynes, Mineralls and Appurtennces whatsoever to the sayd Tract or Tracts of Land belonging or in any wise Apperteyning; And the Reversion and reversions, remaindr. and Remaindrs. thereof, And all the Estate, Right, Tytle, Interest, vse, pperty, Clayme and demand whatsoever, as well of them the sayd Indyan Sackamakers (Ptyes to these presents) as of all and every other the Indyans Concerned therein or in any pte, or Peel. thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said Tract or Tracts of Land, Islands, and all and every other they sayd Granted premises, with their and every of their Appurtennces unto the sayd William Penn, his Heirs and Assignes forever, To the only pper vse & behoofe of the sayd William Penn, his Heirs and Assignes, forevermore. And the sayd Indyan Sachamakers and their Heirs and successors, and every of them, the sayd Tract or Tracts of Land, Islands, and all and every other the sayd Granted pmisses, with their and every of their Appurtennces unto the sayd William Penn, his Heirs and Assignes forever against them the sayd Indyan Sachamakers, their Heirs and successors, Clayming or to Clayme, any right, tytle or Estate, into or out of the yd Granted pmisses, or any pts, or prcel, thereof, shall and will warrant and forever defend by these presents; In witness whereof the said Prtyes. to these present Indentures Interchangeably have sett their hands and seales the day and years ffirst above written, 1682.

Sealed and Delivered in ye presence of

LASSE COCK

The mark of:

PIEOWIJICON
RICH. NOBLE
THOS. REVELL

X
KOWYOCKHICKON

The mark of:
X
ATTOIREHN

Wm MARKHAM
Deputy Govr. to Wm. Penn, Esp.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Recorded 1699, 7 mo, 18 day; Book 2, Page 251

John Scarbrough to John Scarbrough, Jr,
To all whom these presents shall come - I
John Scarbrough of ye Parish of St.
Sepulcher, London, blacksmith send greeting -

Know ye that I the said John Scarbrough for divers good causes and considerations me hereunto especially moving have made ordained, constituted and in my stead and place put and deputed and by these presents do make ordain constitute and in my stead and place put and depute my will beloved son John Scarbrough living in the Co. of Bucks in the Province of Pennsylvania in America to be my true and lawful attorney - errevocable for me and in my name but for his own proper use and behoof - to ask, deamand, sue for recover and receive all such debts, sums and Sum of money in rent and arrearages of rent yearly payments and merchandise goods chattels, legacies, and all other demands what so ever which now are or hereafter shall be due or payable unto me by or fram any person or persons whatsoever or howsoever, - and to contract for let set - bargain and dispose of all or any of my messuages, lands, tenements or hereditaments goods chattels or estate whatsoever in the sd Province of Pennsylvania for any term or number of years or otherwise as he shall think fit and to sue impleade, make answer, prosecute and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or equity and before any Judge or Justices or other person or persons in any suit action matter or cause with me for me or against me as the cause shall require and to deale and intermeddle in any accounts suits affairs and benefits anyway touching or concerning me - my agents or factors or oherwise.

Giving and by these presents granting my sd attorney my full and whole power and lawful authority in the execution and performance of all and singular the premises and to make any composition or agreement for and concerning the premises to make sale and deliver or therwise execute any acquittance or other sufficient discharges and releases concerning the premises or any part thereof for me and or in my name or otherwise as the cause shall require and attorney one or more for the purpose aforesaid or any of them under him to make and again at his pleasure to revoke and generally to do, accomplish, determine and execute all and every such further and other lawful act or acts, thing

and things, devise and devices what soever which in or about the premises shall be unto my sd attorney through best to be done as fully and amply in every respect as I myself might or could do if myself was personally present - ratifying and allowing for firm and effectual all that and whatsoever my sd attorney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in my name or otherwise by force thereof.

In witness thereof I have hereunto set my hand and Seal the fifteenth day of October 1696.

John Scarbrough

Sealed and Delivered in the presence of
William Penn Jr.
Tho Barnard
Sam'l Harrison
Robt. Hutchison

Acknowledted before me by the
said John Scarbrough

William Penn

Bucks S.S.

The 13th day of 7th mo 1699 the above Letter of Attorney
was proven in open Court of the aforesaid County & Certified
under my hand
Recorded 18th day of 7th mo 1699

Phineas Pemberton Cl Com

WILL OF JOHN SCARBOROUGH, SR.

In the name of God Amen, I John (Scarborough) of the parish of St. Sepulchers, London, blacksmith being in perfect health and of sound mind and memory thanks be to God for calling unto mind the mortality of my body and knowing that it is appointed for all men one to dye, do make and ordain this my last will and testament consisting of two parts in manner and forme following. That is to say first and principally I give my soul into the hands of God who gave it to me and for my body I recommend it to the earth to be buried in decent manner as my executor hereafter named shall think fit. And as touching such worldly estate wherewith it hath pleased God to bless me in this life I give, devise, bequeath and dispose the same in manner and form following:

First I give and devise unto my eldest son, John Scarborough, for his life my 250 acres of land with the town lot which lyeth in the county of Bucks in the province of Pennsylvania in America which said land my said son now in possession of, and which said land butteth at one end thereof upon the land of William Paxton and Henry Paxton and at the other end upon the land of Nicholas Vaughan. And my desire and meaning is that after the decease of my said son, John Scarbrough, I give and devise one hundred and fifty acres thereof unto my grandson William Scarbrough for his life and to the right

heirs of his body and the other hundred acres reducing the said two hundred and fifty acres to be at the sole disposal of my said son John and as for all my personal estate here in England which consists of ready money, bond bills, debts, securities, goods and household stuff, chattels and implements of my trade whatsoever I give and bequeath the same to my dear and loving wife Sarah Scarbrough during her life for her use, the paying and satisfying thereof my funeral charges and all such debts as I shall owe to any person or persons without delay.

And also desiring my said wife, to give the residue of what she shall leave at her decease to my son William Scarbrough and my daughter Elizabeth Scarbrough to be equally divided between them share and share alike. And of this my last will and testament I made and ordain, revoke and annul all former wills and testaments by me at any time heretofore made ratifying and confirming this and none other to be my last will and testament. In witness whereof I have here unto set my hand and seal this fifteenth day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred ninety and six. Signed and sealed by John Scarbrough.

Virginia State Library, Richmond, VA, Genealogical notes, Box 12, "Scarborough Family Papers", given by lawyer Henry W. Scarborough

PROMISSORY NOTE FROM THOMAS GLADING

Promissory Note on Demand

Know all men by these Presents that I Thomas Glading of Burlington in Province of West New Jersey Do owe and acknowledge myself indebted unto John Scarbrough in the sum of One Pound - 6 shillings and nine pence - to be paid on demand as Witness my hand the 14th day of 12th mo 1689 -

his
Thomas X Glading
mark

Borrowed the 2nd day of the 2nd month

Witness

Benj. Wooth

Francis Stevens

Recorded in Deed Book 1 Page 302 - Doylestown, Pa.

COURT RECORDS

Page 83

Court held 14 of 10 mo 1689

Joseph Smallwood was presented and bound over &c for beating his wife & abusing her and threatening to do her further mischief &c & child placed in care of John Scarbrough

From the Oldest book of Common Pleas and Quarter Sessions - (Marked 1684 -

1699 - 7th mo -

:	John Scarbrough plt	:	plt appeared
Action :	agnst	:	Deft appeared not it being the
called :	Joseph Smallwood deft	:	3rd default so

Declaration read -

John Scarbrough complains against Joseph Smallwood in a plea for that whereas the sd Joseph Smallwood did employ the wife of the sd John Scarbrough to wash for him his linnen &c. which she accordingly did to the value of twenty-seven shillings, - with several goods delivered to him as may appear by account herewith in court to be produced; as also the sd Joseph Smallwood did agree with the sd John Scarbrough to keep and nurse his child for him; the sd Joseph Smallwood did agree and assume upon himselfe to pay foure shillings for every week he should keep and nurse sd child - and within the year the child was so put to him; - thirty shillings - in part whereof the sd Joseph Smallwood has not yet paid and yet this thrity shillings the sd John Scarbrough hath often demanded of the sd Joseph Smallwood to pay what was due to him for keeping sd child and upon the sd amount he the sd Joseph Smallwood hath heretofore refused and still doth refuse to pay what is due - therefore the plaintiff commences the suit and craves judgment of the court for the sd twenty-seven shillings and for nursing and keeping the sd child after the rate of foure shillings a week until the time of holding this court with damages and cost of suite.

The plt. attested the truth of the declaration and that he could not give any more credit. It was considered by the court the Plt. should recover that was due to him for hursing the child and for the goods and washing with costs of suite and that he should have execution for the same to be levied on the goods and chattels of the deft.

THE BUCKS COUNTY QUARTERLY MEETING OF FRIENDS

1695, 12 month, 19th day

Whereas it is reported to this Meeting that Francis Russell, late of this County, deceased, by his late will did bequeath something to the poor of ye people called Quakers within this County and Samuel Carpenter, his executor is willing to pay the same to such poor as shall be recommended to him, therefore this Meeting thought fit to request him to let the following sums be paid to ye persons hereafter named.

John Scarborough, 40 shillings.

SOME REAL ESTATE DEALINGS

- 1698 - 1 - 9 Book 2, Page 174
John Scarborough sold to Thomas Baynes 60 acres for 24 pounds
(part of original grant from William Penn)
- 1698 - 12 - 6
John Scarborough bought of Richard Thacher 100 acres for 12 pounds
(land lying along Nashaminy Creek, Middletown)
- 1699 - 4 - 14 Deed Book 2, Page 246
John Scarborough bought of William Paxon 40 acres for 50 pounds
Recorded 7 - 15 - 1699
(land lying in Middletown)
- 1699 - 7 - 4 Book 2, Page 247
John Scarborough sold to Henry Huddleston 80 acres for 90 pounds
(part of original tract from William Penn)
- 1700 - 1 - 6 Book 3, Page 42
John Scarborough sold to Adam Harker 110 acres for 98 pounds
(remaining part of the original 250 acres granted to John
Scarborough of London by William Penn)
- 1700 - 12 - 12 Book 3, Page 55
John Scarborough sold Mary Baker, widow, 40 acres for 50 pounds
(the 40 acres he bought from Wm. Paxon in 1699)
- 1705 - 10 - 22 Patent Book A, Vol III, Page 170
Patent William Penn to John Scarborough 510 acres in Bucks County,
Pennsylvania
- 1709 - 3 - 26
John Scarborough sold to Jacob Holcombe 510 acres for 300 pounds
Recorded Deed Book D, Vol I, Page 180
- 1714 - 2 - 18 Deed Book 5, Page 73
John Scarborough and Mary Scarborough, his wife, sold to Samuel
Pickering 200 acres for 58 pounds
Recorded 3 - 24 - 1714
(Samuel Pickering, the son-in-law of John and Mary Scarborough;
married their daughter, Mary)
- 1724 - 12 - 17
John Scarborough sold to his son John 155 acres for 50 pounds
Recorded 12th Mo. 1791
- 1739 - 1 - 26 Book 26, Page 297
John Scarborough bought from Thomas Hartley 50 acres for 50 pounds
Recorded 12 - 27 - 1791

BUCKINGHAM FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE DEED

Doylestown Deed Book 3, Page 250

Deed. 1705

Jamers Streator to
Jno Scarbrough
John Bye
Tobias Dimock
Samuel Baker
Francis Hauge and
Nehemiah Blackshaw

To all People to whom these presents shall come Know ye that James Streator of Buckingham in Co of Bucks Prov of Penna Yeoman for in consideration of the sum of 40 S - current money sd Province - to him in hand paid by John Scarbrough et all (above) all of sd Co of Bucks & confirmed onto same by James Streator piece or parcel of land situate lying & being in Buckingham -

Beginning -

At a post on the South west side of a small run of water in the sd James Streators land thence N.W. 40 P to a chestnut tree then E. N E. 40 P to a post by a chestnut tree then S S E 40 P to a white oak upon a hill then W. S W 40 P to place of Beginning

10 acres -

Containing 10 A. (be the same more or less) Being part of 500 A granted James Streator by patent from Wm Penn which bears date 1st mo 5 - A D 1700 - Together with free egress and regress to & from the said 10 A of land by convenient roads through any part of sd James Streators land where there may be occasion - except his improvements - also all way woods right &c &c & all granted to John Scarbrough & above mention men James Streator made William Biles Jr. his attorney to deliver these presents in open court &c

Set his hand & seal Sept - 12 1705

James Streator (Seal)

Witness

Willoughby Warder
William Atkinson
Abel Janney

Recorded Dec 14 - 1705

Jeremiah Langhorne Cl Co

(The term of measurement is abbreviated here. "P" could mean perch or pole, each being 16 1/2 ft.)

BUCKINGHAM MONTHLY MEETING OF FRIENDS

Buckingham Monthly Mens Meeting 1724, 2nd day of the 10th month

John Scarborough requested a certificate to the Meeting of Ministers and Elders in respect of this meeting's unity with him as a minister

Monthly Meeting of Buckingham and Wrightstown, held at Buckingham the 5th day of the 11th month, 1724.

John Scarborough's request of his recommendations as Minister for unity to the meeting of Ministers and Elders was deliberately considered by this meeting and the meeting finds him (although not a frequent Minister) yet appearing but seldom is safe and short and in what he offers nothing appearing against his conversation, the meeting seems easy under what he has at times to offer and as such recommends him.

SAMUEL PICKERING FAMILY BIBLE

John Scarborough departed this life the 27th day of the first month (March), 1727, aged 60 years, and Mary (Pierson) Scarborough departed this life on the 23rd of the first month (March), 1751, aged 85, years.

WILL OF JOHN SCARBROUGH, JR.

Written the 13th day of the 1st month called March, 1726/1727 located in Will Book No. 1, Page 107, Doylestown, Pennsylvania

I, John Scarbrough of Solberry in the County of Bucks Province of Pennsylvania Yeoman being weak in Body, But of perfect and sound memory (Praise be to God for ye same) and considering the uncertainty of this Temporal Life doe make and ordain this my last will and testament in manner and form following.

First - I commit my soul to Almighty God yt gave it in my body to ye earth to be Decently Buried according to ye descretion of my Executors hereafter named and touching such worldly estate as it hath pleased God to bestow upon me, I will yt be Disposed of as hereafter mentioned.

Item - I give and bequeath unto my son William Scarbrough 60 acres of land with the little meadow therein - which he has now for his possion to have and to hold for him and his heirs forever.

Item - I give and leave to my loving wife Mary Scarbrough my plantation containing 200 acres of land having ye take meadow therein for and during her natural life and at her decease I will to my son William enjoy ye same for and during his natural life and after his Decease to ye male heirs of his Body lawfully betgot and if there be none such at ye Death of my son William, then my will is that ye sd plantation go to yt next male heir at Law of ye sd Scarbroughs.

Item - I give to my son Wm Scarbrough 2sh. and to my son John Scarbrough 2sh. and to my daughter Sarah Haworth 2sh. and to my daughter Mary Pickering 2sh. and to my daughter Elizabeth Fisher 2sh. and to my daughter Hannah Scar-

borough 2sh.

Item - I leave a Lott of Land of mine at Philadelphia to be devided into 8 equal parts. My son John ye corner lott William and Robert ye next and the rest in course to be Devided equally amongst my children and Grand children hereafter named - My sons William, John and Robert and my Daughter Hannah Scarbrough and my Grandsons James Haworth, John Brock, Samuel Pickering and John Fisher to them and their assigns forever.

Item - I give and leave to my son John Scarbrough - 150 acres of Land for which he has a deed already - and to my son Robert Scarbrough ye Reversion of ye same Tract of 150 acres be it more or less - as ye Devision Line was last Run to him and his heirs forever.

Item - I leave to my 3 Grand Daughters - Elizabeth Brock, Mary Brock and Susannah Brock 10 shillings a piece to be paid them as they arrive to ye age of 18 years and I will yt my funeral Expenses and Just Debts be paid and Discharged and my Legacies heretofore mentioned to be paid and Discharged within fourteen months after my Decease except ye Legacies to my Grand-daughters.

Item - I leave all my personal estate to my loving wife Mary during her widowhood Provided she do not sell such things as hereafter mentioned to be left by Legacie at her marriage or Death but to have ye use of them so long.

Item - I give and bequeath at either ye marriage or death of my wife at whether time as may happen ye comes several Tokens as shall be hereafter mentioned.

viz - To my son William my Bible and brass mortar - To my son John my Great Bible I last Bought, my silver seal and my Trunk, my William Bayles Book and a puter platter yt was my fathers. To my son Robert my silver Dram cup and my pewter salt seller. To my Daughter Sarah Haworth my brass warming pan. To my Daughter Mary Pickering my great Iron Pottage Pott. To my Daughter Elizabeth Ffisher my silver spoon and a pinquishon with a Drawer for it and a pewter still. To my daughter Hannah - brass candle stick and a pair of iron snuffers and a Joynt stool.

And - My will is that at ye time above mentioned all ye rest of my personal estate yt Remains after my debts and Legacies be fully discharged.

I give and bequeath it to my Two Daughters Elizabeth and Hannah to be equally Devided between them or to ye Survivor of them - My will also is that my son John enjoy my plantation after ye death if his mother if his Brother be dead before untill William's son come to ye age of 21 years.

Lastly - I do herby ordain appoint and constitute my Loving wife Mary Scarborough and my sons William and John Scarborough my sole and whole Executix and executors of this my Last will and Testament and of all my Goods and Chattles moveable and unmovable. Hereby Revoking and Disanuling all former wills and Testaments whether by word or writing heretofore made. And do acknowledge this to be my last will and Testament in witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal

Dated ye 13th Day of ye first Month called March In ye year of our Lord

1726/27.

Note: Ye raising out of some part of ye 18th and 19th line was done before ye sealing hereof -

Sealed - Signed in ye Presence of:

John Scarbrough
(SEAL)

Thomas Canby
Henry Paxson
Joseph Fell

8th ye 2nd 1727

Then personally appeard Thomas Canby and Joseph Fell two of the witnesses to the within Will and on their solemn affirmation according to law did Declare that they the sd Thomas Canby and Joseph Fell were Personally present and saw the testator John Scarbrough sign seal publish and declare the within written will to be his last will and testament and that at the doing thereof he was of sound mind memory and understanding to the best of their knowledge -

Coram
Jeremiah Langhorne & Registrar

EARLY SETTLERS MAP **Buckingham and Solebury Townships,** **Bucks Co. PA**

Early settlers map of Buckingham and Solebury Townships was compiled from a number of early maps of Buckingham and Solebury Townships. These Townships were settled prior to 1690 by English Quakers.



John Scarborough, the second, in his life time disposed of portions of his real estate, as follows: By a deed dated 8th-mo. 19th, 1711, he sold 200 acres of land to Henry Paxson, off the east side of his tract, and adjoining the Great Spring and Dawson tracts. By another deed dated February 8th, 1714, he sold 200-acres to his son-in-law Samuel Pickering, adjoining the land sold to Henry Paxson. The consideration, or purchase money, for the 200 acres sold to Samuel Pickering was £58; and the deed is recorded in book 5, page 73. His next sale of land was to his son, John Scarborough, the 3d, December 17th, 1724, and recorded in book 26, page 298. The amount of land sold this time was 155 acres, and the consideration £50.

This farm was on the northwest corner of his tract, and comprised nearly one-half of the 320 acre tract. This farm is now owned and occupied by Wilson Pearson, of Solebury.

JOHN SCARBOROUGH'S WILL, 1727

The will of John Scarborough the second, which was proven October 2, 1727, disposed of the remainder of his real estate and personal property as follows: "To my son Wm. Scarbrough 60 acres of land with the Little Meadow therein wch he hath now in his Poss[ess]ion....," to "my loveing wife Mary Scarbrough my Plantation Contg 200 Acres of Land having the lake meadow therein for & During her naturall life & at her Decease I will yt my son Wm. enjoy the same for & During his naturall life & after his Decease to ye Male Heirs of his Body lawfully Begotten & if there be none such at the Death of my son Wm. Then my will is that the Said Plantation Goe to the next Male heir at Law of the Scarborough's." (This plantation no doubt comprised the two farms now owned by John H. Ely and J. Howard Atkinson.) He left to his son Robert Scarborough a farm of 150 acres on the northeast corner of his tract, and with the 155 acres sold to his son John in 1724, comprised nearly all of the 320 acre tract.

The witnesses to this will were Thomas Canby, Henry Paxson and Joseph Fell. The executors were his wife Mary, and his sons William and John Scarborough.

With the exception of the 200 acres sold to Henry Paxson in 1711, the balance of the two original tracts of 820 acres appears to have been settled by the Scarborough and Pickering families, which had inter-married in 1712. We will now go back for a short time, and trace the history of the Pickering branch of the occupants of this tract. Samuel Pickering, who married Mary Scarborough in 1712, and who bought and settled upon the 200 acres purchased of his father-in-law in 1714, died intestate January 10th, 1727.

The two hundred acres of land which was sold by John Scarborough to Henry Paxson, by deed dated August 14 and 15, 1711, has not as yet received attention. It occupies the southeastern corner of the 500-acre tract, being bounded on the south by the Logan tract and on the east by the Dawson tract.

Henry Paxson, by his will, dated 4-mo. 23, 1723, made his son-in-law, John Plumley, and his nephew, William Paxson, his executors, who deeded the same to Henry Paxson, Jr., 6-mo. 2, 1724.

Henry Paxson, Jr., divided the same by his will between his two sons, Isaac and Mahlon Paxson, giving the last named 80 acres lying south of the road. Mahlon Paxson was the father of Asher Paxson, who was the father of Grace, Sarah, John, Howard H. and Hugh P. Paxson. This farm of 80 acres still remains in the Paxson name, being now owned and occupied by Alfred Paxson, son of Howard H. Paxson. Isaac Paxson, by a release deed, dated May 7, 1803, released the 80 acres to his brother, Mahlon Paxson. This instrument was witnessed by Asher Paxson and Merrick Reeder, Jr. The remaining portion of the 200 acres was afterwards owned by Mary Paxson, who married Joseph Dilworth, thus passing out of the Paxson name. Since the death of Joseph Dilworth this portion has passed through many hands and is now owned by Joseph Mathews and Charles White.

JAMES LOGAN - 1702

JAMES LOGAN - 1703.

JACOB HOLCOMBE - 1709

JOHN SCARBOROUGH, JR. - 1709

John Scarborough of London deeded his warrant in 1696 to son John Junior: unlocated in Bucks County. John Junior came to America between 1696 and 1702, and the family was well-known to Penn. The proprietary commissioners patented the entire original tract 8 to James Logan (in addition to the 500 acres of tract 6), 500 acres in 1702 and 320 acres in 1708. Logan conveyed those 820 acres to Jacob Holcombe in 1709, who immediately sold them to John Scarborough, Jr., in exchange for tract 10 that had originally been patented and surveyed to Scarborough in 1702-1703. Why the switch is a matter for conjecture, but perhaps Holcombe wanted to be closer to the developing Buckingham Friends Meeting, just across the township line; perhaps Scarborough knew that tract 8 was on fine limestone soil, adjacent to the Great Spring tract 6 of Logan. Tract 10 was mainly on soil of sandstone origin: good, but not as good; and Scarborough obviously was interested in farming, as shown by his development of farms for his family and related persons.

John Scarborough, Jr. and wife Mary built the first house on tract 8, lot 1.

[Another account, as set forth in Davis, History of Bucks County, Vol 3 is that John Senior came to America about 1682, and located on 250 acres near present Langhorne; but his wife did not accompany him, although son John Junior did. Two years later he returned to England to fetch his wife, but she declined to emigrate. John Junior remained in Bucks County, hobnobbed with Indians, married Mary (surname not recorded) in 1690; obtained the warrant for tract 10, "settled" thereon (doubtful), etc, through the deal with Holcombe (qv Davis).]

NO. 8 - THE SCARBOROUGH TRACTS

The first purchase of land made by John Scarborough, a blacksmith of the city of London, from William Penn, of Worminghurst, county of Sussex, England, was made July 3, 1682, and the deed is recorded at Doylestown, Book 2, page 10. The amount of land purchased was 250 acres to be located after arrival in the province, and the consideration was 5 pounds and a yearly quit rent.

In the year 1696 John Scarborough, of London, gave power of attorney to his son, John Scarborough, Jr., of Solebury, to make sale of such of his lands as was desirable, as appears by the following recital: Whereas, John Scarborough, of the Parish of St. Sepulchers, London, (blacksmith) hereby constitutes and appoints his son, John Scarborough, Jr., "living in the County of Bucks," his true and lawful attorney, etc. This instrument of writing was made October 15th, in the year 1696, and was acknowledged before William Penn and is recorded at Doylestown, book 2, page 251. It is not known that John Scarborough, the London blacksmith, ever came to this country. John Scarborough, Jr., first settled upon tract no. 10 about the year 1705, as will be shown when we come to that tract. The purchase of the two tracts of land, comprising no. 8, was effected in the following manner: William Penn, by his commissioners, Edward Shippen, Griffith Owen and Thomas Story, by a patent dated December 29, 1702, conveyed a tract of land in Solebury, containing 500 acres, to James Logan. By a second patent dated November 30, 1708, Logan was granted an additional 320 acres. James Logan by deed dated March 25th, 1709, conveyed the same to Jacob Holcombe, who, the next day, March, 26th, 1709, conveyed the same two tracts of land to John Scarborough. This was no doubt an exchange for the 500 acre tract (no. 10), previously occupied by John Scarborough since 1705. Of the family of John Scarborough nothing is known except what has been gathered from the record of deeds and wills at Doylestown, and from the records of Falls and Buckingham monthly meetings of the religious Society of Friends. The name of his wife was Mary Scarborough. The records of Falls monthly meeting show that on 9 mo. 28, 1710, Sarah Scarborough was married to George Haworth at the Meeting House in Buckingham township. The records of the same meeting show that in 10th-mo., 1712, Mary Scarborough, daughter of John and Mary Scarborough, was married to Samuel Pickering, a member with a certificate from Middletown monthly meeting. The records of the same meeting further show that on 10th-mo. 29th, 1719, Elizabeth Scarborough, third daughter of John and Mary Scarborough, was married to John Fisher at the Meeting House in Buckingham township. Here we have the record of the marriages of three daughters of John Scarborough at the Falls meeting, between the years 1710 and 1719. John Scarborough lived in Solebury at this time, and prior to the year 1720 all the Buckingham and Solebury Friends belonged to Falls Monthly Meeting, and the marriages were all recorded there. Robert Scarborough, a son of John and Mary Scarborough was probably married in 1733.

The records of Buckingham meeting do not show this marriage. The name of his wife was Elizabeth. The Buckingham records do show the date of birth of two of their children before they removed to Virginia, viz., John, born 11th-mo. 28th, 1734; Mary, born 9th-mo. 18th, 1736.

Sarah Scarborough, daughter of John Scarborough, who married George Haworth in 1710, married the second time, Mathew Hall, who came from Staffordshire, England, about the year 1701. They were married in 1732, and lived in the northwest corner of Buckingham, near Cottageville, and subsequently removed to Chester county, Pa. Then followed three generations of Mahlon Halls, in succession to Mathias H. Hall, who is a lineal descendant of John Scarborough, and resides near Wrightstown, Bucks county.

Hannah Scarborough, the youngest daughter of John Scarborough, and who was single at the time of her father's death, married Benjamin Fell at Buckingham July 27th, 1728. John Scarborough, the third, son of John and Mary Scarborough, married Jane Marjarum at Buckingham, in 1731.

SCARBOROUGH FAMILY. The family of Scarborough is an old one, and doubtless derived its name from the locality where its early progenitors resided when surnames first came to be used. Scarborough Castle, an old Norman fortress in Yorkshire, England, is built on a high, narrow, rocky promontory, extending seaward about a half-mile, at the foot of which the ancient seaport of the same name is nestled in a sheltered nook along South Bay. The modern town of Scarborough is now a noted watering place of about 40,000 inhabitants, and a few families of the name of Scarborough still reside there. The name is derived from its location, the word *Scar*, or *Scaur*, meaning a sharp rock or crag, and "*burg*," or *borough*, meaning a town or fortress, the combination indicating and literally meaning a town or fort on or near the crags or rocks. The arms of the family consist of a castle by the sea, a beacon flaming on its turrets, the sun rising in the east, and a manned ship at anchor.

Several representatives of the family, at that time scattered over different parts of England, emigrated to America during the period of the early settlement of the colonies, one settling in Boston, Massachusetts, another in Connecticut, and still another on the eastern shore of Virginia. Edward Scarborough was the first surveyor general of Virginia. Charles Scarborough was the physician to King Charles I.

The earliest known progenitor of the Bucks county family of Scarborough was John Scarbrough, of the parish of St. Sepulchre's, London. He was known there as a blacksmith and coachmaker. He was a member of Peel Monthly Meeting of Friends, whose place of worship was in Peel Court, near 65 St. John street. He is referred to in the minutes of this meeting under date of 10 mo. 26, 1677. He signed his name "Scarborough," as did his descendants until about 1800, although in the body of the papers executed by them the lawyers and conveyancers frequently wrote the name "Scarborough." The Scarborough, Scarboro, Scarbrough, Scardeburg and Scarburg families are probably of one descent.

On 7 mo. 4, 1682, he purchased of William Penn 250 acres of land to be laid out in Pennsylvania, and embarked for the Delaware to locate his purchase and prepare a home for his family in the new province. He left his wife in England, but took with him his only son John, then a youth. The 250 acres were surveyed to him in Middletown township, near the present site of Langhorne, where he was one of the first settlers. After remaining for two years and preparing a rude home in the wilderness, he embarked for England with the intention of bringing over his wife, leaving his son in the care of a Friend until he was able to take charge of his father's farm. His wife, not being a Quaker, declined to come to Pennsylvania, and, the persecution of Friends having somewhat abated, he decided to remain in England and never return to America. In 1696 he executed and sent to his son John a power of attorney to convey his lands in Bucks county. His early experiences among the Indians are mentioned on page 222 of vol. I, of Proud's "History of Pennsylvania." He died 5, mo. 21, 1706, aged sixty years.

John Scarbrough, Jr., remained in Bucks county, when his father returned to England in 1684. His actual residence from that date until 1689, when he is shown to have been residing at Neshaminy, (the name by which Middletown Meeting was first known, as well as the locality), is somewhat a matter of conjecture. A sketch published at page 244, vol. 29, of "The Friend," states that he was born in London in 1667. Samuel Preston, a great-grandson, born in 1756, in a letter written in 1823, says that he ran away when a youth and resided several years among the Indians, learned their language, and later officiated at Indian treaties as interpreter. It is said that at one time he was instrumental in preventing an Indian war. He is known to have been a great friend of the Indians, and is said to have visited them on religious missions. He married about 1690, but, though he was an active member of Middletown Meeting, the maiden name of his wife Mary has never been ascertained. On the records of this meeting appear the dates of the birth of four of his children, his eldest child William being born 10 mo. 30, 1691. In pursuance of the power of attorney from his father, he sold the Middletown land and obtained a warrant of survey for 510 acres in Solebury, on which he settled about 1700, exchanging it later for 820 acres adjoining. The 510 acre tract is at the present time bounded as follows, viz: Beginning at the Five Points, and thence extending 250 perches along the road leading toward Lahaska, to the first right hand road, thence along the latter road 324 perches to the road leading from Carversville to Aquetong, thence along this road 250 perches to the Mountain road, thence along that road to the place of beginning. The 820 acre tract began at a point where the Lower York road crossed the easternmost boundary of the 510 acre tract, and thence extended northwestward 410 perches to the Upper York road, thence along that road 324 perches to a road located between the present Solebury Creamery and Centre Hill, thence along this latter road, southeast, 410 perches to a point and thence southwest 324 perches to the place of beginning. A sketch published on page 244 of Volume 29 of the "Friend," indicates that he was the first white man to settle in the Buckingham-Solebury valley. On 6 mo. 5, 1702, he and John Bye requested that a Meeting be set apart at Buckingham, and Falls' Monthly Meeting consented that a First Day Meeting be held at the house of Thomas Bye. The Quarterly Meeting records mention him as a minister and also in a list of "Friends eminent for their piety and virtue since their settlement in America." He was an elder of Buckingham Meeting prior to its establishment into a Monthly Meeting, and later one of its leading ministers. He died on his Solebury plantation, 1 mo. 27, 1727, devising it and the "Liberty Lot" at Fifth and Spruce streets, Philadelphia, patented to him in 1705, in right of his father's purchase of 250 acres, to his sons, William, John and Robert. He was one of the commissioners appointed by the Pennsylvania assembly in 1711 to lay out the York road from Reading's Ferry, now Centre Bridge, to Philadelphia.

of Solebury. Edmund Smith married Sarah Dawson, daughter of Thomas Dawson, 4-mo. 22, 1767.

NO. 8 - THE SCARBOROUGH TRACTS

The first purchase of land made by John Scarborough, a blacksmith of the city of London, from William Penn, of Warminghurst, county of Sussex, England, was made July 3, 1682, and the deed is recorded at Doylestown, Book 2, page 10. The amount of land purchased was 250 acres to be located after arrival in the province, and the consideration was 5 pounds and a yearly quit rent.

In the year 1696 John Scarborough, of London, gave power of attorney to his son, John Scarborough, Jr., of Solebury, to make sale of such of his lands as was desirable, as appears by the following recital: Whereas, John Scarborough, of the Parish of St. Sepulchers, London, (blacksmith) hereby constitutes and appoints his son, John Scarborough, Jr., "living in the County of Bucks," his true and lawful attorney, etc. This instrument of writing was made October 15th, in the year 1696, and was acknowledged before William Penn and is recorded at Doylestown, book 2, page 251. It is not known that John Scarborough, the London blacksmith, ever came to this country. John Scarborough, Jr., first settled upon tract no. 10 about the year 1705, as will be shown when we come to that tract. The purchase of the two tracts of land, comprising no. 8, was effected in the following manner: William Penn, by his commissioners, Edward Shippen, Griffith Owen and Thomas Story, by a patent dated December 29, 1702, conveyed a tract of land in Solebury, containing 500 acres, to James Logan. By a second patent dated November 30, 1708, Logan was granted an additional 320 acres. James Logan by deed dated March 25th, 1709, conveyed the same to Jacob Holcombe, who, the next day, March 26th, 1709, conveyed the same two tracts of land to John Scarborough. This was no doubt an exchange for the 500 acre tract (no. 10), previously occupied by John Scarborough since 1705. Of the family of John Scarborough nothing is known except what has been gathered from the record of deeds and wills at Doylestown, and from the records of Falls and Buckingham monthly meetings of the religious Society of Friends. The name of his wife was Mary Scarborough. The records of Falls monthly meeting show that on 9 mo. 28, 1710, Sarah Scarborough was married to George Haworth at the Meeting House in Buckingham township. The records of the same meeting show that in 10th-mo., 1712, Mary Scarborough, daughter of John and Mary Scarborough, was married to Samuel Pickering, a member with a certificate from Middletown monthly meeting. The records of the same meeting further show that on 10th-mo. 29th, 1719, Elizabeth Scarborough, third daughter of John and Mary Scarborough, was married to John Fisher at the Meeting House in Buckingham township. Here we have the record of the marriages of three daughters of John Scarborough at the Falls meeting, between the years 1710 and 1719. John Scarborough lived in Solebury at this time, and prior to the

year 1720 all the Buckingham and Solebury Friends belonged to Falls Monthly Meeting, and the marriages were all recorded there. Robert Scarborough, a son of John and Mary Scarborough was probably married in 1733.

The records of Buckingham meeting do not show this marriage. The name of his wife was Elizabeth. The Buckingham records do show the date of birth of two of their children before they removed to Virginia, viz., John, born 11th-mo. 28th, 1734; Mary, born 9th-mo. 18th, 1736.

Sarah Scarborough, daughter of John Scarborough, who married George Haworth in 1710, married the second time, Mathew Hall, who came from Staffordshire, England, about the year 1701. They were married in 1732, and lived in the northwest corner of Buckingham, near Cottageville, and subsequently removed to Chester county, Pa. Then followed three generations of Mahlon Halls, in succession to Mathias H. Hall, who is a lineal descendant of John Scarborough, and resides near Wrightstown, Bucks county.

Hannah Scarborough, the youngest daughter of John Scarborough, and who was single at the time of her father's death, married Benjamin Fell at Buckingham July 27th, 1728. John Scarborough, the third, son of John and Mary Scarborough, married Jane Marjoram at Buckingham, in 1731.

From the records at Doylestown, and other sources, it has been learned that John and Mary Scarborough had three sons, named William, Robert and John.

John Scarborough, the second, in his life time disposed of portions of his real estate, as follows: By a deed dated 8th-mo. 19th, 1711, he sold 200 acres of land to Henry Paxson, off the east side of his tract, and adjoining the Great Spring and Dawson tracts. By another deed dated February 8th, 1714, he sold 200 acres to his son-in-law Samuel Pickering, adjoining the land sold to Henry Paxson. The consideration, or purchase money, for the 200 acres sold to Samuel Pickering was £ 58; and the deed is recorded in book 5, page 73. His next sale of land was to his son, John Scarborough, the 3d, December 17th, 1724, and recorded in book 26, page 298. The amount of land sold this time was 155 acres, and the consideration £50.

This farm was on the northwest corner of his tract, and comprised nearly one-half of the 320 acre tract. This farm is now owned and occupied by Wilson Pearson, of Solebury.

JOHN SCARBOROUGH'S WILL, 1727

The will of John Scarborough the second, which was proven October 2, 1727, disposed of the remainder of his real estate and personal property as follows: "To my son Wm. Scarborough 60 acres of land with the Little Meadow therein wch he hath now in his Poss[ess]ion..." to "my loving wife Mary Scarborough my Plantation Contg 200 Acres of Land having the lake meadow therein for & During her natural life & at her Decease I will yt my son Wm. enjoy the same for & During his natural life & after his Decease to ye Male Heirs of his Body lawfully Begotten & if there be none such at the

Death of my son Wm. Then my will is that the Said Plantation Goe to the next Male heir at Law of the Scarborough's." (This plantation no doubt comprised the two farms now owned by John H. Ely and J. Howard Atkinson.) He left to his son Robert Scarborough a farm of 150 acres on the northeast corner of his tract, and with the 155 acres sold to his son John in 1724, comprised nearly all of the 320 acre tract.

Some building lots in Philadelphia were also divided by his will among his sons and daughters. Some of the most valuable of his personal property was to be disposed of at the death or re-marriage of his wife as follows: "To my Son Wm. my Bible & my brass mortar To my son Robert my Silver Dram Cup & my Pewter Salt Seller To my Daughter Sarah Haworth my brass warming Pan To my Daughter Mary Pickering my Great Iron Pottage Pott To my daughter Elizth Fisher my Silver Spoon & a Pinquishin with a Drawer for it & a Pewter Still To my Daughter Hannah one Brass Candle Stick & a Pair of Iron Snuffers & a Joint Stool."

The witnesses to this will were Thomas Canby, Henry Paxson and Joseph Fell. The executors were his wife Mary and his sons William and John Scarborough.

The marriage of William Scarborough I have not been able to find, but from the record of deeds have learned that the name of his wife was also Mary.

The homestead farm was on the west side of the 500 acre tract, and adjoined the Great Spring tract, which after the widow's death became the property of William Scarborough, as provided by the will. Just when this cannot be easily ascertained, but when the survey for the sale of James Logan to Jacob Dean was made in 1747, the recital was "by land of William Scarborough." William Scarborough sold this land to his son, Euclides Scarborough, by deed dated 3d month 26, 1762, and recorded in book 28, page 177.

Robert Scarborough was probably married in the year 1733, and took possession of the farm left him by his father, where he no doubt resided until the year 1737, a period of four years, when he sold the same to John Rich, by deed dated 6th month 10th, 1737. John Scarborough, third, married Jane Marjaram at Buckingham meeting in 1731. He afterward became an eminent minister on the society of Friends, and traveled extensively in the ministry in the States of New Jersey, Virginia and North Carolina.

After selling his farm to John Rich in 1737, Robert Scarborough removed with his family to Virginia, as the following old letter very plainly shows:

LETTER OF ROBERT SCARBOROUGH

Virginia Colony, Orange county, 9th month 5th, 1738. To my loving brother and sister, John and Jane Scarborough:

This comes with kind love to you and yours, and to our dear mother, and to all brothers and sisters, and to all our relations. Hoping that you all are

in the enjoyment of health, as we and our children are at present, thanks be to God for it. We got along pretty well, are settled now on 300 acres of land. We bought ye land, being good, with good meadows, and good water, with the consent of taking up 300 acres more. And a meeting is rent about a mile off, and a mill is building about as far off, and we liked ye place very well. We have bought and paid for two cows and we are in a likely way to do well by Divine assistance, yet never fails them yet those who trust in Him. Intend to come up in the fall if health permits. My wife is desires to be remembered to her friends, which is commendable, and desires thee to get a few lines from her old neighbors, which will be very satisfactory to us. So we remain your loving and well wishing brother and sister.

Robert Scarborough

Elizabeth Scarborough

P.S. I received thy letter a few days ago. I also received a letter from Benjamin Fell sometime before, which said letter gave us great satisfaction to receive all your welfare. This is ye fourth letter I have sent."

(The foregoing letter was directed as follows:)

To John Scarborough in Solebury, in Bucks County Pencilvania with care and speed.

The paper upon which it was written has become yellow and brown with age, and was found in Thomas Paxson's old Bible, printed in 1706, and is now in the possession of Wallace Paxson, of Solebury.

THE PICKERING BRANCH

With the exception of the 200 acres sold to Henry Paxson in 1711, the balance of the two original tracts of 820 acres appears to have been settled by the Scarborough and Pickering families, which had inter-married in 1712. We will now go back for a short time, and trace the history of the Pickering branch of the occupants of this tract. Samuel Pickering, who married Mary Scarborough in 1712, and who bought and settled upon the 200 acres purchased of his father-in-law in 1714, died intestate January 10th, 1727. His widow administered to his estate, her brother, John Scarborough, and Benjamin Canby being her securities. John Dawson, James Hambleton, Griffith Davis and Joseph Fell were the appraisers. As showing the value of real estate and personal property at that time a copy of the inventory is here given, which was dated April 10th, 1727:

200 acres of land and buildings, £160

Cash and wearing apparel, £24

28 acres of wheat, £14

2 mares and colts, £15

4 horses, £10

4 cows and young cattle, £16

6 sheep and 2 lambs, £2

Oxen, £7, 10s

AN OWNERSHIP TIMELINE OF OUR PROPERTY⁰⁰⁰

The Lenni Lenape Indians were the first occupants of the land now owned by BCAS. William Penn acquired a tract of land in the late 1600's (that included this property) in what was to become Solebury Township.

1700

Solebury
Township
Mandated

1702

Wm. Penn made several
grants of his property
including 824 acres to
James Logan. Ownership
of part of this acreage
would pass to BCAS

1709

820 acres
☼
Jacob
Halcombe

1709

820 acres
☼
John
Scarborough

1726

157 acres
☼
Robert
Scarborough

1737

1742

1795

1815

1832

11

157 acres

John
Rich

157 acres

Isaac
Pickering

55 acres

Johnathan
Pickering55 acres,
40 perchesElihu
Pickering

56.61 acres

Joseph
McCarter-
Martin

111

Jo
Eli
Co

S332

1833

1843

1854

1896

1899

.61 acres



Joseph
McCarter-
Martin

111.61 acres



John &
Elizabeth
Cowdrick

100.8 acres



Rebecca
Ridge

97.21 acres



Susan &
John
Crout

97.21 acres



J. Sacket
Lear

97.21 ac



Hugh
Eastbu

1896

1896

1901

21 acres



Sacket
Lear

97.21 acres



Hugh B.
Eastburn

97.24 acres



Charlotte Y.
& Charles
Phillips

1912

1934

1941

97.24 acres



John
Thomas
Vansant

97.24 acres



Robert J.
Boltz

97.24 ac



Stuar
Hopp

1941 1943 1951 1966 1969 1994

24 acres ● Stuart Hopps	97.24 acres ● Geraldine & Stuart Hopps	100.91 acres ● Allan Miller	100.91 acres ● Nancy & Allan Miller	70 acres ● PECO Energy	55 acres ● Bucks C Audubo Society
----------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------	---

1994

1996

55 acres

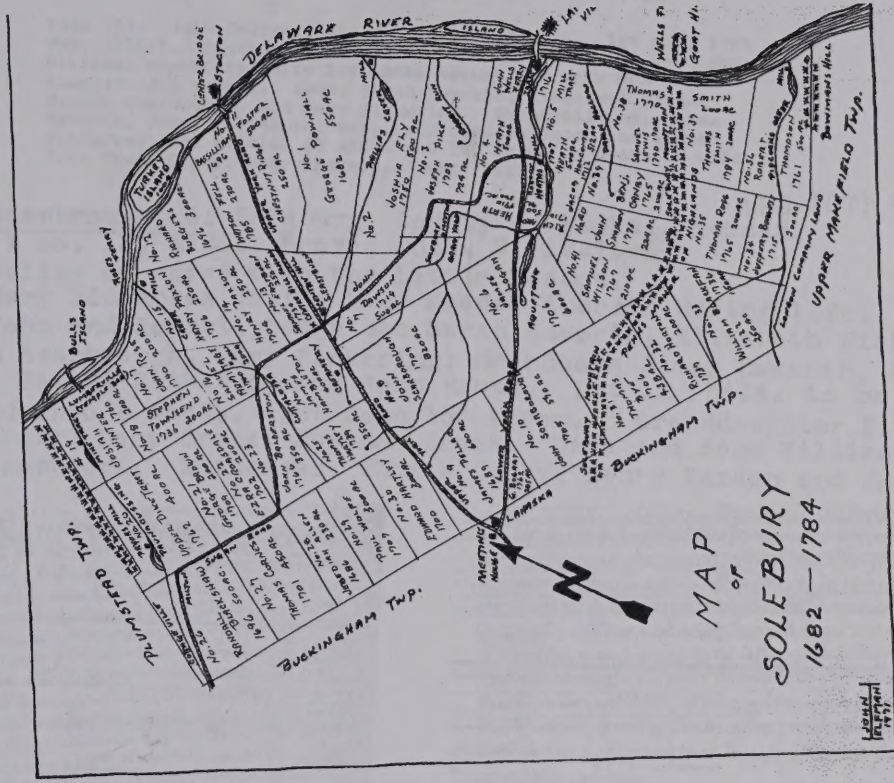


Bucks Co.
Audubon
Society

Okie barn registered with
Heritage Conservancy Local
Registry of Historical Places &
the State Historic Registry

CONTENTS

	Page
Map of Solebury	1
Preface	2
Introduction	3
No. 1. - The George Pownall Tract	6
No. 2. - The Ely Tract	8
No. 3. - The Pike Tract	16
Nos. 4. and 5. - The Heath Tracts	18
No. 6. - The James Logan Tract	20
No. 7. - The Dawson Tract	28
No. 8. - The Scarborough Tracts	30
No. 9. - James Pellar Tract	33
No. 10. - John Scarborough Tract, 510 acres	34
No. 11. - Bassillian Foster Tract	36
No. 12. - Richard Burgess Tract	42
No. 13. - Samuel Eastburn Tract	46
Nos. 14. and 15. - Henry Paxson's Tracts	48
No. 16. - Samuel Armitage Tract	51
No. 17. - John Rose Tract	53
No. 18. - Stephen Townsend Tract	54
No. 19. - The Mine Tract	56
No. 20. - The Upper Pike Tract	58
No. 21. - George Brown Tract	59
No. 22. - Ezra Croasdale Tract	63
No. 23. - John Balderston Tract	66
No. 24. - James Hambleton Tract	68
No. 25. - Thomas Hartley Tract	69
No. 26. - Randall Blackshaw Tract	70
No. 27. - Thomas Cornes Tract	71
No. 28. - Jedediah Allen Tract	74
No. 29. - Paul Wolfe Tract	75
No. 30. - Edward Hartley Tract	76
No. 31. - Thomas Bye Tract	78
No. 32. - Richard Norton Tract	79
No. 33. - William Blackfan Tract	81
No. 34. - Jeffrey Burgess Tract	82
No. 35. - Thomas Ross Tract	84
No. 36. - Robert Thompson Tract	85
Nos. 37. and 38. - Thomas Smith Tracts	86
No. 39. - Benjamin Canby Tract	
No. 40. - John Simpson Tract	
No. 41. - Samuel Wilson Tract	
Appendix	
Index	



DIST-MAP & PLOT NO.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

41-22-55

SW cor Sugas Rd & T385

P/O/22
22,091(cst) A

ASSESSMENT DIST.

LOT SIZE

ACRES

ROAD FRONTAGE

Solebury Twp.

6.6899 Acc 1050' Sugas Rd

OWNER-NAME

ADDRESS

DATE
ACQUIRED

D/B NO.

PAGE
NO.

Crooks, Malcolm P Tr	Box 106			
et al & Fiduciary Corp	Lumberville, PA	6-11-96	1242	107
Phila Yrly Mtg				
Friends & Solebury	18933			
Friends Mtg Tr				

Crooks, Malcolm P &	Box 106	8-18-95	1106	1298
Fisher, John R &				
Hartmann, Dorothy J	Lumberville, PA 18933			
Kerr, Christopher J				
Kummer, Florence E				
Trustees, Solebury				
Friends Mtg				

Friends Fiduciary Corp.	1632 Chestnut St.			
	Phila., Pa.	4/1/57	1366	241

Solebury Friends Meet-	Lumberville, Pa.	8-15-49	914	150
ing Hse. Property		7-14-1862	117	244
c/o Wm. Tinsman Jr.				

914-150

117-244/1862

914-150 ✓

8/18/49

7-18-1862

\$1.00

Trustees of Solebury Monthly Meeting of Friends

1106-1298

8-18-95

Lowell M. & Maria V. Birrell

P101 00

\$ 1242 / 107

6-11-96 \$22,091 (ST)

S 54° 38' E 16.5'

Solebury 500.6'
Monthly Meeting

S 61° 44' E 331.05'

S 78° 15' W 490.7'

N 71° 48' W 355.3'

N 75° 18' E 500.6'

355.3'
L. Birrell

490.7'
L. Birrell

P/0 41-22-54-1 Added to
this P/0 264 p69
(7-1-96)

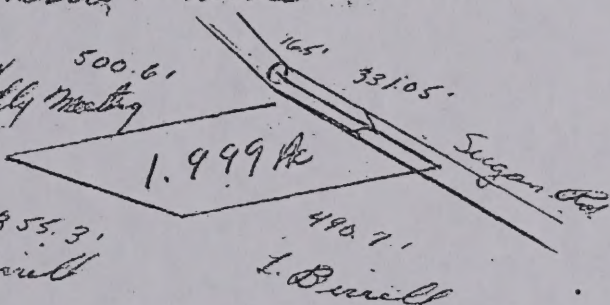
13660241

4-1-57

9/00

P10 Ethel Wallace
Roberts

D. B. 783-190



**BUCKS
COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA
DEED RECORDS
1684 - 1763**

John David Davis

Published 1997 by

HERITAGE BOOKS, INC.
1540E Pointer Ridge Place
Bowie, Maryland 20716

BOOK 5 P. 73, 8 Feb 1714, John & Mary Scarborough, yeoman, of Solebury Twp., Bucks Co., Pennsylvania to Samuel Pickering, yeoman, of same, £58, 200 acres, 820 acres...purchased of John Holcombe. Signed John Scarborough and Mary (x) Scarborough.

Sealed and Delivered in the presence of us
 Quenish Daughorne, Jacob T. Gordon
 Recorded ye 24th day of March 1714.

Joseph Gordon *and*

Deed To all People to whom these presents shall come John Scarborough of
 Jo Scarborough Solisbury Township in the County of Bucks and Province of Pennsylvania fomer
 to Landeth Erecting Whereas there is a certain tract or parcel of land situate
 to land Pickering lying and being in the said Township Beginning at a post by the Poprentary
 1714 land thence Southwest one hundred perches to a post thence by the hand of the
 said John Scarborough Northwest three hundred and twenty perches to a
 post thence by the same Northeast one hundred perches to a post thence by
 Henry Tappens land Southeast three hundred and twenty perches to the place
 of Beginning Containing two hundred acres And is part of Eight
 hundred and twenty acres of which Jacob Holcombe by a certain Indenture
 duly executed under his hand and seal for the consideration thence men-
 tioned did grant convey and confirm unto the said John Scarborough to hold to
 him his heirs and assigns forever as by the said Indenture acknowledged ac-
 -cording to law is recorded in ye Rolls Office for Bucks Book D. Vol. 1 page 173 a-
 relation being thereunto had may more fully and at large appeare Now
 Knowe that the said John Scarborough and Mary his wife for and in consid-
 -ation of the sum of fifty eight pounds to him in hand paid by Samuel Pickering of
 Solisbury Township in the County and Province aforesaid Yeoman the receipt whereof the
 said John Scarborough and the said Mary his wife do hereby acknowledge and things
 do acquit and discharge the said Samuel Pickering his heirs and assigns by these
 presents have granted begun and sold aliens enfeofed and confirmed and by these pre-
 -sents do grant begin sell aliens enfeof and confirm unto the said Samuel Pickering
 all and singular the said two hundred acres of land situate lying and being as is hereinafter
 above set forth and described Together with all the ways waters water courses meadows &c
 cressles pews herowings hunting fishing fowlings rights liberties privileges improve-
 -ments hereditaments and appurtenances whatsoever thenceunto belonging or in anywise
 appertaining and all the whatsoever title interest new possession profits claim and
 demand whatsoever of them the said John Scarborough and Mary his wife in good
 and to the same and the persons remembrance rents claims and profits thereof To have
 and to hold the said two hundred acres of land hereditaments and premises fully
 granted mentioned or intended to be granted with their appurtenances unto the said
 said Samuel Pickering and his heirs to the only proper use and behoof of him the said Samuel
 Pickering his heirs and assigns for ever Under the yearly quit rents from henceforth to
 be paid due to the third part of the year And the said John Scarborough and his
 heirs the said two hundred acres of land hereditaments and premises hereby granted
 -he mentioned or intended to be granted with their appurtenances unto the said
 said Samuel Pickering his heirs and assigns against him the said John Scarb-
 -orough and his heirs and assigns all and every other person and persons whatsoever
 lawfully claiming or to claim by force or under claim there any of them shall and wel
 lawful and lawfully defend by these presents And the said John Scarborough for
 himself his heirs executors and administrators doth warrant promise and
 grant to and with the said Samuel Pickering his heirs and assigns by these

presente that he the said John Scarborough and his heirs and all and every other person and persons whatsoever having or lawfully claiming or which shall or may at any time hereafter have or lawfully claim any estate right title or interest of in or to the said two hundred acres of land hereditaments and premises hereby granted mentioned or intended to be granted with their appurtenances unto the said Samuel Pickering his heirs and assigns shall and will at any time hereafter upon the reasonable request cost and charges in law of the said Samuel Pickering his heirs or assigns make execute and acknowledge or cause so to be all and every such further and other reasonable act and acts deed or deeds devise or devices in law for the further and better assurance and confirmation of the said two hundred acres of land hereditaments and premises hereby granted with their appurtenances unto him the said Samuel Pickering his heirs and assigns as by him or them or by his or their counsel learned in the law shall be reasonably devised advised or required In Witness whereof the said John Scarborough and Mary his wife have hereunto set their hands and seals dated the

eight day of February in the year of our Lord 1714
 Sealed and Delivered in the presence of }
 John Bay Edward F.C. Corn }
 Mary M Scarborough }

John Scarborough @
 Mary Scarborough @

Received from Samuel Pickering the sum of fifty eight pounds lawful money of America being in full for the consideration money within mentioned as before in hand the 28th day of February Anno Domini 1714.

Witness
 Richard Lundy
 John Bay
 Edward F.C. Corn }

Be it Remembered that full and peaceable possession and seizure of the within mentioned two hundred acres

of land and other the premises within writter with the appurtenances was by the within named John Scarborough delivered to the within Samuel Pickering to the use and behoor within limited according to the tenor and effect of the within deed the 28th day of February Anno Domini 1714 In the presence of the witnesses here under named }
 Richard Lundy, John Bay, Edward F.C. Corn }

Recorded ye 24th day of March 1714.

Deed.

Robt Neaton Jr
 Robt Neaton Sen
 to Jonathan Holston

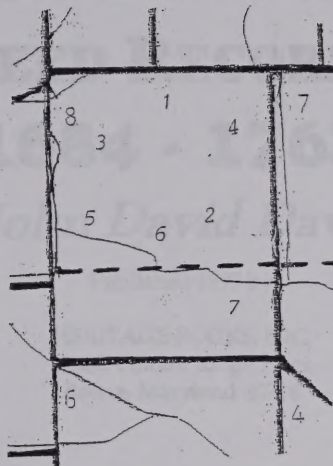
This Indenture made the thirtieth day of January in the eleventh year of the reign of our Sovereign Lady Anne by the grace of God of Great Brittain France and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith re Anno Domini 1712 Between Robert Neaton Junior of Northampton in the County of Bucks and Province of Pennsylvania German and Jonathan Holston his wife and Robert Neaton the elder of Middletown in the County and Province aforesaid German and Oliver his wife of the one part And Jonathan Holston of Middletown aforesaid German and the other part Whereas there is a certain tract or parcel of land situate lying and being in Middletown aforesaid in the County and Province aforesaid Beginning at a post by Red Bank's Creek being a corner of the said Robt Neaton Sen, last thence by the said East by North East thence by the said North East thence by the line of James Butcher's land

[illegible]

ON 29

M. H. W. H. H. H.

[illegible]



EARLY	1859	1876	1891
1 John Scarborough	1 William H. McDowell	1 Wilson Pearson	1 Wilson Pearson
	2 Charles White	2 Charles White	2 Elias Eastburn
	3 Wilson Pearson	3 Wilson Pearson	3 Wilson Pearson
	4 John J. Krout	4 J. J. Krout	4 Susan Krout
	5 Joseph Wilkinson	5 Wilson Pearson	5 John W. Balderston
	6 George Gaddis	6 "	6 Wilson Pearson
7 Henry Paxson	7 Thomas Ely	7 Thomas Ely	7 Henry Paxson

**BUCKS
COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA
DEED RECORDS
1684 - 1763**

John David Davis

Published 1997 by

HERITAGE BOOKS, INC.
1540E Pointer Ridge Place
Bowie, Maryland 20716

BOOK 4 P. 56, 25 Mar 1708, James Logan, gentleman, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania to Jacob Holcombe, carpenter, of Solebury Twp., Bucks Co., Pennsylvania, £160, 500 acres...line of John Scarbrough...and 300 acres ...line of Randall Spallman. Signed James Logan. Wit: John Clarke and John Cutler.

86
In presence of me, Samuel Carpenter hath hereunto set his hand & seal Dated ye. Nineteenth day of February in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and eight. 1708

Sealed & delivered in presence of us. George Blount Benjamin Collins Saml. Carpenter

Be It Remembered that ye. 19th day of February Ann. Domini: 1718. Before me Edward Mayes one of ye. Justices of ye. peace of ye. County of Bucks came the within named Samuel Carpenter in his proper person & there & there brought this writing or conveyance which he acknowledged to be his Deed & desired that ye. same may be enrolled or recorded as his Deed according to an act of Assembly of this province lately made & provided.

In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seal ye. day & year first above written

Ed. Mayes

Be It Remembered that I Jeremiah Langhorn Recorder of Deeds for ye. County of Bucks was present when ye. above named Samuel Carpenter did before ye. sd. Justice acknowledge ye. sd. writing to be his Deed Whereupon ye. sd. Justice having certified ye. do. Acknowledgment made ye. day & year & in manner aforesd. did deliver ye. sd. writing to me to be entered of record & ye. same is recorded ye. twenty-first day of April Ann. Domini

In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seal of my office

Jm. Langhorn

16
James Logan
by
Archd. Holmes
1709

This Indenture Made ye. twenty-fifth day of ye. month called March in ye. eighth year of ye. reign of our sovereign Lady Anna Queen of Great Britain to Our Dem: one thousand seven hundred & nine William Amos Logan of Philadelphia in ye. province of Pennsylvania Gent. of ye. one part And Jacob Holcomb of ye. Township of Abington in ye. County of Bucks in ye. do. province Carpenter of ye. do. province other part All Wellas William Penn proprietor & Govern of ye. do. province by his power & Commission of property to wit Edward Shippen Griffiths Owen & Thomas Story in & by a certain grant or patent under their hands & the seal of the said proprietor & Govern Dated ye. nine & twentieth day of September

Ans. Dm. 1713. for ye. consideration therein mentioned did grant
& confirm unto ye. sd. James Logan A certain tract of land
situate in ye. sd. township of Allegheny beginning at a corner
marked white oak growing in the live of Wm. Dearbroughs
land thence by ye. same & by vacant land north west two
hundred & fifty pches to a corner marked black oak thence
by vacant land north east three hundred twenty four pches
to a post standing by a black oak thence north east by vacant
land two hundred & fifty pches to a black oak sapling thence
by land appropriated to ye. propriety use at a place
called ye. great spring south west three hundred twenty
four pches to ye. place of beginning containing
five hundred acres. It hold to him the sd. James
Logan his heirs assigns forever PAYING therefor
unto ye. sd. propriety his heirs assigns at Pensberg
one English silver shilling & value thereof in coin
current forever hundred acres of ye. same or ye. first
day of ye. first month yearly forever. As by ye. same
patent Recorded in ye. Public Office at Philadelphia in
Patent Book A. Vol. 2. page 101. It may at large appear
And whereas ye. sd. William Penn by his present
Commissi^o of property in & by a certain other grant repeated
under their hands & ye. sd. propriety's great seal Dated
ye. thirtieth day of November Ann. Dom. 1708. for ye. consid-
eration therein mentioned did grant & confirm unto ye.
sd. James Logan A certain other tract of land situate
lying & being in ye. township of Buckingham beginning
at a black oak at a corner of ye. above described tract
and running by ye. same north east three hundred twenty
pches to a post by a black oak thence north west
by Randall Spallman's land one hundred and sixty
pches to a post then by Stephen Weakes land south
west three hundred and twenty pches to a black oak
then south east by ye. propriety's land one hundred
& sixty pches to ye. beginning containing three hun-
dred & twenty acres It hold ye. last mentioned tract
of land with ye. appurtenances unto ye. sd. James
Logan his heirs assigns forever PAYING therefor
unto ye. sd. propriety his heirs assigns one english
silver shilling for every hundred acres thereof and
so proportionably in ye. first any of ye. first month in
every year forever as by ye. last mentioned patent Recorded
in ye. Public Office in patent Book A. Vol. 2. page 107 &
relation being thereunto had may more fully appear
Now this Indenture witnesseth that
ye. James Logan for & in consideration of ye. sum of one
hundred & sixty pounds current silver money of
Pennsylvania to him in hand paid by ye. sd. Jacob
Spilman the receipt whereof he ye. sd. James with
his by acknowledged and thereof with receipt &
discharge as in Book of Spilman his heirs assigns
by these presents hath granted bargained sold
aliened conveyed & confirmed and by these presents

0004

057

Doth for himself his heirs clearly & absolutely grant bargain sell alien assign & confer unto yo. sd. Jacob Holcomb All and singular yo. said two tracts or parcels of land containing in yo. whole eight hundred twenty acres (by yo. some measure) situate bounded & being as is herein above set forth & described.

Together with all & singular yo. several sundry roads timber & trees, ways, waters, Meadows, Marshes, swamps, bays, watercourses, fishings, stridings, Hawking, & Hunting, Rights, Liberties, privileges, Improvements, hereditaments and appurtenances whatsoever to yo. sd. two tracts of land belonging or in anywise appertaining And yo. several & remainders, Rents, Offices & profits thereof And all and every the Deeds, evidences, Writings concerning the D. premises truly or any part thereof And true copies of all Deeds, evidences & writings as do touch or concern yo. D. lands and premises or any part thereof with any other land, lands or hereditaments of yo. D. James Logan (the copies to be made and taken at yo. truly proper costs & charges of yo. sd. Jacob Holcomb his heirs or assigns) To Have & to hold the sd. two tracts or parcels of land & so called yo. hereditaments & premises hereby granted or mentioned or intended to be granted with their appurtenances unto yo. sd. Jacob Holcomb his heirs & assigns So yo. truly proper use & behoof of him the sd. Jacob Holcomb his heirs and assigns forever (Under yo. yearly Rent Rent hereafter according to yo. sd. propriety and his heirs for ye. same) And the said James Logan doth grant for himself & his heirs by these presents that he & they shall & will warrant & forever defend yo. D. two tracts of land hereditaments & premises hereby granted with yo. appurtenances unto yo. D. Jacob Holcomb his heirs & assigns against him yo. D. James Logan & his heirs & assigns & all other persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim by force or under him them or any of them And the D. James Logan for himself his heirs, Executors & assigns doth covenant, promise & grant to the said yo. D. Jacob Holcomb his heirs & assigns by these presents that yo. sd. Jacob Holcomb his heirs & assigns shall or lawfully may at all times forever hereafter peaceably & quietly have hold & enjoy all & singular yo. D. two tracts of land & premises hereby granted with the appurtenances And yo. rents, Issues & profits there receive & take without yo. persons lawfully entitled thereto or molestation of yo. D. James Logan his heirs or assigns or any other person or persons whomsoever And that the sd. lands, hereditaments, hereditaments & premises hereby granted now are and from hence forever hereafter shall be & remain unto yo. D. Jacob Holcomb his heirs & assigns free & clear of all & every such & all charges of & from all & every such & all charges.

Sale - Gifts - Grants - Injuries - Mortgages - Chattels - Arranges of quit
rents & Incumbencies whatsoever. And lastly that ye. D. James
Logan & his heirs & all other persons whomsoever lawfully claiming
or to claim the sd. lands & premises hereby granted or any pt.
thereof shall Verise at any time within seven years next
ensuing upon the reasonable Request, Costs & Charges in Law of ye.
D. Jacob Holcombe his heirs or assigns makes execute & acknowl-
edge or cause so to be all & every such further & other reasonable
act & acts Deeds & Deeds, devises or devices in Law for ye. further
& better assurance & Confirmation of ye. D. the Grants of land
hereditaments & premises hereby granted & mentioned & intended
to be granted with ye. appurtenances unto ye. D. Jacob Hol-
combe his heirs & assigns as by him, or them or by her or
their counsellors learned in the Law shall be reasonably devised
advised or required

In Witness whereof the D. parties to these
presentes have interchangeably set their hands & seals
hereunto Dated ye. day & year first above written

Sealed & delivered in the presence
of us *Thos. Clarke* *James Logan*
John Butler

Be It Remembred that ye. 1st day of April
Anno Domini 1789. before me Willoughby Wardlaw one of
ye. Justices of ye. peace of ye. County of Bucks came one of
within named James Logan for his personal person &
then & there brought this writing or conveyance which
he acknowledged to be his. & desired that ye. same may
be recorded as his deed according to an Act of Assembly
of this province lately made & published.

In Witness whereof I have hereunto
set my hand & seal ye. day & year first above written

Willoughby Wardlaw

Be It Remembred that I Jeremiah
Langhorne Recorder of Deeds for ye. County of Bucks
was present when the above named James Logan
did before ye. D. Justice acknowledge ye. sd.
writing to be his Deed Whereupon ye. D. Justice
having certified ye. D. acknowledgment made
ye. day & year & in manner aforesaid did deliver ye. sd.
writing to me to be entered of record & ye. same is recorded
ye. 15th day of May Anno Domini 1789.

In Witness whereof I have hereunto set
my hand and seal of my office

Jer. Langhorne

**BUCKS
COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA
DEED RECORDS
1684 - 1763**

John David Davis

Published 1997 by

HERITAGE BOOKS, INC.
1540E Pointer Ridge Place
Bowie, Maryland 20716

BOOK 4 P. 129, 29 Mar 1709, Jacob Holcombe, yeoman, of Solebury, Bucks Co., Pennsylvania to John Scarbrough, yeoman, of same, £300, 825 acres... purchased of James Logan. Signed Jacob Holcombe. Wit: Enoch Pearson, Nathaniel Bye and John Reading.

BOOK 4 P. 136, 28 Mar 1709, Jacob Holcombe, yeoman, of Solebury, Bucks Co., Pennsylvania to John Scarbrough, yeoman, of same, £50, 60 acres of 510 acres...line of Thomas Bye...patented 1705. Signed Jacob Holcombe. Wit: Enoch Pearson, Nathaniel Bye and John Reading.

0004

And for ever Under ye yearly Rentt of one English silver Shilling
value thereof in Coyne Currant at or upon ye first day of March yearly
the day where in harvest yearly foreward to be paid to ye. D. Francis Charles
his heirs assigns. And ye. D. Josias Will for himselfe his heirs execs.
Adm^r & dole covenant promise grant & agree to wth ye. D. Nicholas
Williams his heirs assigns by these presents in manner & form following
That he ye. D. Josias Will his heirs execs & Adm^r ye. D. fifty nine
shares of land hereditaments & premises hereby granted mentioned or in-
volved to be granted with their appurtenances unto him ye. D. Nicholas
Williams his heirs assigns against him ye. D. Josias Will & his heirs
& against all other persons whatsoever lawfully claiming wth claim by
him or under him, them or any of them shall & will warrant & forever
defend by these presents free & clear & freely & clearly acquitted & discharged
of & from all & all manner of former & other gifts, grants, sales, mortgages
rents, Dowries, entails, Annuities, Rents, Arruages of rents &
all other incumbrances whatsoever (the quite Rents before mentioned
only excepted) —

In Witness whereof ye. said Josias Will
hath hereunto sett his hand & seal ye. twenty fourth day of March in
ye. year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred & nine — 1709.

Given & delivered in ye. presence
of John Corwidge.
Sarah Stevenson.

Josias Will

Be It Remembred That ye. twenty seventh day of March last
Ann^d Domini 1709. Samue Baker one of ye. justices of ye. peace
of ye. County of Bucks certifying & Recording here that ye. same
day & year before him ye. D. Justice at Pipstole in ye. D. County
came Jacob Holcomb of Solbury yeoman in his proper person
and brought before the D. Justice & Jeremiah Daughorn ye. Recorder
of Deeds in ye. D. County then & there writing here in next after
entred of record which he did acknowledge to for his Deed witness
that ye. same may be shewed or Recorded as his Deed according
to an act of Assembly of this province lately made & provided
Whereupon ye. D. Justice having certified ye. D. Acknowledgment
made ye. day & year in manner & form as aforesaid Under his hand
& seal as ye. D. Justice did deliver ye. D. writing to the D. Jeremia
Daughorn to be entred of record here & ye. same is recorded
in these words —

This Indenture Made ye. twenty sixth
day of March in ye. year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred
ye. D. viii ye. Eighth year of ye. Reign of our Sovereign Lady Anne
Queen over great Brittain. France & Ireland &c. (Between
Jacob Holcomb of Solbury in ye. County of Bucks & Province of
Pennsylvania yeoman of ye. one part & John Daughorn of ye.
same place & Province aforesaid yeoman of ye. other part)

Witnesseth that ye. said Jacob Holcomb of ye. County of Bucks & Province of Pennsylvania by his property
Deputy & Agent Com^r of ye. property that is to say
Edward Shippen, Gisbert Owen & Thomas Sly in &c.
by a certain grant or patent under their hands & property

129

Great Seal, thereunto affixed bearing date ye. nine & twentieth day of
Decemb^r in ye. year of our said One thousand seven hundred &
two & six ye. two & twentieth year of ye. present^{ty} Gov^{mt}.
for ye. consideration therein mentioned did give, grant, Release & confirm
unto James Logan of of Philadelphia in ye. province afores^d.
Gen^l. A certain tract or piece of land situate lying in ye.
township of Solebury limited & containing as followeth
viz. BEGINNING at a corner marked white Oak growing in ye. line
of said John Scarboroughs land from thence by ye. same & by vacant
land north west two hundred & fifty pches to a corner marked black oak
tree from thence by vacant land north east three hundred & twenty four
pches to a post standing by a black oak tree from thence by vacant
land south east two hundred & fifty pches to a black oak sapling
from thence by land appropriated to ye. prop^{ty} live at a place
called ye. great spring south west three hundred & twenty four pches
to ye. place of BEGINNING CONTAINING five hundred acres—
TOGETHER with all rights, liberties, & advantages, profits, commodities,
hereditaments & appurtenances whatsoever to ye. same belonging & hold
to him ye. s^r. James Logan his heirs & assigns forever paying
therefor unto ye. s^r. prop^{ty} his heirs & successors at Penobscot
one English Silver Shilling or value thereof in Coyne curr^t.
for every hundred acres of ye. same on ye. first day of ye. first
moth yearly forever as by ye. s^r. patent Recorded in ye. Rolls Office at
Philadelphia in Patent Book. n^o. 1. vol. 2. page 431 &c. reference
thereunto had it doth more at large appear And Whereas
ye. s^r. William Penn by his s^r. Propriet^{ys} Deputies or Commissioners
of property above named in & by another certain grant & patent
under their hands & good Propriet^{ys} great Seal bearing date
ye. thirtieth day of November in ye. year of our said one thousand
seven hundred & eight & six ye. eight & twentieth year of ye. s^r. present^{ty}
Gov^{mt} did for ye. consideration therein mentioned give, grant, Release
& confirm unto ye. s^r. James Logan A certain tract or piece of land
situate lying being in ye. township of Solebury above mentioned
adjoining to ye. above described five hundred acres and limited
bounded & containing as followeth viz. BEGINNING at a Black
Oak at a corner of ye. above described tract & running by ye. same
north east three hundred & twenty pches to a post by a Black
Oak then north west by Randalls Spachmans land one hundred
& sixty pches to a post then by Stephens Beahrs land south west
three hundred & twenty pches to a Black Oak then north east by ye.
s^r. prop^{ty} land one hundred & sixty pches to ye. place of
BEGINNING CONTAINING three hundred & twenty acres And
completing & making up with ye. first above described tract
ye. number of Eight hundred and twenty acres of land TOGETHER
with all ye. rights, liberties, privileges, profits, commodities, hereditaments
& appurtenances whatsoever thereunto belonging & hold ye. same
unto ye. s^r. James Logan his heirs & assigns forever paying therefor
yearly unto ye. s^r. prop^{ty} his heirs & successors upon ye. first day
of March in every year forever one English Silver Shilling for every
hundred acres & so proportionably, & certain three of us Commissioners
to wit from us James Whelsh be. appointed to receive ye. same
as by ye. last mentioned patent setting as is therein limited
& recorded in ye. Rolls Office in Patent Book vol. 1. page 117 &c.

My dear friends, I have had it doth now at length appear And whereas
 Dr. James Logan by his indentured Deed bearing date on ye. twenty first
 day of March in year of Our Lord One thousand Seven hundred Ninety
 four in consideration therein mentioned did grant bargain sell alien convey
 confirm rents ye. Dr. Jacob Holcombe all & singular ye. above described
 two tracts or pieces of land limited bounded inclosed above expressed &
 containing in ye. whole Eight hundred & twenty acres (be ye. same more or
 less) Together with all rights, liberties, privileges, Commodities, heredita-
 ments & appurtenances whatsoever therein being to hold to ye. Dr. Jacob Holcombe
 his heirs & assigns forever Under ye. specialty, quittance, hereafter occurring
 in ye. Deed properly & his heirs for ye. same as by ye. Deed last recited Deed duly
 acknowledged & recorded in ye. Rolls Office in ye. County of Bucks in North
 & W. L. Page 71. Do. Relating thereto being being had it doth now
 fully appear. Now We so presents Witness that ye. Dr. Jacob
 Holcombe thus lawfully seized in his demerits as of fee & right of his ye.
 above described two tracts or pieces of land containing Eight hundred
 & twenty acres & that ye. granted premises with their appurtenances in
 manner above expressed to ye. Dr. Jacob Holcombe for & in consideration
 of payment of three hundred pounds of current silver money within ye. De.
 received & acknowledged to him in hand paid by ye. said John
 Scarbrough at & before ye. sealing said executing of ye. then presents
 receipt whereof he ye. Dr. Jacob Holcombe doth hereby acknowledge
 himself & of every pt. & parcel thereof doth fully & freely acquit, exonerate
 release & discharge ye. Dr. John Scarbrough his heirs, Executors & assigns
 & every of them forever by these presents made given, granted,
 bargain, sold, aliened, Enfeoffed & confirmed & confirmed of this
 heirs by these presents doth fully, freely & absolutely give, grant,
 bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff & confirm unto ye. Dr. John Scarbrough
 his heirs & assigns forever All & singular ye. above described
 two tracts or pieces of land containing in ye. whole eight hundred
 & twenty acres (be ye. same more or less) Situate, limited & bounded
 as is herein above expressed Together with all & singular ye. woods,
 Underwoods, Timber & Cist. mines, Minerals, Ways, Watercours,
 Rills, Runns, Fishings, Huntings, Fowlings, Warrens, Ponds, Lakes,
 Cries, Swamps, Meadows, Marshland, Meadow Ground, Pasture
 rights, Liberties, Advantages, profits, privileges, Imperi-
 ums, Hereditaments & appurtenances whatsoever to ye. Dr. John Scarbrough
 of land belonging unto any wise appertaining and also all ye. estate
 right, title, interest, use, possession, property, Claim, & demand
 whatsoever of him ye. Dr. Jacob Holcombe in law as well as
 equity of, in or ye. Dr. granted land & premises every pt. & parcel
 thereof with ye. appurtenances and ye. Reverends, Remainders &
 Reservations, Rents, Issues & profits thereof of every pt. & parcel
 thereof & alls acc. Deeds, Patents, Ordinances, Charties, Escheats,
 Sanctions, Minors, & writings now in ye. possession
 or custody of him ye. Dr. Jacob Holcombe or of any other person
 touching or concerning ye. Dr. granted land & premises
 only or truly touching or concerning any pt. or parcel of ye. same
 doth now & doth hold ye. above described two tracts or pieces of land
 containing in ye. whole eight hundred & twenty acres as above
 mentioned & doth hereby intended to be bargain, sold, give, grant,
 bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff & confirm unto ye. Dr. John Scarbrough his heirs

I assigne forever to ye. and ye. proper my. the whole of ye. do. John
 the knight & of his heirs assigns forevermore. And ye. do.
 Jacob Holcombe for himself his heirs & assigns forevermore
 premises grant to & to the ye. do. John Scarborough his heirs assigns
 by these premises in manner & form following. That is to say. That
 he ye. do. Jacob Holcombe at ye. time of ye. Enactment of these
 premises is & standeth lawfully & rightfully seized of the ye. do.
 two tracts of land, with ye. premises hereby mentioned to be
 granted & every pt. & part thereof with ye. appurtenances of a
 good, new, absolute & indefeasible Estate in fee simple
 And now hath good right full power & authority & sole right
 authority to grant bargain & sell ye. same unto ye. do. John Scarborough
 his heirs assigns forever. According to ye. purport & true meaning
 of these premises And also that ye. do. the two tracts of land & the
 singular other ye. premises hereby mentioned to be granted & every
 pt. & part thereof with their appurtenances now at ye. time of ye.
 executing thereof are & be & so at all times hereafter unto ye. do.
 John Scarborough his heirs & assigns shall remaine, continue
 & be free & clear & freely & quietly acquitted, released & discharged
 of & from all other & former gifts, grants, bargains, sales, feoff.
 Dower, Right & Title of Dower, dower, Intail, fines, profits, &
 Mootages, Rents, Arraunces of Rent & all other charges, Writings
 & incumbrances whatsoever at any time preceeding this date
 willingly & willingly & lawfully, suffered or done by ye. do.
 Jacob Holcombe or by any other person or persons with & against
 by or his act means consent knowledge, privity or procurement
 ye. yearly quit Rents hereafter to become due & payable for ye.
 same unto ye. do. purport & his heirs & assigns & his heirs & assigns
 that ye. do. John Scarborough his heirs & assigns shall or lawfully may
 at all times hereafter peaceably & quietly have hold, possess &
 enjoy ye. above described two tracts of land & the singular other ye.
 premises hereby mentioned or intended to be bargained & sold & every
 pt. & part thereof with ye. appurtenances & all ye. Rents, profits & profits
 thereof to have receive, take to his & their own proper use & uses
 without any lawfull lett, hindrance, exception, Eviction, Exclusion
 Molestation or other interruption of him ye. do. Jacob Holcombe his heirs
 or assigns or any other person or persons claiming under, from or by him
 them or any of them And ye. do. Jacob Holcombe, ye. himself & his
 heirs ye. above described & hereby granted two tracts of land & the
 singular & bounded in manner above expressed & containing in ye. whole
 Eight hundred & twenty acres be ye. same more or less & all & singular
 ye. other ye. hereby granted or mentioned or intended to be hereby granted
 premises & every pt. & part thereof with their & every of their appurtenances
 unto ye. do. John Scarborough his heirs & assigns against him ye.
 do. Jacob Holcombe his heirs & assigns & against all & every other person &
 persons whatsoever having or lawfully claiming or that shall or
 may at any time hereafter have or lawfully claim to have any
 Estate, Right, Title, Interest or demand of in or to ye. hereby mentioned
 to be granted land & premises or any pt. or part thereof with ye.
 appurtenances & all ye. Rents, profits & profits thereof by these premises
 And further ye. do. Jacob Holcombe for himself his heirs & assigns
 other persons whatsoever lawfully claiming or to claim ye. hereby
 granted & the premises & any pt. or part of ye. same shall & will

at all times hereafter within ye. term of seven years next following ye. date
 of these presents at ye. reasonable request. Cost & charges of ye. sd. John Starbrough
 his heirs or assigns make de execute & acknowledge re cause re pursue
 to be made due Acknowledged & executed all Every such further & other
 reasonable act & acts, matters & things Conveyances & assurances in ye. law
 whatsoever for ye. further & better more full & absolute Conveying & confirm-
 ing assuring & making of ye. sd. granted land & premises being
 any pt. of full thereof with ye. appurtenances unto ye. sd. John Star-
 brough his heirs assigns forever as by him or them or his or their
 Council Learned in ye. Law shall be reasonably directed advised &
 required.

In Witness whereof ye. parties first above named
 in these presents have to this present Indenture interchanged by
 of their hands & seals ye. day Month Year first above written

Saled and delivered in ye. presence of
 Enock Starbrough Nathaniel Bye
 John Reading

And Holcombe

March ye. 26th A.D. 1700. Recd. then of John Starbrough ye.
 sum of three hundred pounds it being ye. consideration money for ye.
 within Menoured Eight hundred & twenty five acres of land
 Lying in the County of Bucks
 Between Nathaniel Bye Enock Starbrough John Reading
 and Jacob Holcombe

Be It Remembered That ye. twenty seventh day of
 March A.D. 1700. Jacques Patric One of ye. justices of ye. shire of
 ye. County of Bucks testifies & Reminds here that ye. same
 day & year before him ye. sd. Justice at Bristol in ye. sd. County came
 John Starbrough in his proper person brought before ye. sd. Justice & presented
 Langhorn to Records of Deeds in ye. sd. County then & there ye. writing
 within most after entered of record which he did Acknowledge to be
 his Deed & desired that ye. same may be enrolled & recorded as his
 Deed according to an act of Assembly of this province lately made
 & provided Whereupon ye. sd. Justice having ye. sd. Acknowled-
 gment made ye. day & year in manner & form as aforesaid directed
 his hand & seal as ye. sd. Justice did deliver ye. sd. writing
 to the sd. Jeremiah Langhorn to be entered of record here & ye.
 same is recorded in these words.

This Indenture Made ye. twenty sixth day
 of March in ye. year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred
 & nine And in ye. eighth year of ye. Reign of our Sovereign
 Lady Anne Queen of Great Brittain France & Ireland
 Between John Starbrough of Woburn in ye. County of Bucks
 Province of Pennsylvania Person of ye. one pt. & Jacob Holcombe
 of ye. same place & Province aforesaid Person of the other part
 Witnessed before me ye. only true & absolute proprietor
 & Governor of ye. Province of Pennsylvania by his personal presence
 & signing in Confirmation of his power (that is to say Edward Shippen
 Esquire Clerk of ye. Peace & Logans in & by a certain Grant & Patent
 under their hands this ye. sd. proprietor & great Seal of the said

**BUCKS
COUNTY
PENNSYLVANIA
DEED RECORDS
1684 - 1763**

John David Davis

Published 1997 by

HERITAGE BOOKS, INC
1540E Pointer Ridge Place
Bowie, Maryland 20716

BOOK 4 P. 136, 28 Mar 1709, Jacob **Holcombe**, yeoman, of Solebury, Bucks Co., Pennsylvania to John **Scarbrough**, yeoman, of same, £50, 60 acres of 510 acres...line of Thomas **Bye**...patented 1705. Signed Jacob **Holcombe**. Wit: Enoch **Pearson**, Nathaniel **Bye** and John **Reading**.

persons whatsoever having or claiming so that shall or may at any time hereafter have or lawfully claim to have any Estate, right, Title, Interest or demand of in or to ye. herein mentioned to be granted Land & premises or any pt. or piece thereof with their Dower & their appurtenances shall & will waivunt & forever defend by their persons & And further ye. Dr. John Scarborough for himselfe this his & all other persons whatsoever lawfully claiming or to claim ye. hereby granted Land & premises or any pt. or piece of ye. same shall & shall at all times hereafter during ye. term of seven years next following ye. date of these presents at ye. reasonable Request Cost & Charges of ye. Dr. Jacob Holcombe his heirs or assigns make doe acknowledge & execute or cause or procure to be made acknowledged & executed all & every such further & other reasonable act facts matters & things conveyances & appurtenances in ye. law whatsoever for ye. further & better know full & absolute conveying & confirming assuring & confirming of ye. granted Land & premises & every or any pt. or piece thereof with ye. appurtenances unto ye. Dr. Jacob Holcombe his heirs & assigns forever as by him or them or by his or their Council learned in ye. law shall be reasonably devised. Advised or required.

In Witness whereof ye. parties first above named in these presents hath hereunto set their hands & seals ye. day & year first above written.

Scaled & delivered in presence of
Nathanial Byg. Enoch Pearson
John Reading

John Scarborough

March ye. 26th An. Domini: 17th Recd. then of Jacob Holcombe
ye. sum of three hundred pounds. it being ye. consideration money
for ye. within mentioned five hundred & ten acres of land.
day Recd. & p. me

Sept. John Scarborough
Nathanial Byg. Enoch Pearson, John Reading.

Jacob
Holcombe
John
Scarborough
1710

Remembered That ye. twenty eighth day of
March An. Domini: 1710. Samuel Baker one of ye. Justices of ye. peace
of ye. County of Bucks Certified & Recordeth here that ye. same day & year
before him ye. Dr. Nathaniel Byg. in ye. County came Jacob Holcombe
of Glosbury Regent. in his proper person & brought before ye. Dr. Justice &
Nathanial Langhorne ye. recorder of Deeds in ye. Dr. County then &
there ye. parties herein next after entitled of Record which he acknow-
ledged to be his Deed & desired that ye. same may be enrolled & recorded
as his Deed according to an act of Assembly of this province lately
made and provided Whereupon ye. Dr. Justice having Certified
ye. Dr. Acknowledgment made ye. day & year in manner & form aforesaid.
Under his hand & seal as ye. Dr. act directed did deliver ye. Dr. writing
to ye. Dr. Nathanial Langhorne to be entered of Record here & ye. same
is recorded in these words.

This Indenture Made ye. twenty
fourth day of March in ye. year of Our Lord One thousand seven hundred
& third in ye. eighth year of ye. Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Anne
Queen the great William Thane of Scotland &c. Belloven Jacob

Columb of of Solobury in ye County of Bucks & Province of Pennsylvania
 Com: of ye one part & John Scarbrough of ye same place & Province of ye
 ye other pt. WHEREAS William Penn Onely proprietor & Govern: of ye so
 Province of Pennsylvania by his present proprietor, Deputies or Commissioners of
 ye County viz: Edward Shippen, Griffith Owen & James Logan in & by a certain
 want or patent under thier hands & ye proprietor's great seal bearing date ye tw
 twentieth day of October in ye year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred
 five & ye five & twentieth year of ye said proprietor's government did for ye
 residence of William Penn's son grant & convey & confirm unto ye above named
 John Scarbrough a certain tract or parcel of land situate & lying in ye township
 of Solobury being limited, bounded & containing as followeth (that is to say
 BEGINNING and heap of stones by a small white oak from thence by
 a small lane & ye land of Thomas Byer north west two hundred & fifty
 pches to a post from thence north east three hundred & thirty four pches to a
 black oak from thence by vacant land & ye great spring eight hundred
 & fifty two pches to a post by a white oak from thence by
 Thomas Byer land south west three hundred & twenty four pches
 to ye place of beginning CONTAINING five hundred & ten acres
 (be ye same now or then) TOGETHER with all, mines, meadows
 woods, waters, profits, commodities, singularities & appurtenances
 whatsoever thierunto belonging To hold to ye sd John Scarbrough
 his heirs & assigns forever yielding & paying therefore unto ye
 proprietor his heirs & successors at & before ye One English Silver Shil
 ling or better thereof in Coyne Curr: for every hundred acres thereof
 & proportionably on ye first day of ye first month in every year for
 ever As by ye sd patent Recorded in ye Rolls Office in pattern Book
 & vol: 3 page 176 &c. Reference thierunto being had it doth more at
 large appear Alsd WHEREAS ye sd John Scarbrough by one Indenture
 of date & conveyance bearing date ye twenty sixth day of March in ye
 year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred & nine did for ye cause
 mainly therein mentioned bargain, sell, convey & confirm unto ye
 sd Jacob Holcombe party to these presents all ye above described
 five hundred & ten acres of land with all edifices, buildings, mea
 sures, Rights, privileges, improvements, singularities & appurtenances
 whereto ye said land belonging To hold to ye sd Jacob Holcombe
 his heirs & assigns forever as by ye above Recited Deed herein being
 thierunto had it may & doth more plainly at length appear

Now these presents Witness That ye sd Jacob Hol
 combe being then lawfully seized of five ye above
 described tract of land & premises above mentioned with all ap
 purtenances in manner above expressed hee ye sd Jacob Holcombe
 for & in consideration of ye sum of fifty pounds of Curr: silver money
 in hand within ye sd Province of Pennsylvania to him in said
 paid by ye sd John Scarbrough at & before ye execution of these
 presents ye Receipt of which is hereby acknowledged & thierof
 thierfrom hee ye sd Jacob Holcombe doth forever acquit, release
 discharge ye sd John Scarbrough his heirs, Executors, Administrators &
 assigns of thier by these presents made, granted, bargained, sold,
 assigned, conveyed & confirmed & by these presents doth fully, freely &
 by fully grant, bargain, sell, alien, convey & confirm unto ye sd
 John Scarbrough his heirs & assigns forever ye number & quantity of fifty
 acres of land & being pt: of ye above described five hundred & ten

acres & is cull of several & divided therefrom at yr. northwesterly end of yr.
 tract bounded & limited in manner following viz-- Beginning at a
 black oak tree being a corner of yr. & fine hundred & then a crop of land
 from thence along yr. line of yr. & tract southeast by vacant land & yr.
 great Spring tract two hundred & fifty two poles to a post by a white oak
 from thence along another line of yr. & tract by yr. land now or late
 Thomas Byers brother west forty four poles to a post in yr. & line from thence
 northwesterly forty three degrees by yr. remaining part of yr. above described
 tract to a corner stake standing in another line of yr. & tract & so from
 thence along yr. line by vacant land north east thirty two poles to yr.
 first mentioned corner together with all & singular yr. mines, minerals
 Woods, Timberwoods, ways, water, water courses, Springs, Cisterns,
 Swamps, Marsh Land, meadow ground, Quarry, Springs, Lakes & all other
 rights, liberties, profits, Commoalties, hereditaments & appurtenances whatsoever
 to yr. & sixty acres of land belonging as fully & freely in as large parcels
 a maner as ever yr. same was & were purchased of yr. & John
 Scarborough & all yr. estate, Right, Title, Interest, possession, property
 claim & demand of him yr. & Jacob Holcombe as well in law as
 equity of in or unto yr. & sixty acres of land or any pt thereof with
 yr. appurtenances & yr. Reversion & Remainder thereof of every pt &
 part thereof I have & do hold yr. above described sixty acres of
 land & all other yr. premises herein above mentioned & hereby intended
 to be bargained & sold of every pt & part thereof with their appurtenances
 unto yr. & John Scarborough his heirs & assigns to yr. only proper use
 & behoof of yr. & John Scarborough of his heirs & assigns forever
 And yr. & Jacob Holcombe for himself his heirs, Exors, & admors
 doth covenant, promise & grant to & with yr. & John Scarborough his
 heirs & assigns by these presents in manner & form following that is to
 say that he yr. & Jacob Holcombe at yr. line of yr. conveying of these
 presents is yr. only rightful & proper Owner of yr. & sixty acres of land
 & other yr. premises hereby mentioned to be granted & every pt & parcel
 thereof with yr. appurtenances & All now shall good right free
 power & absolute authority to grant, bargain & sell yr. same tenement
 to John Scarborough his heirs & assigns forever according to yr. shortest
 true intent meaning of these presents & All after that at yr. line of yr.
 conveying & delivery of these presents yr. above described & sixty acres of
 land & all & singular other yr. premises above mentioned & hereby
 intended to be granted & sold of every pt & part thereof with yr. appurtenances
 is & are and so at all times hereafter unto yr. & John Scarborough his
 heirs & assigns shall remain continue & be free & clear & freely & lawfully
 acquitted, exonerated, released & discharged of & from all & all manner
 of former & other gifts, grants, bargains, sales, Tenures, Services, Rents,
 Duties, Fees, Payments, Mortgages, Rents, arrears of Rents & all other
 Charges, burthens & incumbrances whatsoever at any time & in any
 Court, Committed, suffered or done by yr. & Jacob Holcombe or by any others
 whatsover by or with his act, knowledge, means, privity or procurement
 yr. yearly Rent hereafter to become due & payable unto yr. &
 propriety & his heirs for yr. same as is above expressed truly
 excepted & All also that it shall & may be lawfully be & for yr.
 to John Scarborough his heirs & assigns at all times hereafter peaceably
 & quietly have, hold powers & enjoy yr. above described sixty acres
 of land & other yr. premises hereby mentioned to be granted with
 their appurtenances & all yr. Rents, Issues & profits thereof to have

Ewance

0004
139
Receive & take without any lawfull lett. suite. Trouble. Variation. Exce-
ption. Molestation. disturbance or other interruption of him ye. D. Jacob
Columbe, his heirs or any others claiming under by or from him them or
any of them A.M. ye. D. Jacob Holcombe for himself & his heirs ye. above dis-
posed & thereby granted sixty acres of land with all other ye. premises herein men-
tioned & thereby intended to be bargained & sold every pt. of thereof with ye. appur-
tances unto ye. D. John Scarborough, his heirs & assigns against him ye. D. Jacob
Columbe & his heirs & against all other persons who have or claiming
that space or may at any time hereafter have or lawfully claim any estate
in, title or interest of in, unto ye. same unto any pt. thereof by from or under
him them or any of them & shall & will warrant & defend by these
his heirs & assigns & A.M. further that he ye. D. Jacob Holcombe shall & will claim
from or under him & shall & will at all times hereafter during ye. term
of seven years next following ye. date of these presents, sign seal & duly execute
such further & other reasonable lawfull Deed & Deeds, Conveyances
& assurances which shall be made & to him or them lawfully tendered by
ye. D. John Scarborough, his heirs or assigns for ye. further & better use
use & absolute conveying & confirming & securing & sure making
ye. D. granted land & premises & every & every pt. thereof with ye.
appurtenances unto ye. D. John Scarborough & his heirs & assigns
forever according to ye. purpose & true meaning of these presents
as ye. D. further assurances. containe no further warranty then
in these presents is already conveyed.

In Witness whereof ye. parties first above named in
the presents have to these present indentures interchangeably
& their hands & seals ye. day & year first above written.

Witnessed & delivered in ye. presence
of Nathaniel Bye, Enoch Pearson,
John Reading

Jacob Holcombe

March ye. 9th. Anno Domini 17 Recd. then of John
Scarborough ye. sum of fifty pounds it being ye. consideration money
in ye. within mentioned fifty acres of Land
& pay Recd. p. me

Jacob Holcombe
Witness. Nathaniel Bye, Enoch Pearson, John Reading

To all people before whom these presents shall come
know ye that Thomas Bye of New Brunswick in ye.
County of Bucks & province of Pennsylvania spent for ye. considera-
tion of One hundred & fifty pounds to him in hand paid towards
money of ye. province aforesaid by John Bye of ye. township of Salisbury
in ye. County & province aforesaid. Cordons: ye. Receipt witness of ye.
D. Thomas Bye doth hereby acknowledge & thereof doth acquit
& discharge ye. said John Bye, his heirs Executors & assigns forever
ye. D. Thomas Bye & his heirs given, granted, bargained, sold, con-
veyed & confirmed by these presents to him clearly & absolutely
ye. grant all the aforesaid. sell, dispose & confirm unto ye. D.
John Bye his heirs & assigns all the aforesaid place or piece of Land

Bucks County Bed & Breakfast Association

Bucks County, Pennsylvania



The Bucks County Bed and Breakfast Association is a collection of select inns in both Pennsylvania and New Jersey.

| [Contact Information](#) | [Introduction](#) | [Doylestown](#) | [Dublin](#) | [Easton](#) | [Erwinna](#) | [Flemington](#) | [Frenchtown](#) | [Gardenville](#) | [Holicong](#) | [Lambertville](#) | [Langhorne](#) | [Lumberville](#) | [Newtown](#) | [Pipersville](#) | [Point Pleasant](#) | [Quakertown](#) | [Riegelsville](#) | [Sergeantsville](#) | [Stockton](#) | [Upper Black Eddy](#) | [Warminster](#) | [Washington Crossing](#) | [Whitehouse Station](#) |

New Hope



Aaron Burr Bed and Breakfast
(215) 862-2343

Circa 1870 vintage village Victorian "Painted Lady" in historic New Hope. Inn features seven gracious rooms with antiques, fireplaces, whirlpool tubs, AC, PB, queen and king beds. Refreshments. Lovely common rooms. Stroll to restaurants, shops, playhouse and galleries. Enjoy mule barge, steam train and carriage rides. Exceptional hospitality. Steps to river and canal. Perfect for getaway or corporate retreat. On NYC bus route. AAA. Mobil.

Centre Bridge Inn (215) 862-9139

Charming village country inn overlooking Delaware River and Canal. 10 gracious guestrooms feature antiques, balconies, AC, PB, TV, queen and king-sized beds. Relax in common room with fireplace or on riverside terrace. Memorable seasonal Continental cuisine served fireside or with panoramic river view. Dinner Wed-Sunday. Private parties, weddings and corporate meetings. Two miles to New Hope town center. Across bridge to Stockton, NJ.



Cordials Bed and Breakfast
Toll Free: (877) 219-1009 or (215) 862-3919

Beautifully restored home on a quiet country backroad less than one mile from New Hope town center for attractions, shopping, antiques and dining. Six contemporary guestrooms offer queen-sized beds, PB, TV, fresh flowers, private balconies, AC and in room refrigerators. Enjoy continental breakfast in dining room overlooking gardens or privacy of room. Refreshments. Complimentary wine and snacks. Lovely common room with fireplace.



Fox and Hound Bed and Breakfast

Toll Free: (800) 862-5082 or (215) 862-5082

1850 stone manor farmhouse on two parklike acres with gardens. Eight lovely rooms feature Jacuzzi tubs, fireplaces, PB, AC, cable color TV, twin, full, queen and king-sized beds. Rooms with two beds. Continental breakfast Mon-Friday. Full breakfast weekends. Refreshments. Kitchen privileges. Single Friday nights available. Walk to New Hope with galleries, shopping, antiquing and dining. Across bridge from Lambertville. AAA. Mobil.

Hollyhedge Estate

Toll Free: (800) 378-4496 or (215) 862-3136

Gracious 1730 stone manor home on twenty serene acres. English country gardens, stone buildings, trickling stream and a lovely natural pond. Swimming pool. Fifteen gracious guestrooms including three suites with fireplaces, antiques, AC, PB, king, queen and double beds. Common rooms with fireplaces. Romantic weddings, banquets and corporate retreats. Four miles to New Hope, Lambertville, Peddler's Village or Penn's Purchase Outlet.

Honey Hollow Farm

(215) 862-5336

Circa 1700 restored colonial home on 103 pastoral acres of fields and woods with farm animals. Four beautifully decorated guestrooms offer enchanting views, fireplaces, AC, PB, telephones, queen or king beds. Comfortable common rooms with fireplaces. Delicious farm breakfast. Near quaint villages and quiet country backroads. Five miles to Lahaska, New Hope and Lambertville with attractions, galleries, fine dining, shopping and antiquing.

Hotel Du Village

(215) 862-9911

Circa 1907 country estate on ten acres. Former private girls' school. Spacious grounds include gardens, swimming pool and tennis courts. Nineteen gracious guestrooms with emphasis on comfort and privacy. Rooms with AC, PB, twin, full, queen and king beds. Continental breakfast. Relax in secluded setting. Country French cuisine by Chef Omar Arbani served fireside, on sunporch or outside terrace. Parties and weddings to 150. Conference facilities.



Inn at Stoney Hill

(215) 862-5769

A romantic destination on six quiet wooded acres offering country pleasures and peaceful serenity. A private hideaway just one mile from New Hope town center for fine dining, shopping and antiquing. Seven spacious guestrooms feature PB, AC, TV, decks and queen-sized beds. Full country breakfast in atrium or on outside deck. Great room with stone fireplace and enchanting garden views. Ideal for small conferences and weddings.

Mansion Inn

(215) 862-1231

Intimate 1865 Victorian inn with all the amenities for luxurious stay. Located in heart of historic New Hope. Walk to restaurants, unique stores, antique shops and galleries. Enjoy playhouse, carriage rides and mule barges. Nine romantically restored suites with AC, PB, king and queen-

sized beds, Jacuzzis and fireplaces. Gourmet breakfast. Swimming pool, gardens, porches and gazebo. Near river or canal towpath for biking and walking. Bucks County's only 4 Diamond AAA rated Inn.



Pineapple Hill Bed and Breakfast

Toll Free: (888) 866-8404 or (215) 862-1790

Historic 1790 manor house on six tranquil acres with hand tiled swimming pool and rose garden. Eight beautifully restored rooms including 3 suites and apartment feature PB, TV, phones, balconies and fireplaces. Scrumptious full hot breakfast. Near Washington Crossing Park with walking, biking and hiking. Four miles to New Hope town center for antiquing, dining and shopping. Romantic getaway and corporate packages. AAA. Mobil.

1830 Porches on the Towpath

(215) 862-3277

1830 country home in the heart of historic New Hope. Set on a side street where it is quiet and serene. Five gracious rooms including one suite with antiques, PB, AC, full and queen-sized beds. Full country breakfast. Refreshments. Steps to canal towpath for hiking and biking. Relax on porches or stroll to antique shops playhouse, restaurants and galleries. Enjoy steam train, mule barge and carriage rides. Across bridge from Lambertville, NJ.



Wedgewood Inn

(215) 862-2570

Restored 1870 Victorian "Painted Lady" on two landscaped acres. Steps from New Hope village or Lambertville, NJ. Eighteen gracious rooms including six suites feature antiques, PB, AC, TV, fireplaces, two person Jacuzzi tubs, twin, queen and king beds. Recognized for warm hospitality and comfort. Breakfast in room, gazebo or dining room. Featured on "Romantic Inns of America" and CNN. Aspiring Innkeepers seminars. AAA. Mobil. PAII.



[back
to
first
page](#)

Click-on these pages for more information:

[Introduction](#) | [Doylestown](#) | [Dublin](#) | [Easton](#) | [Erwinna](#) | [Flemington](#) | [Frenchtown](#) | [Gardenville](#) | [Holicong](#) | [Lambertville](#) | [Langhorne](#) | [Lumberville](#) | [Newtown](#) | [Pipersville](#) | [Point Pleasant](#) | [Quakertown](#) | [Riegelsville](#) | [Sergeantsville](#) | [Stockton](#) | [Upper Black Eddy](#) | [Warminster](#) | [Washington Crossing](#) | [Whitehouse Station](#)



[back
to top
of this
page](#)

Bucks County Bed & Breakfast Association

P.O. Box 154
New Hope, Pennsylvania 18938
(215) 862-7154
email: info@visitbucks.com

You were visitor number **36531** to
www.bbonline.com/pa/buckscounty/
since April 25, 2001.



Other Areas of Bed & Breakfast Inns ONLINE

[Pennsylvania Directory](#)

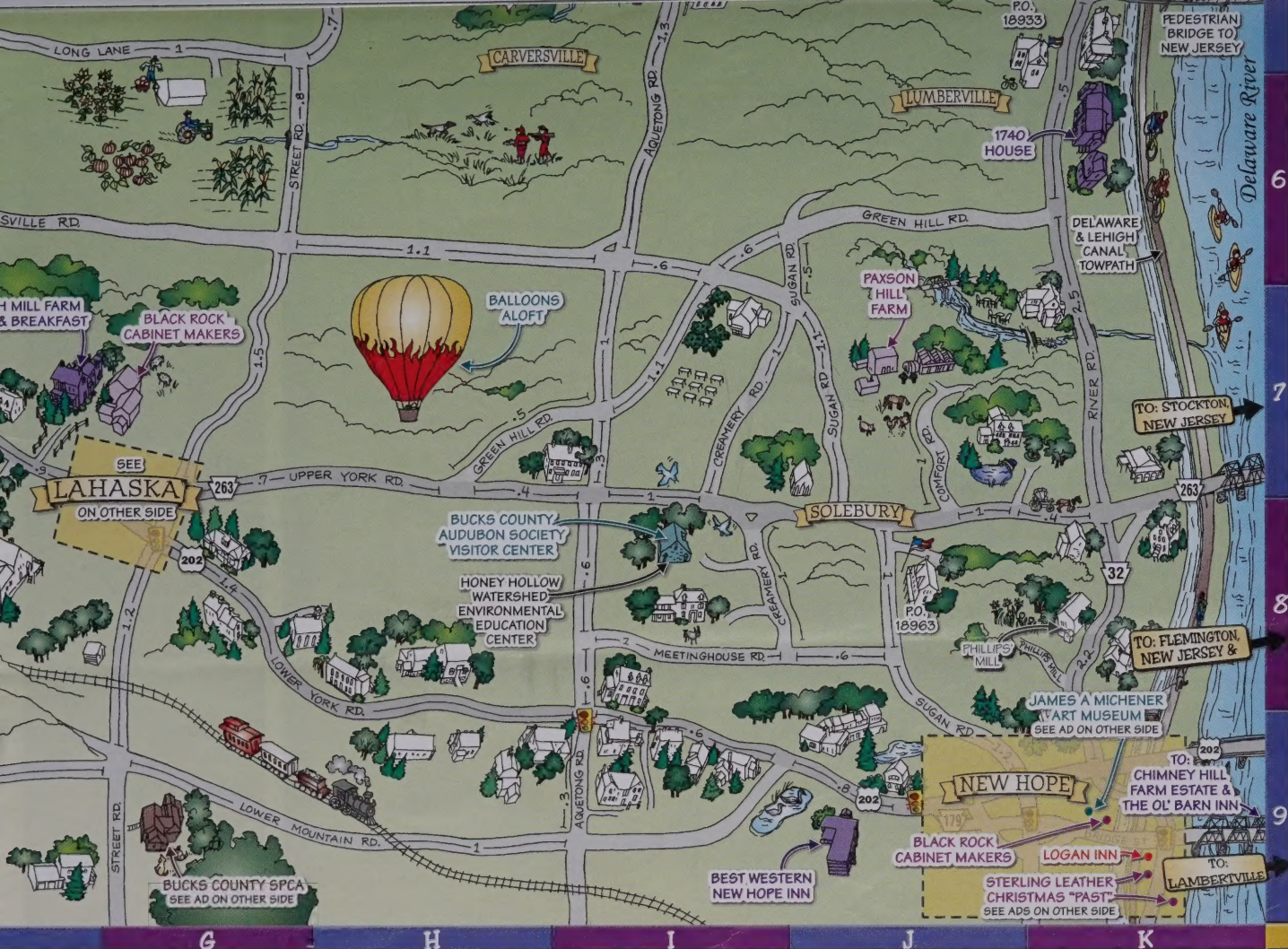
Locate
A B&B

Win Two
Free Nights

Recipes &
Cookbooks

INNkeeper
INNformation

Please read our [disclaimer](#). How to [contact](#) Bed & Breakfast Inns ONLINE.



ASH MILL FARM
CIRCA 1790
BED & BREAKFAST
Romantic Getaways
Weddings & Events
Home of
Black Rock Cabinet Makers
www.ashmillfarm.com 215-794-5373

**BUCKS COUNTY
AUDUBON SOCIETY**
HONEY HOLLOW ENVIRONMENTAL
EDUCATION CENTER
Explore 120 Acres of Pristine Woodlands and Wetlands
Nature Trails • Birdwatching • Programs for Kids & Adults
Visitor Center Open Monday-Saturday 9-5
www.BCAS.ORG • 215-297-5880

KEY
©2004. NO PART OF THIS WORK MAY BE
REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY
FORM OR BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT
WRITTEN PERMISSION OF PUBLISHER.
A • SHOPS & STORES
B • SERVICES
C • ACCOMMODATIONS
D • ATTRACTIONS & RECREATION
E • DINING, FOOD & SPIRITS
RESORT MAPS
P.O. Box 425, PENNS PARK, PA 18943
215-598-1148

BLACK ROCK
CABINET MAKERS
Custom Furniture & Cabinetry
Ash Mill Farm B&B
Holicong
215-794-1889
GALLERY (New Deal)
New Hope Train Station
215-862-0662
www.blackrockcabinetmakers.com

**Chimney Hill Farm Estate
and The Ol' Barn Inn**
Experience the Magic
WEDDINGS • RETREATS • MEETINGS
800-211-4667 • www.chimneyhillinn.com

**DRINK
FUN**
215-297-8766
4935 RIVER RD. • PT. PLEASANT

**1740
HOUSE**
COUNTRY INN
RIVER ROAD, LUMBERVILLE
215-297-5661 • www.1740house.com

Paxson Hill Farm
A unique garden center in a
beautiful Bucks County setting
Annuals & Perennials
Water Gardening • Koi
Poinsettias
Xmas Trees
(215) 297-1010

Logan Inn
circa 1727
LODGING • DINING • TAVERN
Dine
Splendidly-
Rest
Luxuriously
Main & Ferry Streets • New Hope
215-862-2300 • www.loganinn.com

**Best
Western**
Best Western
New Hope Inn
Route 202
New Hope, PA
(215) 862-5221
www.bwnnewhope.com

Tour the Pearl S. Buck House
Discover the legacy!
1-800-228-BUCK • www.pearl-s-buck.org

Sites of Local Interest

Audubon Visitors Center	H8
Bucks County SPCA	G9
Delaware Canal & Towpath	K6
Delaware Valley College	B5
High Rocks Overlook	I2
Nockamixon State Park	D1
Peace Valley Nature Center	C4
Peace Valley Park	B4
Pearl S. Buck House	B1
Phillips' Mill	J8
Ralph Stover State Park	I3
Ringing Rocks Park	J1
Shrine of Our Lady of Czestochowa	B5
Stover Gristmill	K2
Stover Mill Park	H2
Stover-Myers Mill	H2
Tinicum Park	J2
Tohickon Valley Park	J2
Van Sant Airport	J2

PEACE VALLEY NATURE CENTER
SUNFLOWER SHOP - NATURE GIFTS
170 CHAPMAN RD. DOYLESTOWN
TUES - SUN • 215-345-7860

BALLOONS ALOFT
CALL FOR A SCENIC BALLOON FLIGHT OVER BEAUTIFUL HUNTERDON COUNTY, NJ
908-996-3333 • 866-800-4FUN
WWW.NJBALLOON.COM

Scott A. Dinesen, D.O., F.A.C.O.G.
Obstetrics, Gynecology & Infertility
411 Hyde Park, Doylestown
215-489-2066 • buckscountyobgyn.com

Bucks County Antique Gallery
Over 200 Dealers & Consignors
12,000 square feet of showrooms
215-997-3227 • open Tuesday - Sunday
www.buckscountyantiquegallery.com

NONE SUCH FARM MARKET
Farm Fresh Produce
Bakery • Butcher Shop • Deli
Plants in Spring
Pumpkin Festival in October
215-794-5201

The Talking Teacup™
TEAROOM & GIFT SHOPPE
301 W. Butler Avenue
Chalfont, PA 18914
215-997-8441
Private Parties Available
www.thetalkingteacup.com

Primitive Seasons...
A Cozy Country Shop Filled with all things Primitive
123 N. Main St., Dublin
215-249-9668
Mon-Sat 10-5, Sun 11-4 (Closed Wed)
215-822-8858 • www.lossarapes.com

The Shops of THE VILLAGE BARN
Antiques • Dishes • Restorations by Helen Country Collage
Rte. 263 & Edison-Furlong Rd., Furlong
215-249-9960

SERAPHIM
Gifts & Collectibles
Primitives • Folk Art
Ned Foltz Redware • Angels
Local Artisans
215-249-9960

PIPER CLASSICS
Fine Country Furnishings • Gifts & Collectibles
Handcrafted 18th & 19th c. Furniture
215-766-0331
Closed Sunday
www.piperclassics.com

Peace Valley Lavender Farm & Boutique
215-249-8462 • peacevalleylavender.com

SPORT AVIATION
GLIDER • BIPLANE & AEROBATIC RIDES
VAN SANT AIRPORT, 610-847-8320
www.vansantairport.com

Mitchell Williams REAL ESTATE
7531 Easton Rd., Ottsville
610-847-4663
905 River Rd., Erwinna
800-222-1176
www.MitchellWilliams.com

CHESTNUT HILL ON THE DELAWARE
A Bed & Breakfast Inn
63 CHURCH STREET, MILFORD, NJ
908-985-0761 • 880-333-2242
www.CHESTNUTHILLNJ.COM

Let Us Put You "On The Map"
Limited Spaces Available For The Next Edition of "The Best of Central Bucks County Map"
For Details Contact 215-598-1148

Mill Fleurs
Private Bed and Breakfast Retreat on the Tohickon Creek
Pt. Pleasant, PA 215 297 1000



UNUSUAL TREASURES FOR HOME & GARDEN
HAIRY MARY'S
River Road, Upper Black Eddy, PA 610-982-0450
HAIRYMARYSBUCKSCOUNTY.COM

COLONIAL WOODS
FAMILY CAMPING RESORT
Woodall's S.W. Rating
Pool • Jacuzzi • Miniature Golf
Tennis • Volleyball • Shuffleboard
Theme Weekends
Full-Time Activity Director
800-527-CAMP • www.colonialwoods.com

EverMay On The Delaware
Lodging & Fine Dining
880 River Road, Erwinna, PA 18920
610-294-9100
E-Mail: wolff@evermay.com
www.evermay.com

BUCKS COUNTY RIVER COUNTRY
TUBING • CANOEING
RAFTING • KAYAKING
WE LOVE TO SEE YOU WET
215-297-5000 • www.rivercountry.net
POINT PLEASANT • PA

APPLE-JACK
FOOD DRINK FUN
RUSTIC CELLAR BAR
4935 RIVER RD. • PT. PLEASANT
215-297-8768

1740 HOUSE
COUNTRY INN
RIVER ROAD, LUMBERVILLE
215-297-5661 • www.1740house.com

Paxson Hill Farm
A unique garden center in a beautiful Bucks County setting
Annuals & Perennials
Water Gardening • Kai
Poinsettias
Xmas Trees
(215) 297-1010

Logan Inn
LODGING • DINING • TAVERN
Dine Splendidly - Rest Luxuriously
Main & Ferry Streets • New Hope
215-862-2300 • www.loganinn.com

Best Western New Hope Inn
Route 202
New Hope, PA
(215) 862-5221
www.bwnewhope.com

BYERS CHOICE
Visitors' Center Open
MON-SAT 10am-5pm
SUN Noon-5pm
4355 County Line Rd.
Chalfont, PA 18914
215-822-0150
www.byerschoice.com

Central Bucks Family YMCA
We build strong kids, strong families, strong communities
2500 Lower State Rd • Doylestown • 215-348-8131
www.cbky.org

COVERED BRIDGES
A covered bridge is one of the enduring symbols of times gone by yet continue to be functional and practical. They were built as such to protect the bridge from exposure to weather and to allow horses to cross without being spooked by the water flowing below. Six of the 12 covered bridges in Bucks County are found on this map.
Ulverston Bridge J1 Cabin Run Bridge H2
Erwinna Bridge J2 Loux Bridge H2
Frankenfield Bridge I2 Pine Valley Bridge B5

STONE HOUSE FURNITURE
Quality Home Furnishings & Service
3292 Durham Road, P.O. Box 145
Mechanicsville, PA 18934-0145
Phone: 215-794-7479
www.stonehousefurniture.com

ASH MILL FARM
BED & BREAKFAST
Romantic Getaways
Weddings & Events
Home of Black Rock Cabinet Makers
www.ashmillfarm.com 215-794-5373

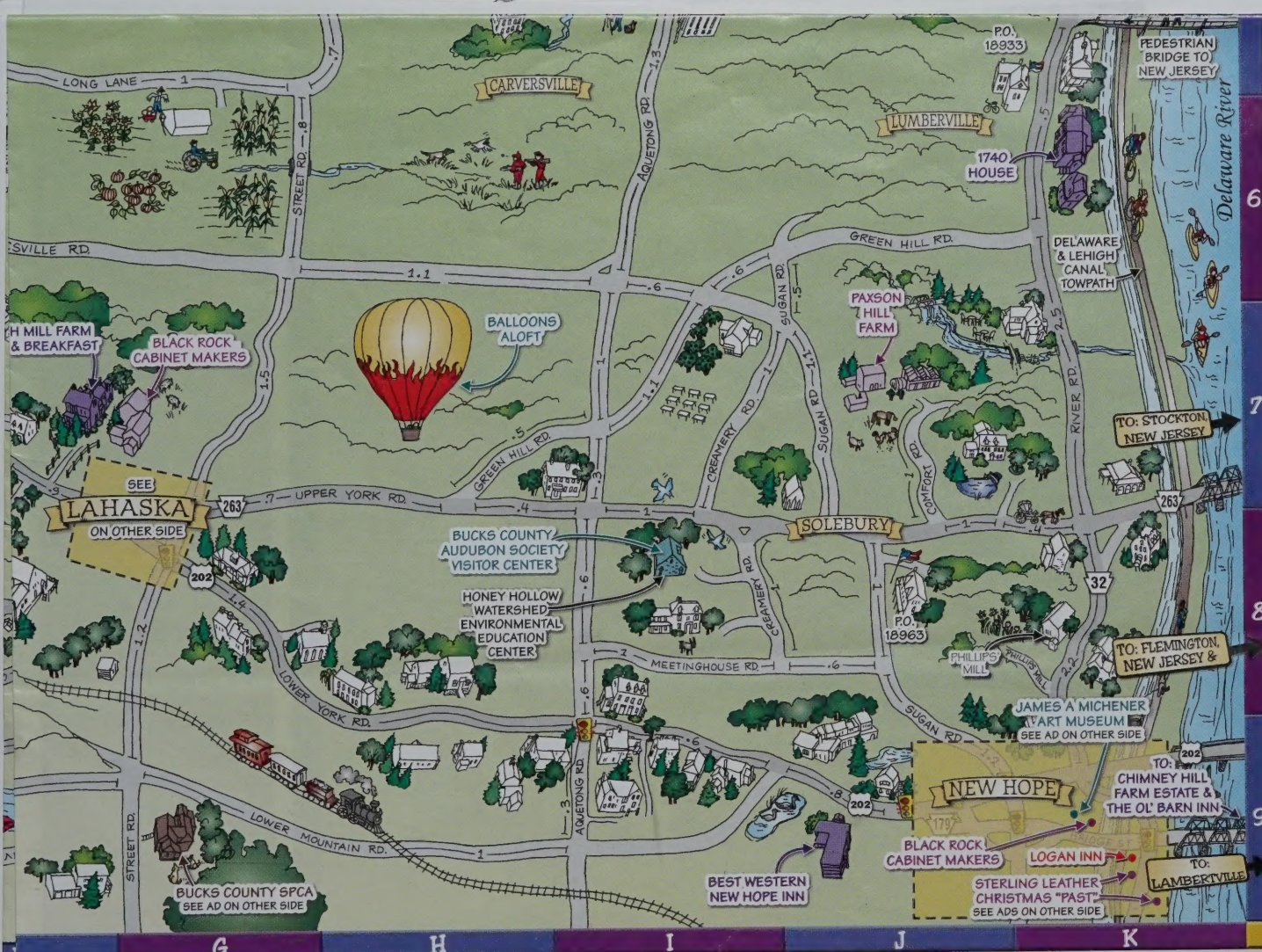
BUCKS COUNTY AUDUBON SOCIETY
HONEY HOLLOW ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION CENTER
Explore 120 Acres of Pristine Woodlands and Wetlands
Nature Trails • Birdwatching • Programs for Kids & Adults
Visitor Center Open Monday-Saturday 9-5
www.BCAS.ORG • 215-297-5880

BLACK ROCK CABINET MAKERS
Custom Furniture & Cabinetry
Ash Mill Farm B&B
Holloway
215-794-1889
New Hope Inn Station
215-862-0442
www.blackrockcabinetmakers.com

Chimney Hill Farm Estate and To O' Ben Inn
Experience the Magic
WEDDINGS • RETREATS • MEETINGS
800-211-4667 • www.chimneyhillinn.com

KEY
©2004. NO PART OF THIS WORK MAY BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT PERMISSION OF PUBLISHER.
• SHOWS & STORES
• SERVICES
• ACCOMMODATIONS
• ATTRACTIONS & RECREATION
• DINING, FOOD & DRINKS
RESORT MAPS
P.O. Box 425, Penns Park, PA 18943
215-388-1148

Chimney Hill Farm Estate and To O' Ben Inn
Experience the Magic
WEDDINGS • RETREATS • MEETINGS
800-211-4667 • www.chimneyhillinn.com



DRINK
FUN

CELLAR
BAR

215-297-8766
4935 RIVER RD. • PT. PLEASANT

1740
HOUSE



COUNTRY INN

RIVER ROAD, LUMBERVILLE
215-297-5861 • www.1740house.com

Paxson Hill Farm

A unique garden center in a beautiful Bucks County setting

Annuals & Perennials
Water Gardening • Koi
Poinsettias
Xmas Trees

(215) 297-1010

Logan Inn
circa 1727

LODGING • DINING • TAVERN



Dine
Splendidly
Rest
Luxuriously

Main & Ferry Streets • New Hope
215-862-2500 • www.loganinn.com

Best Western

**Best Western
New Hope Inn**

Route 202
New Hope, PA
(215) 862-5221

www.bwnewhope.com

ASH MILL FARM
CIRCA 1790

BED & BREAKFAST

Romantic Getaways
Weddings & Events
Home of
Black Rock Cabinet Makers

www.ashmillfarm.com 215-794-5373

**BUCKS COUNTY
AUDUBON
SOCIETY**

**HONEY HOLLOW ENVIRONMENTAL
EDUCATION CENTER**

Explore 120 Acres of Pristine Woodlands and Wetlands
Nature Trails • Birdwatching • Programs for Kids & Adults
Visitor Center Open Monday-Saturday 9-5
www.BCAS.ORG • 215-297-5880

KEY

©2004. NO PART OF THIS WORK MAY BE
REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY
FORM OR BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT
WRITTEN PERMISSION OF PUBLISHER.

- S • SHOPS & STORES
- D • SERVICES
- A • ACCOMMODATIONS
- R • RECREATION
- F • DINING, FOOD & SPIRITS

RESORT MAPS
P.O. Box 425, PENNS PARK, PA 19843
215-598-1148

BLACK ROCK

CABINET MAKERS
Custom Furniture & Cabinetry

Ash Mill Farm B&B
Hollings
215-794-1889

Gallery (near the)
New Hope Train Station
215-862-0662

www.blackrockcabinetmakers.com

**Chimney Hill Farm Estate
and The Ol' Barn Inn**

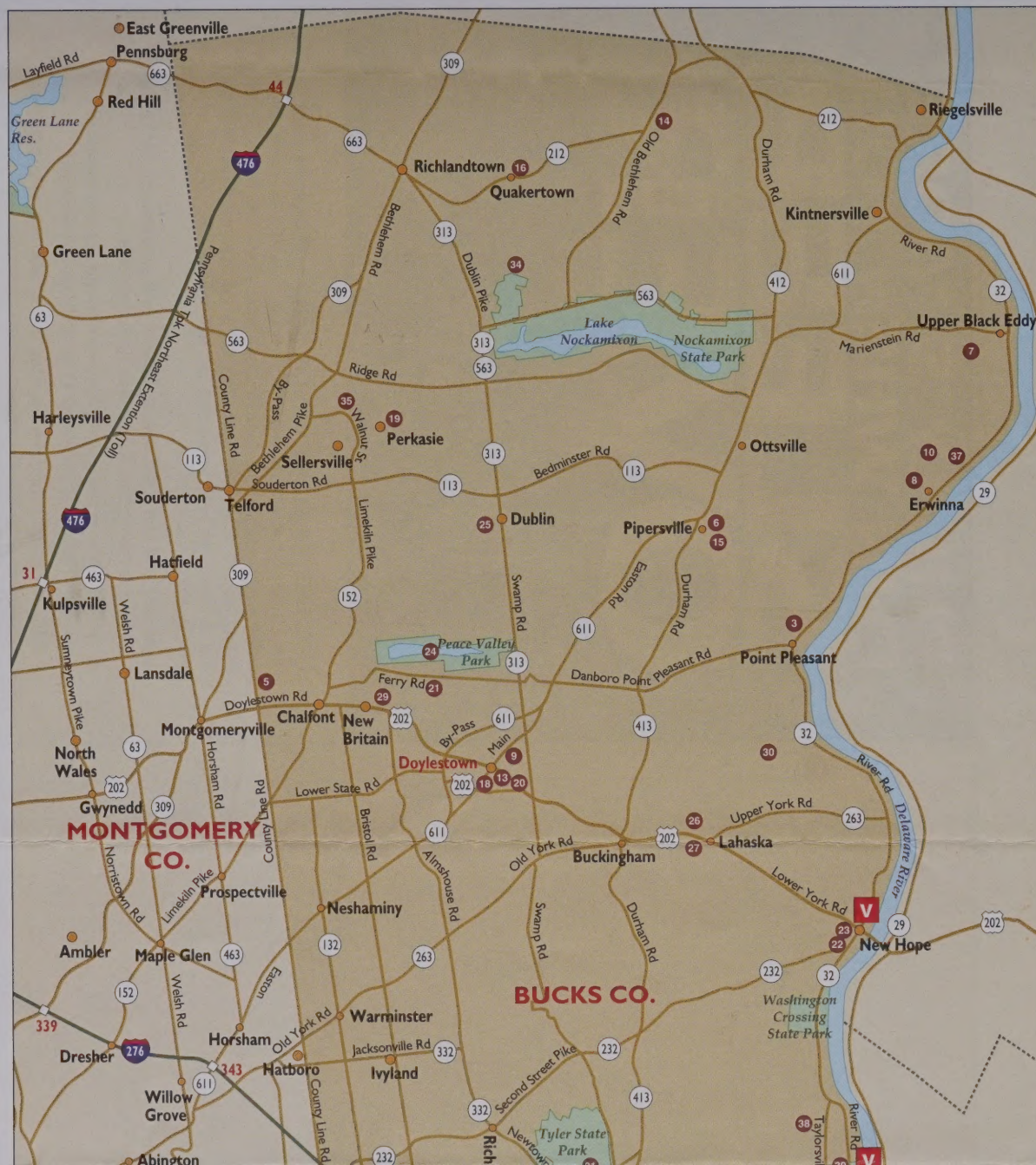
Experience the Magic

WEDDINGS • RETREATS • MEETINGS
800-211-4667 • www.chimneyhillinn.com

INDEX

V Visitors Center

- 1 Andalusia
- 2 Bristol Riverside Theatre
- 3 Bucks County River Country
- 4 Bucks County Visitor Center
- 5 Byers' Choice, Ltd.
- 6 Cabin Run Covered Bridge
- 7 Delaware Canal State Park
- 8 Erwinna Covered Bridge
- 9 Fonthill Museum
- 10 Frankenfield Covered Bridge
- 11 Franklin Mills
- 12 Historic Fallsington
- 13 James A. Michener Art Museum
- 14 Knecht's Covered Bridge
- 15 Loux Covered Bridge
- 16 Main Street Theatre
- 17 Margaret R. Grundy Museum
- 18 Mercer Museum
- 19 Mood's Covered Bridge
- 20 Moravian Pottery and Tile Works
- 21 National Shrine of Our Lady of Czestochowa
- 22 New Hope and Ivyland Railroad
- 23 New Hope Canal Boat Co.
- 24 Peace Valley Park
- 25 Pearl S. Buck House



Peddler's Village
...for shopping & dining
lodging & entertainment
Open year round!

Games • Obstacle Course • Carousel
iggleberry

FAIR
Reddick's Village
Family Fun Center
Rt. 263 • Lahaska • (215) 794-8960

Skip's Candy Corner

Contributing to a state of comfort
com·fort·a·ble
Women's & Men's
casual apparel
for work or weekend

Shop #46 • Peddler's Village
215-794-0191

Jenny's

BISTRO

Sandwiches
Salads • Pastas

Piano Bar
Saturday 8 pm

RL 202 & Street Rd.
www.peddlersvillage.com • (217) 794-4020

VILLAGE ARTWORKS

6



a bit of ireland
in buck's county

215-794-5882 • shop 14 in peddler's village



GOLDEN PLOVER INN

70 rooms and suites... many with fireplace & whirlpool
Continental Breakfast

Rt. 202 & Street Rd. in *Redders Village*

goldenploverinn.com • (215) 794-4004



CASA CASALE
Home Italian Style

Shops 1 & 2 Peddler's Village
215-794-1474

BREAKFAST • LUNCH • DINNER

VILLA COVELLO

EAT IN • TAKE OUT

215-794-2520

SHOP 7 BERRIES & VILLAGES

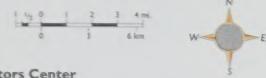
215-794-4000
www.peddlersvillage.com



Wild Birds Unlimited®
Your Backyard Bird Paradise

**Birdseed • Feeders • Birdbaths
Optics • Nature Gifts**
Rte. 202 Buckingham Green • 215 794-3888

PHILADELPHIA AND ITS COUNTRYSIDE



Visitors Center

Independence Visitor Center (Center City Philadelphia)
Sixth & Market Streets, Philadelphia
800-537-7676; 215-965-7676

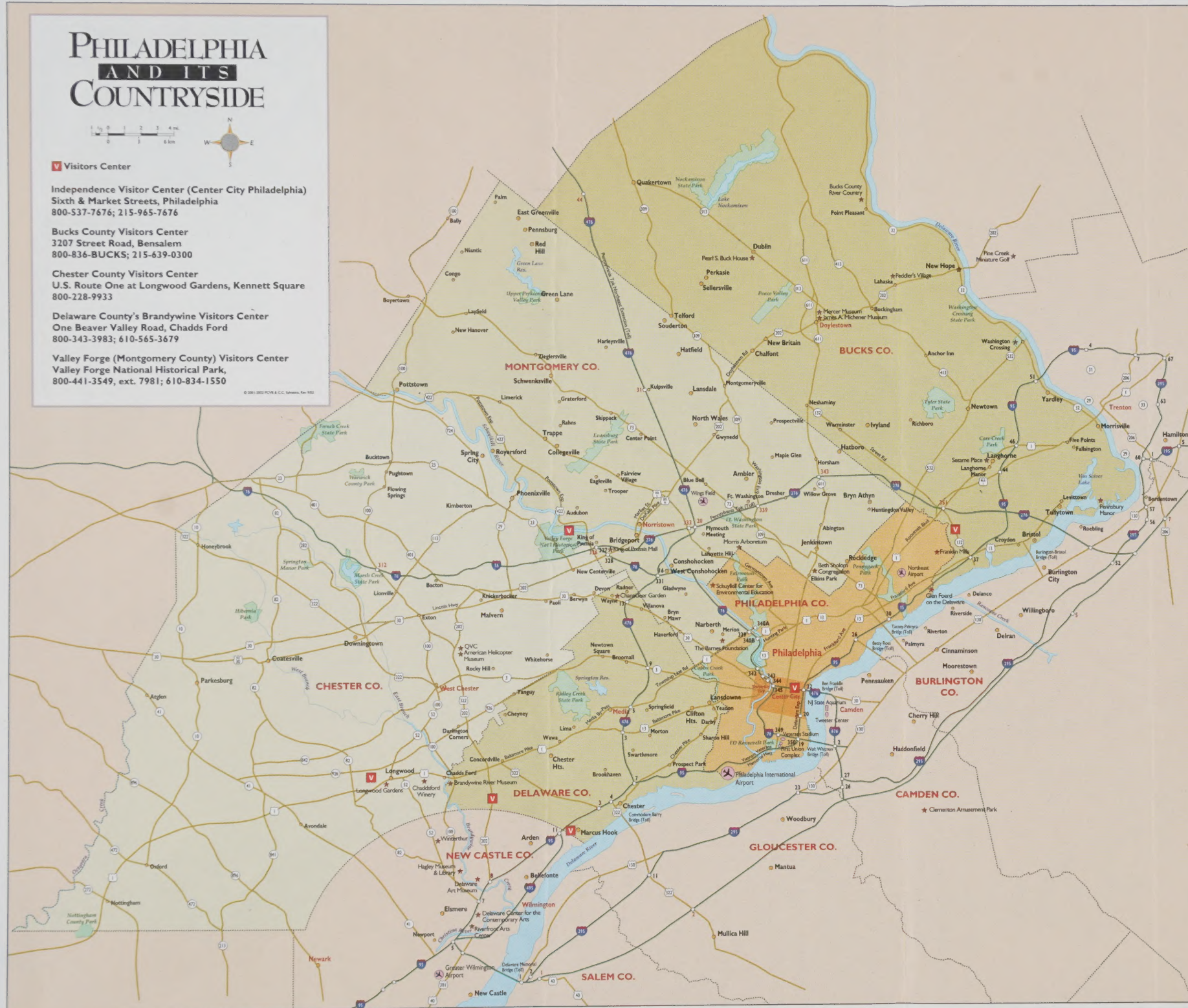
Bucks County Visitors Center
3207 Street Road, Bensalem
800-836-BUCKS; 215-639-0300

Chester County Visitors Center
U.S. Route One at Longwood Gardens, Kennett Square
800-228-9933

Delaware County's Brandywine Visitors Center
One Beaver Valley Road, Chadds Ford
800-343-3983; 800-565-3679

Valley Forge (Montgomery County) Visitors Center
Valley Forge National Historical Park
800-441-3549, ext. 7981; 610-834-1550

© 2001-2002 PCV & C.C. Schaefer, Inc. 102



PHILLY'S MORE FUN WHEN YOU SLEEP OVER



Use this Regional Driving Map to discover the place that LOVES YOU BACK. To customize your trip, talk with the travel counselors at the NEW Independence Visitor Center at 6th and Market Streets in Philadelphia or at any of our other five Visitor Centers throughout the region. For all the information that you will need online, visit www.gophila.com.

- ★ You will find that every day, new events and performances are taking place throughout Philadelphia and Its Countryside.
- ★ You will discover that every year, new attractions and experiences show that history is continuing to be made in Philadelphia.
- ★ And whether you are residents experiencing your region, visitors from near or far, or guests staying with friends and family, you will be delighted around every turn.
- ★ In this beautiful historic place where freedom began, you will enjoy one of the premier destinations in America.
- ★ We are happy that you are here and look forward to your return.

Pleasant journey as you travel throughout the place that LOVES YOU BACK.

BUCKS • CHESTER • DELAWARE • MONTGOMERY • PHILADELPHIA COUNTIES



PENNSYLVANIA
memories last a lifetime

PHILADELPHIA
AND ITS
COUNTRYSIDE

- 1 Andalusia
- 2 Bristol Riverside Theatre
- 3 Bucks County River
Country
- 4 Bucks County Visitor
Center
- 5 Byers' Choice, Ltd.
- 6 Cabin Run Covered Bridge
- 7 Delaware Canal State Park
- 8 Erwinna Covered Bridge
- 9 Fonthill Museum
- 10 Frankenfield Covered
Bridge
- 11 Franklin Mills
- 12 Historic Fallsington
- 13 James A. Michener Art
Museum
- 14 Knecht's Covered Bridge
- 15 Loux Covered Bridge
- 16 Main Street Theatre
- 17 Margaret R. Grundy
Museum
- 18 Mercer Museum
- 19 Mood's Covered Bridge
- 20 Moravian Pottery and
Tile Works
- 21 National Shrine of Our
Lady of Czestochowa
- 22 New Hope and Ivyland
Railroad
- 23 New Hope Canal Boat Co.
- 24 Peace Valley Park
- 25 Pearl S. Buck House
- 26 Peddler's Village
- 27 Penn's Purchase
- 28 Pennsbury Manor
- 29 Pine Valley Covered Bridge
- 30 Rice's Market
- 31 Schofield Ford Covered
Bridge
- 32 Sesame Place
- 33 Shady Brook Farm
- 34 Sheard's Mill Covered
Bridge
- 35 South Perkasio Covered
Bridge
- 36 St. Katharine Drexel Shrine
- 37 Uhlerstown Covered Bridge
- 38 Van Sant Covered Bridge
- 39 Washington Crossing



BUCKS
COUNTY

3207 Street Road
Bensalem, PA 19020
800-836-BUCKS
215-639-0300
Fax: 215-642-3277
E-mail: bccvb@bccvb.org
Web site:
www.experiencebuckscounty.com

**BUCKS COUNTY
CONFERENCE
& VISITORS BUREAU**

Take I-95 North to Street Road exit (#37). At the end of the exit ramp, turn left at the light onto Street Road West. Go three miles and the Visitors Center will be on the right, next to Philadelphia Park Racetrack.

I-95 enters just north of Yardley; Rt. 1 at Morrisville; Rt. 202 just north of New Hope; Rt. 611 at Riegelsville through the county or to Rt. 32 along the eastern border of the county. The Northeast Extension of the Pennsylvania Turnpike crosses the county just northwest of Quakertown with an exit for Rt. 633 North. Rt. 309 runs between Allentown and Philadelphia into Bucks County through Montgomery County. I-78 provides several entries to Bucks County, including Exit 15 (Clinton, NJ) to Rt. 513 to Rt. 32.

Guide to the Mercer Museum

The Mercer Museum is a history museum of everyday life in America during the 18th and 19th centuries. Henry Mercer (1856-1930) gathered the collection and completed construction of the Museum in 1916. The collection of 40,000 objects documents the lives and tasks of early Americans through the tools that met their needs and wants prior to the Industrial Revolution, or before about 1850.

Visitors can choose their own paths through the Museum. Most of the 55 exhibit rooms and alcoves display the tools or products of an early American craft, trade or occupation. Other rooms show categories of objects such as lighting devices or architectural hardware.

The Spruance Library of the Bucks County Historical Society, located on Level Three, houses an extensive research collection of Bucks County history and genealogy, as well as the history of trades, crafts and early industries.

The Library is open to all Museum visitors.

General Information

No food or drink in the Museum. Beverage vending machine is located in coat room.

No smoking.

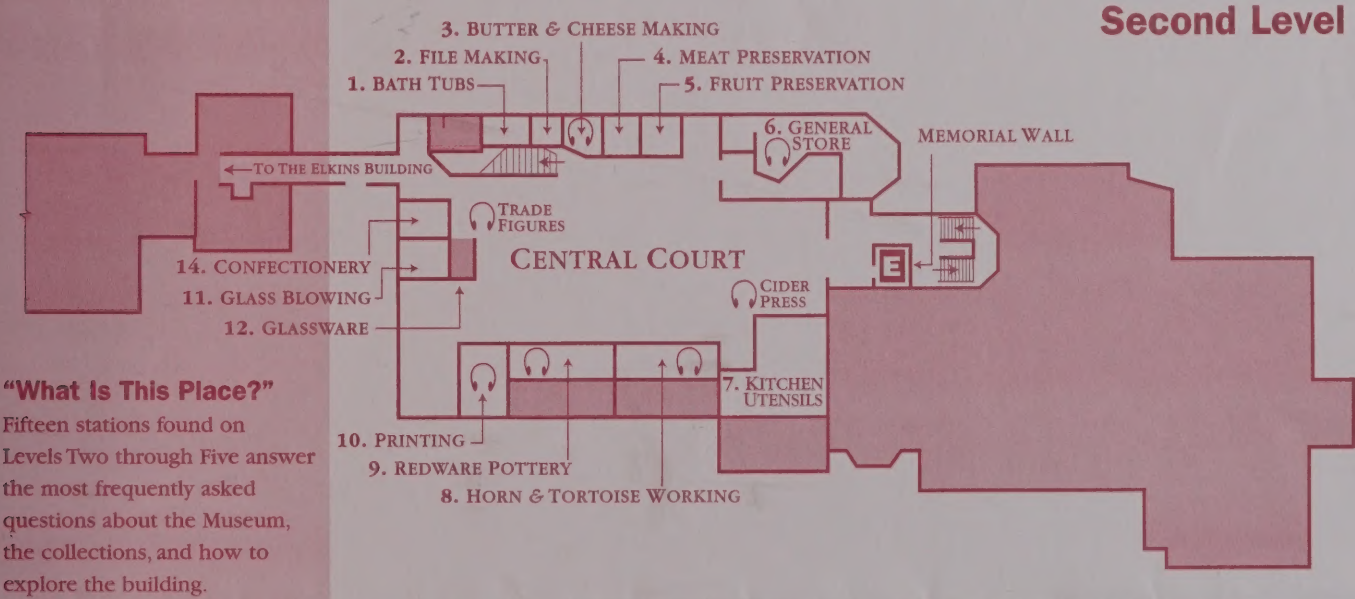
Please **Do Not Touch** any of the objects.

Photography: The use of hand-held cameras and electronic flash is permitted; no tripods or large format cameras, please. Video cameras are allowed for personal use only. Publication of visitor-taken photographs of Museum objects or exhibits is prohibited without the express written consent of the Museum.

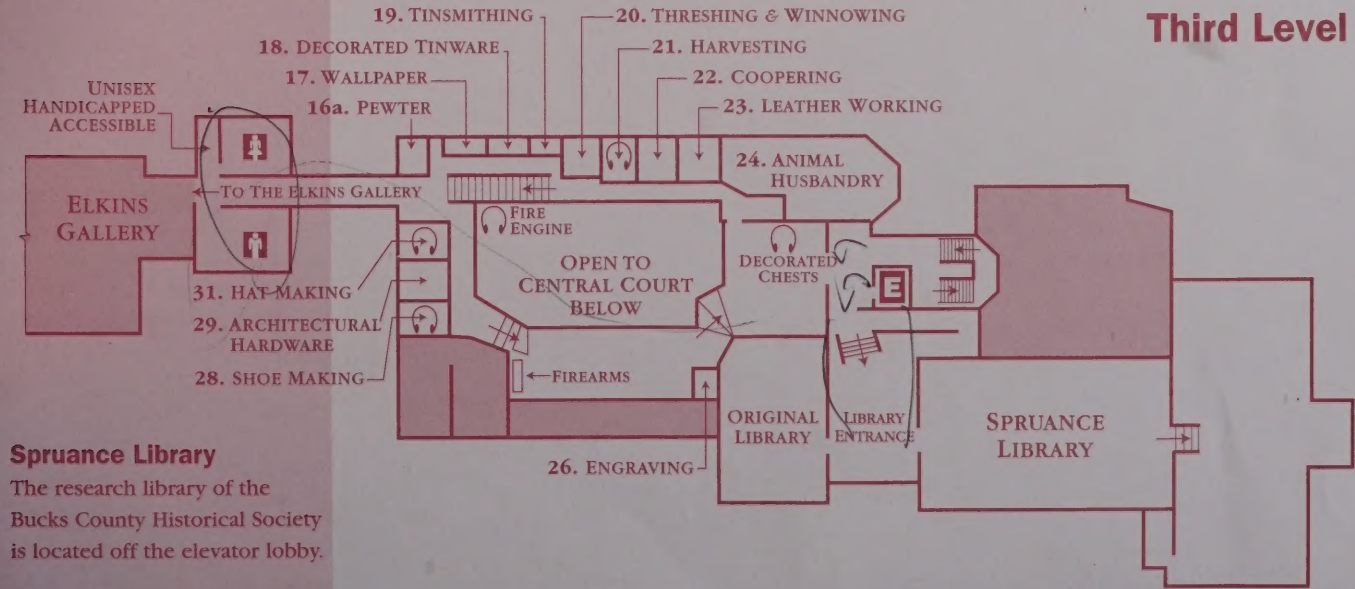


Audio Guide
Learn about selected exhibits with this self-guided tour that allows you to choose your own path through the Museum. denotes an Audio Guide stop.

Museum Shop
The Shop offers a wide selection of handcrafted items including pottery, jewelry, tiles and educational toys, as well as a large selection of books.

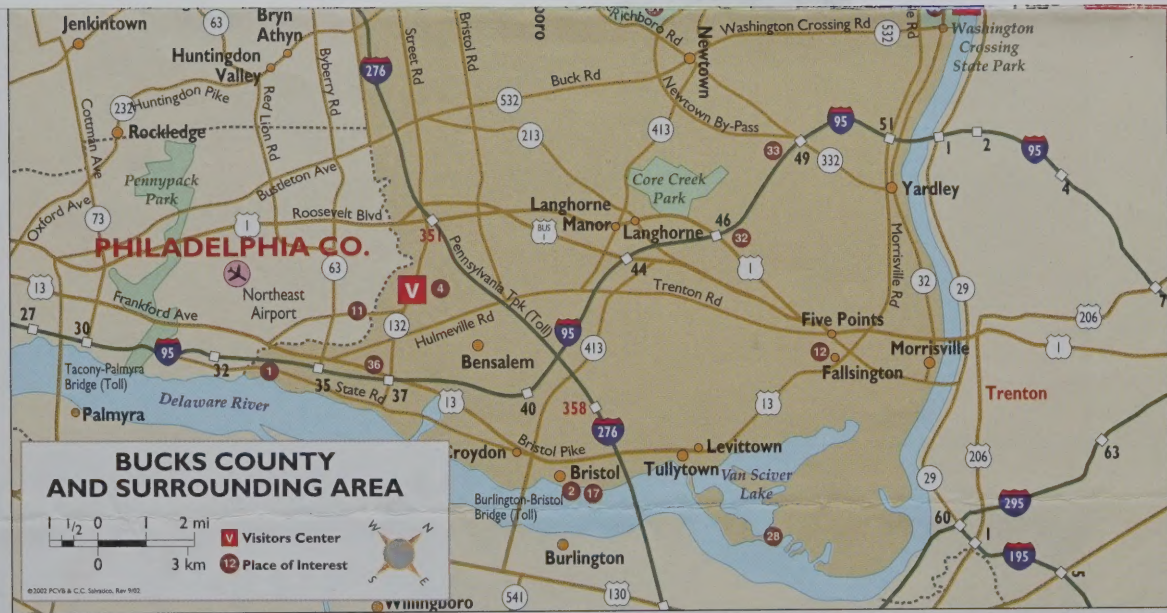


"What Is This Place?"
Fifteen stations found on Levels Two through Five answer the most frequently asked questions about the Museum, the collections, and how to explore the building.



Spruance Library
The research library of the Bucks County Historical Society is located off the elevator lobby.

- 26 Peddler's Village
- 27 Penn's Purchase
- 28 Pennsbury Manor
- 29 Pine Valley Covered Bridge
- 30 Rice's Market
- 31 Schofield Ford Covered Bridge
- 32 Sesame Place
- 33 Shady Brook Farm
- 34 Sheard's Mill Covered Bridge
- 35 South Perkasia Covered Bridge
- 36 St. Katharine Drexel Shrine
- 37 Uhlerstown Covered Bridge
- 38 Van Sant Covered Bridge
- 39 Washington Crossing



BUCKS COUNTY

3207 Street Road
Bensalem, PA 19020
800-836-BUCKS
215-639-0300
Fax: 215-642-3277
E-mail: bccvb@bccvb.org
Web site:
www.experiencebuckscounty.com

BUCKS COUNTY CONFERENCE & VISITORS BUREAU

Directions to the Visitors Center from Philadelphia:

Take I-95 North to Street Road exit (#37). At the end of the exit ramp, turn left at the light onto Street Road West. Go three miles and the Visitors Center will be on the right, next to Philadelphia Park Racetrack.

Directions to Bucks County from Points North and New Jersey:
I-95 enters just north of Yardley; Rt. 1 at Morrisville; Rt. 202 just north of New Hope; Rt. 611 at Riegelsville through the county or to Rt. 32 along the eastern border of the county. The Northeast Extension of the Pennsylvania Turnpike crosses the county just northwest of Quakertown with an exit for Rt. 633 North. Rt. 309 runs between Allentown and Philadelphia into Bucks County through Montgomery County. I-78 provides several entries to Bucks County, including Exit 15 (Clinton, NJ) to Rt. 513 to Rt. 32.

Guide to the Mercer Museum

The Mercer Museum is a history museum of everyday life in America during the 18th and 19th centuries. Henry Mercer (1856-1930) gathered the collection and completed construction of the Museum in 1916. The collection of 40,000 objects documents the lives and tasks of early Americans through the tools that met their needs and wants prior to the Industrial Revolution, or before about 1850.

Visitors can choose their own paths through the Museum. Most of the 55 exhibit rooms and alcoves display the tools or products of an early American craft, trade or occupation. Other rooms show categories of objects such as lighting devices or architectural hardware.

The Spruance Library of the Bucks County Historical Society, located on Level Three, houses an extensive research collection of Bucks County history and genealogy, as well as the history of trades, crafts and early industries.

The Library is open to all Museum visitors.

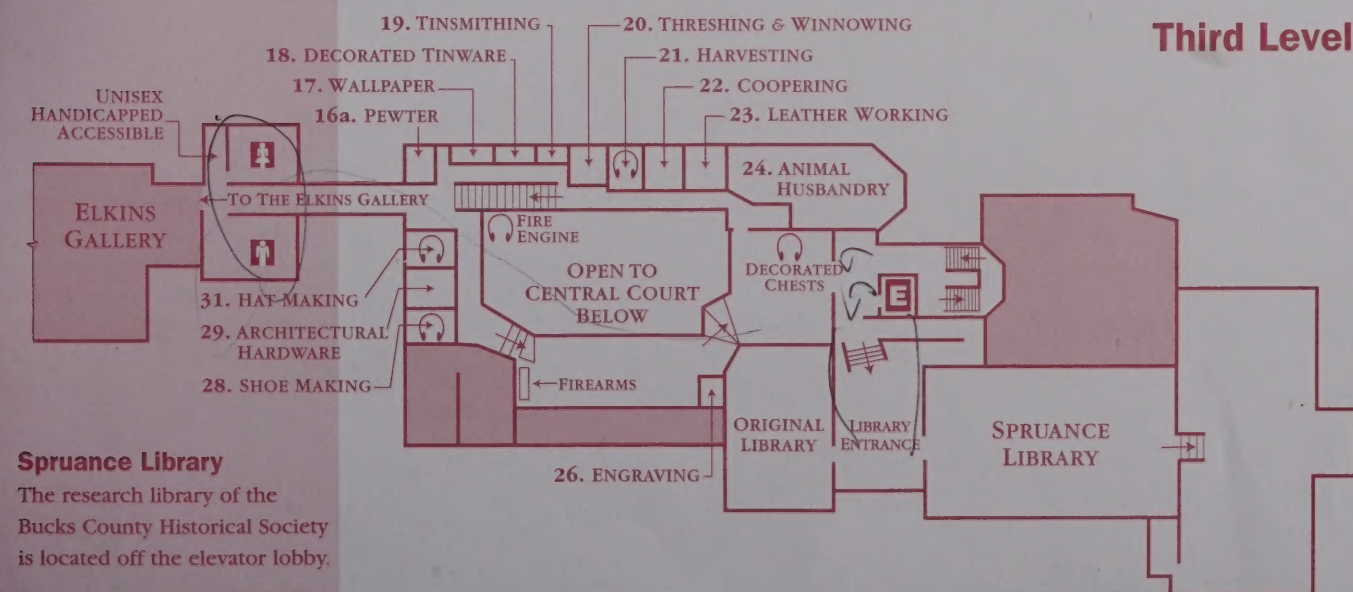
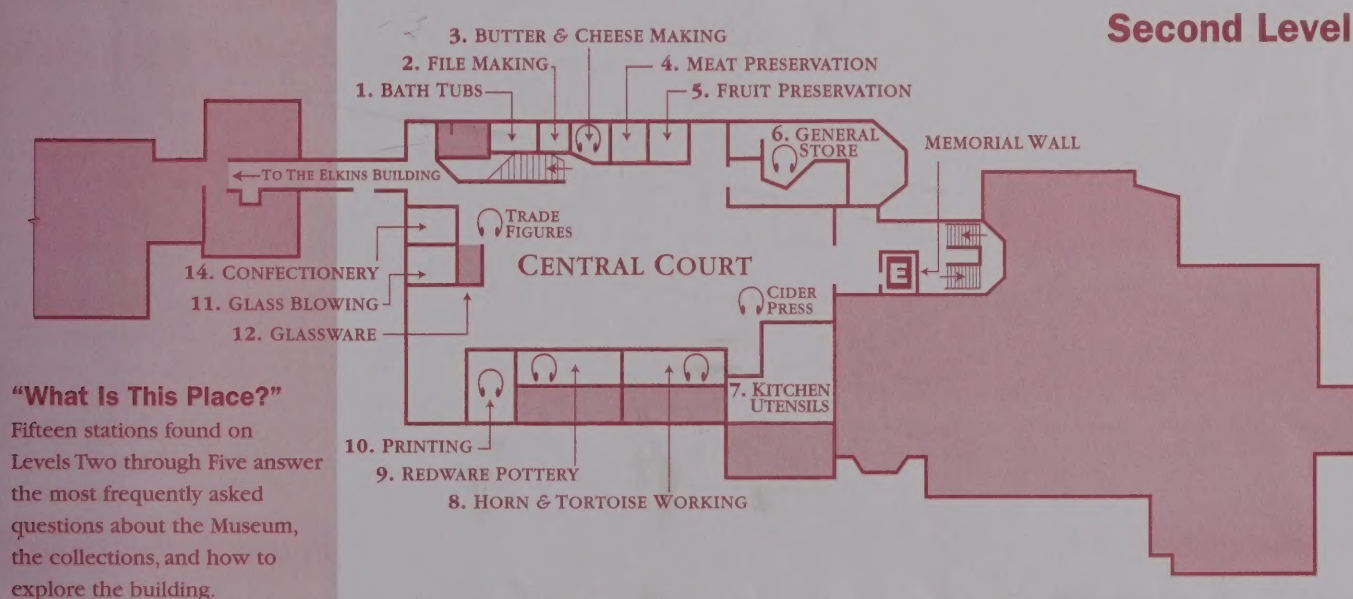
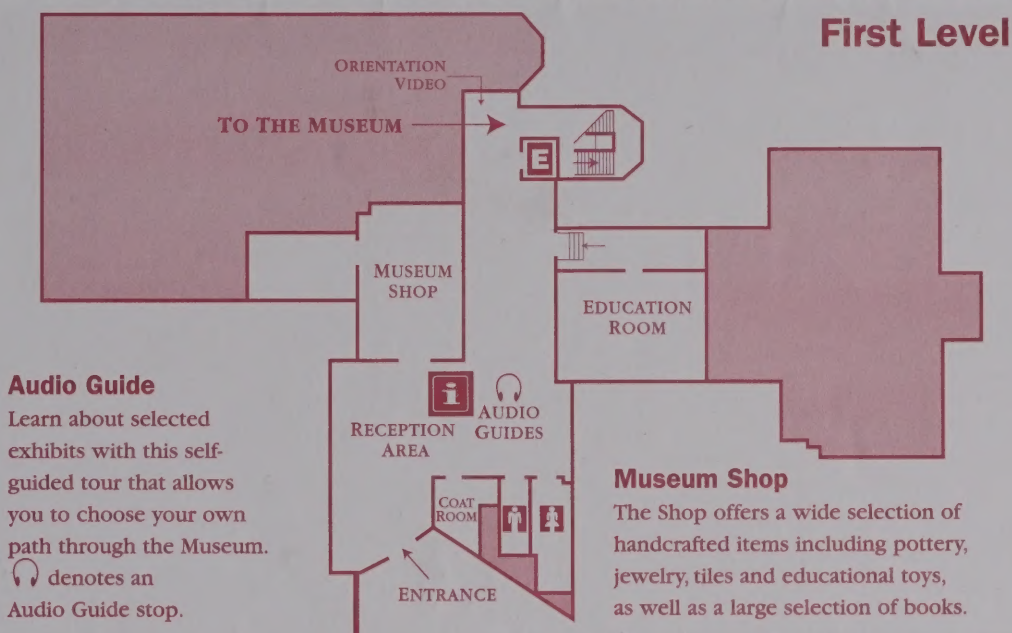
General Information

No food or drink in the Museum. Beverage vending machine is located in coat room.

No smoking.

Please **Do Not Touch** any of the objects.

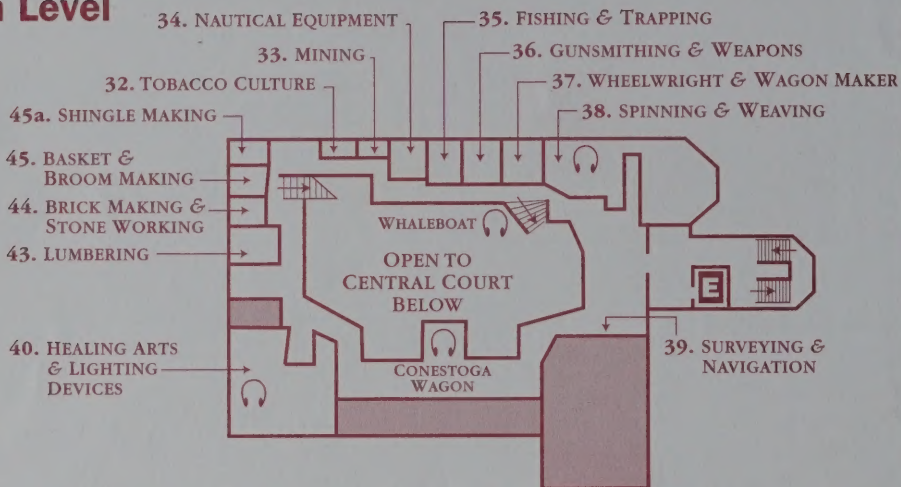
Photography: The use of hand-held cameras and electronic flash is permitted; no tripods or large format cameras, please. Video cameras are allowed for personal use only. Publication of visitor-taken photographs of Museum objects or exhibits is prohibited without the express written consent of the Museum.



Mercer Museum

Guide to the

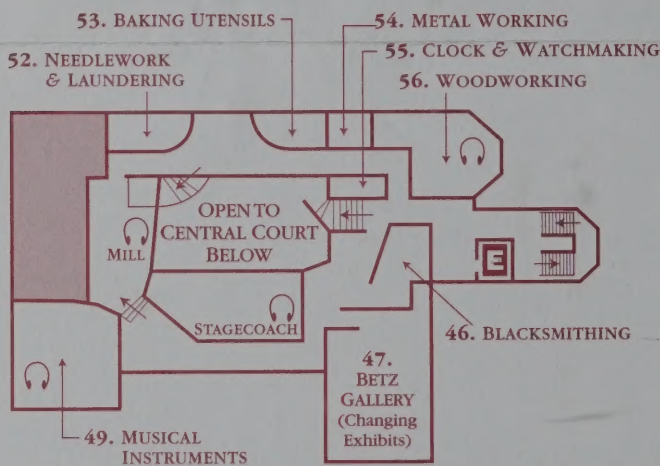
Fourth Level



Fifth Level

Betz and Owl Terrace Galleries

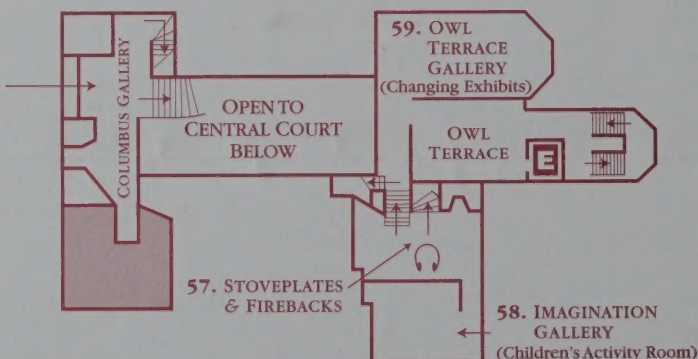
These galleries present temporary exhibits related to the Historical Society's three themes: Everyday Life in Pre-Industrial America; Bucks County History and Culture; and the Life of Henry Mercer.



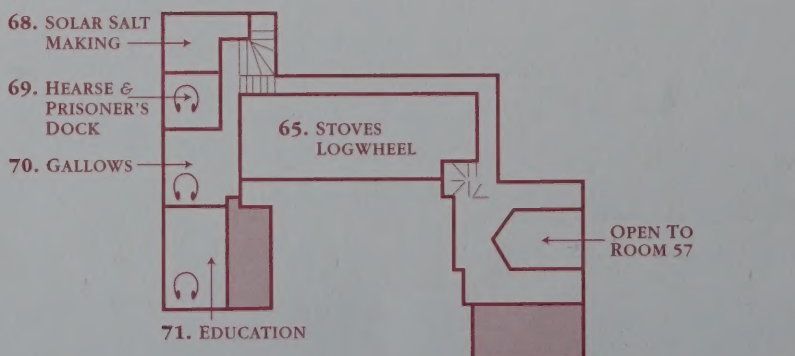
Sixth Level

66. Columbus Gallery

"Early Encounters:
The Lenape and the
European in the
Delaware Valley"



Roof Galleries



The Bucks County Historical Society

- Mercer Museum
- Spruance Library
- Fonthill Museum

84 South Pine Street
Doylestown, PA 18901
(215) 345-0210

www.mercermuseum.org

Museum Hours

Mercer Museum Hours:

Monday-Saturday,
10 a.m.-5 p.m.
Sunday, noon-5 p.m.
Tuesday, 10 a.m.-9 p.m.

Spruance Library Hours:

Tuesday, 1-9 p.m.
Wednesday-Saturday,
10 a.m.-5 p.m.

Fonthill Museum Hours:

Located one mile away,
Henry Mercer's home
is available for tours
Monday-Saturday,
10 a.m.-5 p.m. and
Sunday, noon-5 p.m.
Last tour at 4 p.m.
See the Mercer Museum
receptionist for tour times
or call (215) 348-9461.

Museum Shop Hours:

Monday-Saturday,
10 a.m.-4:45 p.m.
Sunday, noon-4:45 p.m.



Accredited by the
American Association
of Museums

BUCKS COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA

ONE DESTINATION. COUNTLESS EXPERIENCES.



EXPERIENCEBUCKSCOUNTY.COM

Bucks County Conference & Visitors Bureau, Inc.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Michael G. Fitzpatrick
Chairman

Charles H. Martin

Sandra A. Miller

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Ann Hawkes Hutton
Honorary Chairperson

Michael T. Etzrodt
President

David Fleming, Jr.
First Vice President

Patrick H. Brogan
Second Vice President

Rosemary Snyder
Secretary

William F. Haas
Treasurer

BOARD MEMBERS

Ronald Balle

Arlene Blosch

Joseph H. Campbell

Erica Darragh

Albert A. Giagnacova, ChFc

Jerrold Godin

James B. Humphreys

Susan S. Koelble, CGRS

Kathryn Lacomchik

Jerome R. Lepping

Beverly M. Miller

Mahesh Patel

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

W. Keith Toler

KEY

Historic Registry

Handicap Accessible

Major Credit Cards Accepted

Average Admission/Charge - Under \$5.00 \$

Average Admission/Charge - \$5.00 - \$10.00 \$\$

Average Admission/Charge - Over \$10.00 \$\$\$

Photo Credits:

Stephen Borth
Mark Costanzo
Derek Fell
R.V. Oswald III

CONTENTS

Attractions 3

Festivals	6
Golf Courses	6
Wineries	8
Covered Bridges	8

Historic Sites 10

Arts & Entertainment 14

Recreation & Parks 16

Recreational Services	17
County Parks & Nature Centers	17
State Parks	18

Shopping 19

Antiques, Collectibles & Crafts	20
Arts, Galleries & Studios	20
Farmers Markets & Flea Markets	21
Food & Gourmet	21
Furnishings & Décor	22
Garden Centers, Nurseries & Florists	22
Shopping Villages, Malls & Outlets	22
Specialty Shops	24

Dining 25

Family Dining	26
Fast Food	27
Fine Dining	28

Accommodations 29

Bed & Breakfasts	30
Cottages	32
Country Inns	33
Hotels & Motels	34
Campgrounds	37
Hostels	37

Services 38

Airports	39
Banks & Financial Services	39
Banquet/Meeting Facilities & Caterers	39
Colleges & Educational Services	39
Educational Non-Profit	40
Entertainment	40
Health & Wellness	40
Libraries	40
Mailing or Shipping	40
Media & Online Services	40
Meeting & Event Planners/Consulting Services	41
Real Estate, Relocation & Rentals	41
Rentals - Equipment	41
Residential Communities	41
Retirement Communities	42
Specialty Promotional Services	42
Tours, Travel & Transportation	42
Visitors Centers	42

Calendar of Events 43

Map 46

REMARKABLE ATTRACTIONS



New Hope Canal Boat Co.



Sesame Place®



Rose Bank Winery

Experience so many diverse things to do

Countless attractions await to delight and amaze you in Bucks County.

Spend the day at Sesame Place®. Tube down the Delaware River. Take a ride on an antique carousel, a genuine steam locomotive, hot air balloon or mule-drawn canal boat. Amble through our historic towns and experience an old-fashioned festival. Tour our wineries and covered bridges. Drive picturesque River Road, play the ponies and explore our museums. There's a new experience around every turn of our winding roads.

EXPERIENCE #43

Extravaganza of excitement:

Begin your day by drifting down the Delaware River in a tube, and explore the countryside in a whole new way!

Enjoy a picnic lunch at one of Bucks County's many parks or nature centers.

Spend the afternoon touring a local museum or winery.

Stop by a festival or farm market along the way to experience our local charm.

Enjoy dinner at one of Bucks County's many gourmet or casual restaurants.

Hot air ballooning



F5 Bucks County River Country

Bucks County River Country

(for over 35 years!)

Reserve Tubing, Canoeing, Kayaking, or Rafting
On-line - rivercountry.net - 215.287.5000

VIP service - No long lines if you reserve on-line

America's most beautiful historic river
in the heart of Bucks County, open May to Halloween

2 Walters Lane, Point Pleasant PA 18950

Two Walters Ln., P.O. Box Six, Point Pleasant PA 18950 (Rte. 32, 8 miles n. of New Hope, 8 miles from Doylestown & Rte. 611). (215) 297-5000; Fax: (215) 297-5643; Email: info@rivercountry.net; Web: www.rivercountry.net. "World's River Tubing Capital." 3-4 hour trips on scenic Delaware River in 80° waters, average depth of 1-4 ft. Tubing, rafting, canoeing, kayaking trips. No age limit. Web site coupons. "We love to see you wet." CC \$\$\$

C5 Byers' Choice,® Ltd.



4355 County Line Rd., Chalfont PA 18914 (1 mile n. of Rtes. 309 & 202 intersection). (215) 822-6700; Fax: (215) 822-3847; Email: gallery@byerschoice.com; Web: www.byerschoice.com. Home of America's beloved, handcrafted Carolers® figurines. Stroll a life-size London street, watch skilled artisans from the observation deck, view a video, unique gifts and exclusive Carolers® in our Gift Emporium. Award-winning gardens. ♿ CC FREE

D8 Doughboys Pretzel Factory



1801 Bridgetown Pk., Feasterville PA 19053. (215) 357-0995; Fax: (215) 357-3814; Email: doughboyspretzel@aol.com; Web: www.doughboyspretzels.com. Experience a fun-filled tour or party. Dress as a baker and twist and bake your own pretzel. Fun for the whole family. Call for availability. See our other listing under shopping. CC \$\$

G6 Area Guide Book (The)

P.O. Box 43, Lambertville NJ 08530. (215) 862-5094; Fax: (215) 862-5425; Web: www.areaguidebook.com. Residents and travelers companion to Bucks County, PA and Hunterdon County, NJ. 352 pages of information on attractions, history, annual calendar of events, maps, directories to art, antiques, shopping, dining and lodging. \$4.75; order form online.

F5 Bucks County River Country

Please see photo and listing on page 4.

C5 Byers' Choice,® Ltd.

Please see photo and listing on page 4.

F7 David Library of the American Revolution (The)

1201 River Rd., P.O. Box 748, Washington Crossing PA 18977 (1 mile n. of Rte. 532). (215) 493-6776; Fax: (215) 493-9276; Email: dlar@dlar.org; Web: www.dlar.org. A privately endowed non-profit foundation devoted to the study of American history circa 1750-1800. The collection includes a vast archive of documents relating to the Revolution. Open to public. FREE

D8 Doughboys Pretzel Factory

Please see photo and listing on page 4.

F6 Ghost Tours

(215) 957-9988; Email: ghstoftpa@aol.com. Tours in New Hope meet at the cannon on Main St. Private tours are available year 'round. Gift certificates available. Hours: Sat nights June-Nov; Fri and Sat nights in Oct. Tours begin at 8 p.m. \$\$

Did you know? The building that is now the James A. Michener Art Museum was once the Bucks County prison.

F6 Gigglesberry Fair at Peddler's Village

Rtes. 202 & 263, Lahaska PA 18931. (215) 794-8960; Web: www.gigglesberryfair.com. In addition to the restored 1922 Carousel, this attraction houses Gigglesberry Mountain, the area's largest indoor obstacle course; Discovery Land, exploration adventure; Game Room with "green-rated" video games and the Painted Pony Café.

F6 Independent Merchants of New Hope

8 Stockton Ave., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-4599. Independent Merchants of New Hope is a new, non-profit organization dedicated to promoting and preserving the flavor of world-renowned New Hope. Call us to find out how you can enjoy New Hope.

D5 James A. Michener Art Museum (The)

Please see photo and listing on page 6.

F10 Morrisville Golf Farm

860 W. Bridge St., Morrisville PA 19067 (Just n. of intersection of Rtes. 1 & 13). (215) 295-1337; Web: www.snipesfarm.com. Fifty-tee driving range, two new miniature courses with water features, landscaped 18-hole par-3 course. Grill, ice cream. Group rates, birthday parties, hayrides. Night play. Lessons available. Year-round, weather permitting.

F6 New Hope Canal Boat Co.

149 S. Main St., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-0758; Fax: (215) 862-0965; Web: www.canalboats.com. Enjoy a leisurely journey through scenic New Hope aboard a mule-drawn canal boat and experience life as it was in the 1800s. Costumed historian on board. Available for groups, schools, private parties. CC \$\$

F6 New Hope & Ivyland Railroad

32 W. Bridge St., New Hope PA 18938 (Station on W. Bridge and Stockton Sts.). (215) 862-2332; Fax: (215) 862-2150; Web: www.newhoperaillroad.com. Enjoy a 50-minute narrated train ride through scenic Bucks County. Ride the antique coaches pulled by our 1925 Baldwin Steam Locomotive or historic diesel engines. Private charters, Bar Car and special events, including seasonal trains. CC \$\$

Did you know? The Pennsylvania Derby is run every Labor Day at the Philadelphia Park Racetrack, with the winner taking home \$750,000.

E8 Newtown Business and Professional Association

P.O. Box 508, Newtown PA 18940 (Near I-95). (215) 968-0600 x14; Fax: (215) 968-0326; Email: linda@newtownathletic.com; Web: www.newtownbpa.com. The N.B.P.A. invites you to visit and enjoy the old world charm of this historic town. Over 400 shops/businesses are in Newtown. Come spend a day or weekend. Call (215) 968-7550 for information. ♿ FREE

C3-D3 Perkasio Borough/Olde Towne Assn.

P.O. Box 96, Perkasio PA 18944 (Rte. 152 between Rtes. 113 and 563). (215) 257-5065; Fax: (215) 257-6875; Email: perkasio@comcast.net. Quaint historic town with wonderful park system along East Branch Perkiomen Creek, including refurbished carousel, covered bridge and inter-municipal bike/hike trail. Attractive downtown boasts restaurants, gift shops, antiques and more. Many nearby attractions. FREE

Did you know? Big Bird, who resides at Sesame Place in Langhorne, is Bucks County's tallest resident at 8'-2" tall.

D9 Philadelphia Park Racetrack

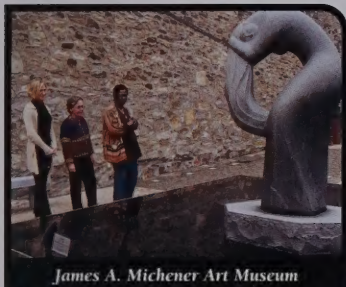
Please see photo and listing on page 6.

E9 Sesame Place®

Please see photo and listing on page 6.

F8 Shady Brook Farm

931 Stony Hill Rd., Yardley PA 19067 (Just off Exit 49 of I-95). (215) 968-1670; Fax: (215) 968-6118; Email: horrofest@aol.com; Web: www.shadybrookfarm.com. Family festivals include Easter Egg Hunt, Corn Maze Fest, PumpkinFest Land, HorrorFest, Holiday Light Show and Rose Bank Winery tasting. Call for latest events. Animal barn open year 'round. CC Please see our ad on page 5.



E1 Lost River Caverns

726 Durham St., P.O. Box M, Hellertown PA 18055-0220 (s. of Bethlehem on Rte. 412, off I-78 Exit 67). (610) 838-8767; Fax: (610) 838-2961; Email: info@lostcave.com; Web: www.lostcave.com. Underground guided tour of natural limestone cavern with crystal formations and Crystal Chapel. Picnic grove, museum, gift shop. Open all year; closed Jan. 1, Thanksgiving and Christmas. CC \$\$

A9 National Constitution Center

525 Arch St., Independence Mall, Philadelphia PA 19106 (Arch St. between 5th & 6th Sts. on Independence Mall). (215) 409-6600; Fax: (215) 409-6650; Email: ncc@constitutioncenter.org; Web: www.constitutioncenter.org. The National Constitution Center, located on Philadelphia's Independence Mall, opened July 4, 2003. It is the first museum in the world honoring the U.S. Constitution. Visitors will enjoy over 100 interactive and multimedia exhibits, artifacts and presentations. C \$S

D9 Wings of Gold Balloon Rides

4201 Neshaminy Blvd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 244-9323; (800) 758-7408; Fax: (215) 244-4614; Email: woghab@comcast.net; Web: www.wingsofgold.biz. Scenic sunrise and sunset flights over Central Bucks County with champagne party. Featuring 1/2, 1 and 1 1/2 hour rides starting from Richboro and Lahaska, PA. Reservations required. CC \$\$\$

Neighboring Attractions

G3 Alexandria Balloon Flights

93 Hickory Corner Rd., Milford NJ 08848 (Rides depart from Sky Manor Airport, Pittstown NJ). (888) HOT-AIR7; (908) 479-4878; Fax: (908) 479-1799; Email: hotair@aol.com; Web: www.njballooning.com. Champagne Hot Air Balloon flights over New Jersey's charming Hunterdon County — with a touch of elegance. Seven days a week, April-Nov. Only minutes from Bucks County. Prices start at \$165 pp. Call for reservations. \$\$\$

G5 Balloons Aloft, Inc.

78 Pine Hill Rd., Stockton NJ 08559. (908) 996-3333; Fax: (908) 996-7552; Email: Balloon@njbaloons.com; Web: www.njbaloons.com. Sunrise and sunset hot air balloon flights over beautiful Hunterdon County, NJ. Champagne Continental Breakfast, Sunrise, Champagne/Hors d'oeuvre party, Sunset, afterward on Terrace. Complimentary cake for special occasions. Launch from quaint Sky Manor Airport, Pittstown NJ.

Camden Waterfront Marketing Bureau

One Port Center, Ste. 102, Two Riverside Dr., Camden NJ 08103. (856) 757-9400; Fax: (856) 757-4188; Email: London@camdenwaterfront.com; Web: www.camdenwaterfront.com. Camden Waterfront, the Philadelphia region's waterfront destination for the whole family, features Aquarium, Children's Garden, Riversharks Baseball, Tweeter Center, Ferry, Battleship New Jersey. Call or check us out on the Web today! CC

G1 Crayola FACTORY® (The)

Two Rivers Landing, 30 Centre Sq., Easton PA 18042. (610) 515-8000; Fax: (610) 559-6691; Web: www.crayola.com. Visitor Center/Family Discovery Center for Binney & Smith. July and Aug: Mon-Sat 9:30 a.m.-6 p.m.; Sun 11 a.m.-6 p.m.; Sep-June: Tue-Sat 9:30 a.m.-5 p.m.; Sun Noon-5 p.m. C CC \$\$ Please see our ad on page 9.

Did you know? According to geologists, flowing water formed the chambers and passageways of Lost River Caverns in Hellertown more than 250,000 years ago.

A9 Philadelphia Museum of Art

26th St. & Benjamin Franklin Pkwy., Philadelphia PA 19130. (215) 763-8100; Fax: (215) 235-0050; Email: pr@philamuseum.org; Web: www.philamuseum.org. Over 200 galleries filled with treasures drawn from a permanent collection of more than 300,000 works of art, including paintings, sculpture and historic rooms. Open 10-5 Tue-Sun, 10-8:45 Wed & Fri, closed Mon. CC \$\$

G7 Pine Creek Miniature Golf

Please see photo and listing on page 6.

G9 Trenton Thunder/New York Yankees

One Thunder Rd., Mercer County Waterfront Park, Trenton NJ 08611. (609) 394-TEAM; Fax: (609) 394-9666; Email: office@trentonthunder.com; Web: www.trentonthunder.com. Affordable family entertainment! Enjoy real minor league baseball with the Double A Affiliate of the New York Yankees. The road to the Majors runs through Trenton. Groups, picnics, fundraisers and parties. We have room for you! C CC \$\$



SHADY BROOK FARM

931 Stony Hill Road, Yardley, PA
(215) 968-1670

Family Fun For Everyone



- *Farm Fresh Produce
- *Bedding Plants
- *Birthday Parties
- *Corporate Picnics
- *Group Hayrides
- *School Tours
- *Garden Center
- *PumpkinFest Land
- *HorrorFest™
- *Loft Country Shop
- *Halloween Decorations
- *Christmas Trees
- *Holiday Light Show
- *Barn Yard Animals

AGWAY



Visit us on the web at
www.shadybrookfarm.com

D5 James A. Michener Art Museum (The)



138 S. Pine St., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 340-9800; Fax: (215) 340-9807; Web: www.michenerartmuseum.org. Satellite location at Union Square, on Bridge St. in New Hope. Museum promotes the arts through its collection of 20th-century American art, sculpture, changing exhibitions, ongoing cultural programs. See listing under "Services/Banquet Facilities." CC \$

G7 Pine Creek Miniature Golf



394 Rte. 31, West Amwell NJ 08551 (On Rte. 31, 1.4 miles n. of Rtes. 31 & 518 intersection). (609) 466-3803; Fax: (609) 466-3800; Web: www.pinecreekgolf.com. One of the largest, most beautiful miniature golf facilities in America. Country club setting of flowers, trees, ponds, waterfalls, charming clubhouse. A special place for families, parties, companies, large groups. Fifteen minutes from New Hope. \$\$

D9 Philadelphia Park Racetrack



3001 Street Rd., P.O. Box 1000, Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 639-9000; Fax: (215) 639-8330; Web: www.philadelphiapark.com. Live thoroughbred racing year 'round Sat-Tue. First race 12:25 p.m. Great simulcast action day and night, seven days a week. Turfside Terrace dining. Sports Bar. Group Packages. New family picnic park. Free admission. Free parking. CC

E9 Sesame Place®



100 Sesame Rd., P.O. Box L579, Langhorne PA 19047 (I-95 to Exit 46A, Rte. 1 n. to Oxford Valley Exit). (215) 752-7070; Fax: (215) 741-5307; Web: www.sesameplace.com. The nation's only theme park based on Sesame Street. An interactive play park for families with children 2-13. All new attractions, water activities, live shows and more! Bring swimsuits! Only 30 minutes from Philadelphia. CC \$\$\$ Please see our ad on page 7.

Bucks Fact: PA Route 32, or River Road, that runs along the Delaware River and the northeast edge of Bucks County, is one of the Top 10 scenic drives in America.

Festivals

D6 Algonquin Film Festival

P.O. Box 504, Warrington PA 18976. (267) 736-4884; (267) 981-1139; Fax: (215) 996-9131; Email: info@algonquinfest.org; Web: www.algonquinfest.org. The Algonquin Film Festival is an independent film festival that promotes the work of filmmakers in the "genius belt" between New York and Philadelphia. Festival takes place in January and February.

F6 New Hope Performing Arts Festival (New Hope Arts Commission)

P.O. Box 278, New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-1699; Fax: (215) 862-1474; Email: paul@verizon.net. Award-winning professional theatre dedicated to new works. Comedies, musicals and world premieres like "All In The Timing," named to the top ten list by *NY Times*, *NY Post* and *Time Magazine*. Sponsored by The New Hope Arts Commission, Executive Director Paul Licita. \$\$\$

E7-E8 Pennsylvania Designer Craftsman Festivals

Tyler Craft Center, 10 Stable Mill Trail, Richboro PA 18954 (Tyler State Park, Rte. 332). (215) 579-5997; (800) 684-7440; Fax: (215) 504-0650; Web: www.pacrafts.com. Annual spring and fall craft celebrations in May and October. Demonstrations, music, children's activities, festival foods. Come see the best in American handmade crafts from members of the Pennsylvania Guild of Craftsmen in a variety of media. \$\$

F6 Tomorrow's Secrets Annual Spiritual & Holistic Health Summer Festival

6426 Lower York Rd., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 453-7957; Email: tomorrowsecrets@yahoo.com; Web: www.tomorrowsecrets.com. Spiritual & Holistic Health Summer Festival — International Psychics, Spiritual Healers, Holistic Vendors and much more. \$\$

Neighboring Festivals

A8 Mushroom Festival Inc. (The)

Downtown Kennett Square PA — Mushroom Capital of the World (30 miles s. of Philadelphia). (888) 440-9920; Web: www.mushroomfestival.org. Weekend of fun, food and fungi! Taste and judge at the SoupFest, attend cooking/growing demos, mushroom judging, Art Show, Car Show, BrewFest, WineFest, street festival with entertainment or Farm Tours. September. FREE

Pennsylvania Shakespeare Festival at DeSales University (The)

2755 Station Ave., Center Valley PA 18034. (610) 282-9455; (610) 282-3192; Fax: (610) 282-2084; Email: Doreen.Fitzpatrick@desales.edu; Web: www.pashakespeare.org. Summer theatre festival (May-Aug.) presenting energized and passionate productions of William Shakespeare and other great playwrights. Season includes a children's show, free outdoor Green show and four full productions of Shakespeare and other playwrights. CC \$\$

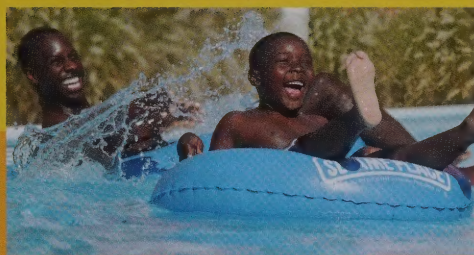
Bucks Fact: Bucks County is home to a chapter of the Pennsylvania Guild of Craftsmen, an organization that has promoted, encouraged, and developed quality contemporary and heritage crafts for over 50 years.

Golf Courses

D6 Bucks County Country Club

2600 York Rd., Jamison PA 18929 (1 mi. n. of Almshouse Rd.; 3 mi. s. of Doylestown). (215) 343-0350; Fax: (215) 343-0418; Web: www.golftobucks.com. Located on Rte. 263 in Jamison, PA, this is Bucks County's premier daily fee golf facility. A rolling terrain with undulating greens and strategic bunkering make it a challenging test for golfers of all skill levels. CC \$\$\$

They grow up so fast,
but they're only young once.



Everyone gets to be a kid at
Sesame Place®— with over 14 acres
of interactive fun, cool water rides,
your children's favorite characters,
dining with Big Bird and friends,
and our all-new attractions!

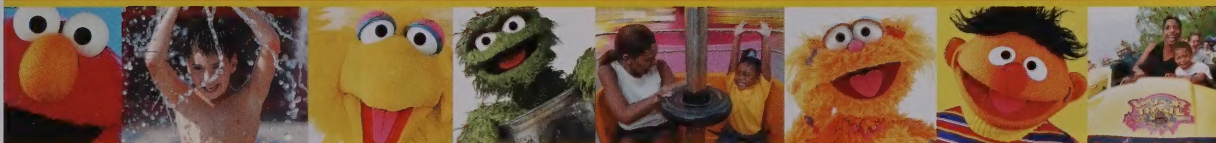


Only 30 minutes from Philadelphia
in Langhorne, PA.

sesameplace.com

So, get away today!

Plan your Sesame Place vacation now for fun and excitement for the entire family.
To book today, visit sesameplacevacations.com.



Wineries

E6 Buckingham Valley Vineyards

P.O. Box 371, 1521 Rte. 413, Buckingham PA 18912 (2 miles s. of Rte. 202). (215) 794-7188; Fax: (215) 794-3606; Email: info@pawine.com; Web: www.pawine.com. Bucks County's first and friendliest winery! Modern facilities, old world charm. Wine tasting, self-guided tours, sales. Vineyards, cool wine cellars, picnic tables. Tue-Sat 11 a.m.-6 p.m.; Sun Noon-4 p.m. CC FREE

F6 Chaddsford Winery

P.O. Box 572, Lahaska PA 18931 (at Peddler's Village, Rtes. 202 and 263). (215) 794-9655; Fax: (215) 794-9656; Email: chwbucks@chaddsford.com; Web: www.chaddsford.com. Wine tasting, gifts, wine accessories, sales, wine education, corporate and private services. Mon-Thu 10 a.m.-6 p.m.; Fri, Sat 10 a.m.-9 p.m.; Sun 11 a.m.-5:30 p.m. CC

F8 Crossing Vineyards and Winery

1853 Wrightstown Rd., Washington Crossing PA 18777. (215) 493-6500; Fax: (215) 493-6843; Email: ftc@crossingvineyards.com; Web: www.crossingvineyards.com. Tours, tasting, gifts, wine accessories, sales, wine education. Private/corporate celebrations. Located on a 200-year-old estate, less than a mile from the place where George Washington crossed the Delaware River in 1776. Open seven days a week. CC

F6 New Hope Winery, Inc.

6123 Lower York Rd., Rte. 202, New Hope PA 18938. (215) 794-2331; (800) 592-WINE; Fax: (215) 794-2341; Web: www.newhopewinery.com. Visit our winery and taste our award-winning Pennsylvania wines — over 21 varieties! Gift shop offers a selection of wine accessories, foods, picnic supplies. Custom labeling/UNIQUE gift baskets. Look for the BIG RED BARN! Open daily 10-5. CC

E8 Rose Bank Winery

258 Durham Rd., Newtown PA 18940. (215) 860-5899; Fax: (215) 504-5902. Email: rosebank2@aol.com. The perfect setting for picnics, small indoor weddings, seminars, parties and tented weddings. Rose Bank Winery is open Fri, Sat and Sun from 11-5. Vineyard tours available upon request. CC

D7 Rushland Ridge Vineyards

2665 Rushland Rd., Rushland PA 18956. (215) 598-0251; Email: rvv7@hotmail.com; Web: www.rushlandridge.net. Come and visit our tasting room, wood-burning stove, light pine interior and very country setting on 22 beautiful acres. Twelve different varieties of wines. Open Sat Noon-6 p.m. and Sun Noon-4 p.m.



Rose Bank Winery

G4 Sand Castle Winery

755 River Rd. (Rte. 32), P.O. Box 177, Erwinna PA 18920. (800) 722-9463; Fax: (610) 294-9174; Email: winesand@epix.net; Web: www.sandcastlewinery.com. Open seven days a week for tasting/tours of underground wine cellar. Chardonnay, Riesling, Cabernet Sauvignon, Pinot Noir grown on estate. Wine education courses, VIP tours by appointment. Enjoy 15-mile view of Delaware Valley. CC FREE

Covered Bridges

F4 Cabin Run Covered Bridge

Built in 1871, this bridge crosses the Cabin Run Creek and is located a short distance downstream from the Loux Covered Bridge.

Location: Covered Bridge Rd., Plumstead Twp.
Height Limit: 11 ft. 10 in. Width: 15 ft.
Length: 82 ft. Weight Limit: 3 tons

G4 Erwinna Covered Bridge

Although the National Historic Register lists the date built as 1871, county records suggest this bridge was built in 1832. The Erwinna Covered Bridge is a good example of the lattice-type construction and is Bucks County's shortest covered bridge. It crosses Lodi Creek.

Location: Geigel Hill Rd., Tinticum Twp.
Height Limit: 11 ft. Width: 15 ft.
Length: 56 ft. Weight Limit: 29 tons

Did you know? Five of the county's 12 covered bridges can be experienced in a three-hour, pre-mapped driving tour. See page 9.

G3 Frankenfield Covered Bridge

Built in 1872, the Frankenfield Covered Bridge crosses Tinticum Creek only two miles upstream from where the creek flows into the Delaware River. This bridge is one of the longest covered bridges in the County.

Location: Hollow Horn and Cafferty Rds., Tinticum Twp.
Height Limit: 11 ft. 3 in. Width: 12 ft.
Length: 130 ft. Weight Limit: None

E1 Knecht's Covered Bridge

Built in 1873, this bridge is also known as "Slifer's Bridge." Built of hemlock, it crosses Durham Creek, which was once known as "Cook's Creek."

Location: Knecht's Rd., Springfield Twp.
Height Limit: 11 ft. 6 in. Width: 15 ft.
Length: 110 ft. Weight Limit: 3 tons

Did you know? Ten of Bucks County's 12 covered bridges are open to vehicle traffic.

F4 Loux Covered Bridge (The)

Built of hemlock in 1874, this bridge, which is one of two bridges to span the Cabin Run Creek, is nestled in a small scenic valley.

Location: Wismer Rd., Plumstead Twp.
Height Limit: 11 ft. Width: 15 ft.
Length: 60 ft. Weight Limit: 15 tons



Knecht's Covered Bridge

Did you know? The oldest covered bridges in Bucks County are the Uhlerstown, South Perkasio and the Erwinna covered bridges, which were built in 1832.

D3 Mood's Covered Bridge

Built in 1874 and one of two covered bridges in the town of Perkasio, Mood's Covered Bridge crosses one of the principal watersheds in the northwest portion of Bucks County — the Perkiomen Creek.

Location: Blooming Glen Rd., E. Rockhill Twp.
Height Limit: 11 ft. 2 in. Width: 15 ft.
Length: 120 ft. Weight Limit: None

D5 Pine Valley Covered Bridge

Built in 1842 of native hemlock and pine, this bridge is also known as "Iron Hill Bridge." It crosses Pine Run Creek, which was named after the hardy neighboring pine trees.

Location: Old Iron Hill Rd., New Britain Twp.
Height Limit: 11 ft 10 in. Width: 15 ft.
Length: 81 ft. Weight Limit: None

Did you know? Bucks County is home to 12 of Pennsylvania's 213 covered bridges, over five percent of the state's total.

E7 Schofield Ford Covered Bridge

Originally built in 1873, this bridge burned down in 1991 only to be rebuilt in 1997. Constructed of native hemlock and oak, this town truss bridge is the longest in Bucks County. Also known as "Twining Ford Bridge," it crosses Neshaminy Creek.

Location: Tyler State Park, off Swamp Rd., Newtown Twp.
Height Limit: 13 ft. Width: 16 ft.
Length: 170 ft. Weight Limit: No Vehicle Access

E2 Sheard's Mill Covered Bridge

Built in 1873, this bridge spans Thokian Creek. Location: Covered Bridge Rd., between Haycock and E. Rockhill Twp.

Height Limit: 12 ft. 1 in. Width: 15 ft.
Length: 130 ft. Weight Limit: None

C3 South Perkasio Covered Bridge

Built in 1832 of pine and oak, this bridge once crossed Pleasant Spring Creek until it became closed to traffic.

Location: Lenape Park, Walnut St., Perkasio.
Height Limit: No Vehicle Access. Width: 15 ft.
Length: 93 ft. Weight Limit: No Vehicle Access

Creative fun for everyone...
so close by!



Our exhibit areas are constantly changing, to provide you and your family with a unique, creative experience during every visit. Check out the new theatre-style seating in our manufacturing area, the expanded Crayola® Meltdown and our newest exhibit, Animation Station, where kids of all ages can create their own 3-D animated short story.



National Canal Museum

Discover America's canal heritage when you take a journey back in time to the early 1800s, and experience what the world was like before railroads, highways and airplanes. Interactive, audio, and video exhibits inspire exploration on your journey into the past. The National Canal Museum is proud to be an official Smithsonian Affiliate.

Seasonal Mule-drawn Canal Boat Rides



CLIP and SAVE

\$1 off

up to 6 admissions to

**The Crayola
FACTORY®**

and

**National
Canal Museum**

at

**Two Rivers Landing
30 Centre Square,
Easton, PA**

Up to 6 People Per Coupon

Watch for seasonal exhibits, like our Gingerbread Festival!

The Crayola FACTORY® and National Canal Museum are conveniently located at Two Rivers Landing, 30 Centre Square in downtown Easton, PA.

The Crayola FACTORY is a registered trademark of Binney & Smith.

For information and reservations call The Crayola FACTORY and National Canal Museum at
(610) 515-8000, press 2.

Discounts are available for groups of 15 or more with reservations.
www.Crayola.com • www.canals.org

For information please call
(610) 515-8000

Expires December 31, 2004. Maximum redemption value of \$6.00.
Offer valid with coupon only.

BCVG04

G3 Uhlerstown Covered Bridge

Built in 1832, this bridge is built of oak and has windows on both sides. It is the only covered bridge that crosses the Delaware Canal.

Location: Uhlerstown Rd., Tincum Twp.
Height Limit: 11 ft. 3 in. Width: 15 ft.
Length: 101 in. Weight Limit: None

F7 Van Sant Covered Bridge

Built in 1875 and also known as "Beaver Dam Bridge," this bridge crosses Pidcock Creek. You'll find this bridge close to Bowman's Hill and the Thompson-Neeley House, part of Washington Crossing Historic Park.

Location: Covered Bridge Rd., Solebury Twp.
Height Limit: 12 ft. 6 in. Width: 15 ft.
Length: 86 ft. Weight Limit: 7 tons



The Loux Covered Bridge

5 Bridge Tour – Loux, Cabin Run, Frankenfield, Erwinna and Uhlerstown Covered Bridges

- Starting Point: Rte. 413 (Durham Rd.) and Stump Rd., Hinkletown.
- Go east onto Stump Rd. 0.9 mi.
- Turn L onto Wismer Rd. (farmhouse on corner) and go 1.0 mi. to Loux Bridge. *Note: Carversville-Wismer Rd. becomes Wismer Rd. in this area.*
- Continue through bridge up hill 0.5 mi. to stop sign.
- Turn R onto Dark Hollow Rd. and go 0.9 mi.
- Turn R onto Covered Bridge Rd. and go 0.6 mi. to Cabin Run Bridge. *Note: Ralph Stover State Park and Stover-Myers Mill Park are nearby.*
- Go back on Covered Bridge Rd. to Dark Hollow Rd. Instead of turning L onto Dark Hollow Rd., continue straight ahead and follow the road around Stover-Myers Mill and go 2.7 mi.
- Turn L onto Cofferly Rd. (brownstone houses on corner) and go 0.6 mi. to Frankenfield Bridge. Go through bridge and uphill 0.2 mi.
- Turn R onto Hollow Horn Rd. and go 1.3 mi. to stop sign.
- Turn R onto Headquarters Rd. (stay left at curve) and go 1.0 mi. to stop sign.
- Turn L onto Geigel Hill Rd. and go 0.2 mi. to Erwinna Bridge. *Note: Tincum Park and Erwin Stover House are nearby on Rte. 32.*
- Turn around and go back through Erwinna and stay straight on Geigel Hill Rd. 0.5 mi. to stop sign.
- Turn L onto Rte. 32 (River Rd.) and go 1.7 mi.
- Turn L onto Uhlerstown Rd. and go 0.3 mi. to Uhlerstown Bridge.
- Turn around and return to Rte. 32 (River Rd.), turn R and return via Rte. 32 towards New Hope.

Call the Bucks County Conference and Visitors Bureau, Inc., to plan your covered bridge tour today!

Note: L = Left, R = Right. Bridges on this tour are accessible by car and most mini vans. Bus tours are not recommended due to height and weight restrictions.

AN ILLUSTRIOUS STORY



Stover-Myers Mill



Pennsbury Manor



Fonthill Museum



Washington crossing
the Delaware

Experience our many historic sites

When it comes to history, we practically invented it. As home to authors, inventors, statesmen, musicians and celebrities, our story is one of amazing achievement, inspired architecture and momentous events. Follow the footsteps of the American Revolution, journey to beautiful shrines or explore the museums that are home to both art and artifacts. Visit concrete castles, famous tile works and magnificent estates, and experience the excitement of places where history is still written daily.

EXPERIENCE #6

Tracing footsteps of history:

Start your day touring the home of one of Bucks County's many famous residents.

Visit one of our inspirational religious sites.

Enjoy lunch at an outdoor café.

Trace the steps of our first president as he crossed the Delaware River on Christmas night 1776.

Continue your tour along the river by visiting the historic mansions along the Delaware River.

For dinner, indulge yourself at one of our historic country inns.

D5 Aldie Mansion

85 Old Dublin Pk., Doylestown PA 18901.
(215) 345-7020; Fax: (215) 345-4328;
Email: syerger@heritageconservancy.org;
Web: www.heritageconservancy.org. Aldie Mansion, a
beautifully restored Tudor Revival estate built by William
Mercer in 1927, is a fitting home for Heritage Conservancy,
a non-profit membership organization dedicated to
protecting our natural and historic heritage. Call for
tour schedule. **♣ \$**

C9 Andalusia Foundation

Please see photo and listing on page 11.

D10 Bristol Borough Business Association

Please see photo and listing on page 11.

D10 Bristol Cultural & Historical Foundation

P.O. Box 215, Bristol PA 19007. (215) 781-9895.
Non-profit, volunteer organization founded to preserve
and promote the history and culture of this 1681 river-
front town. Group tours available. Annual activities: guided
walking tours, Historic Bristol Day (3rd Sat in Oct),
FIRST NIGHT Bristol (New Year's Eve). **SS**

Bucks Fact: According to the Pennsylvania
Historical and Museum Commission, Bucks County
is home to 11 National Historic Landmarks.

E8 Bucks Quarterly Meeting of Friends (Quakers)

P.O. Box 4477, George School, Newtown PA 18940.
(215) 860-9747; Fax: (215) 598-7496; Email:
langhart@pil.net; Web: www.quakersbucks.org.
You're always among Friends in Bucks County. Explore
William Penn's American home by the beautiful Delaware
River. Discover Quakers' unique 18th-century stone
meetinghouses. Elegant architecture. Your heritage.
Maintained by modern Quakers. Surprises guaranteed.

D5 Fonthill Museum

Please see photo and listing on page 11.

F6 Friends of the Delaware Canal Locktender's House

145 S. Main St., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-
2021; Fax: (215) 862-2021; Email: fdc@erols.com;
Web: www.fdc.org. Restored 19th-century Locktender's
House on the Delaware Canal. "Life at the Lock" exhibit
depicts canal workers and their families at work and
play. Located at the New Hope Canal Boat Co. Landing.
♣ FREE

F9 Historic Fallsington, Inc.

Please see photo and listing on page 12.

F9 Historic Morrisville Society – Summerseat Bldg.

Hillcrest and Legion Ave., Morrisville PA 19067 (Center
of Morrisville – accessible from Penna. Ave. or Bridge St.).
(215) 295-7339; (215) 295-2194. Thomas Barclay's
Georgian mansion, circa 1765, was Washington's head-
quarters, Dec 8-14, 1776. Declaration of Independence
and Constitution signers, Robert Morris, "Financier of the
Revolution," then George Clymer, were subsequent
owners. Groups welcome. **♣ FREE**

F6 Historic New Hope

Please see photo and listing on page 12.

D9 Historical Society of Bensalem

2043 Bristol Pk., P.O. Box 1101, Bensalem PA 19020.
(215) 639-6575; Email: sallyysant@aol.com. The
Historical Society of Bensalem Twp. has collections of
pictures, postcards, deeds, books and other artifacts
pertaining to Bensalem's history and surrounding areas.
Slide presentations available to groups. Open Wed
mornings or by appt. **FREE**

C10-F10 Mansions Along the Delaware

400 Pennsbury Memorial Ln., Morrisville PA 19067.
(215) 946-0400; Fax: (215) 310-1011; Email:
willpenn17@aol.com; Web: www.pennsburymanor.org.
Visit the country estates of Andalusia, Glen Foerd and
Pennsbury Manor. An elegant bus tour with step-on
guide, lunch and gift shop. Grundy Museum available
upon request. Other tour packages available. **♣ CC \$\$\$**

E10 Margaret R. Grundy Museum (The)

Please see photo and listing on page 12.

D5 Mercer Museum

Please see photo and listing on page 12.

D6 Moland House (The)

Warwick Twp. Historical Society, P.O. Box 107, Jamison
PA 18929. (215) 345-6439; Web: www.moland.org.
Moland House hosted Washington and 11,000 men in
August 1777. Lafayette and Pulaski joined the American
cause during this encampment. Extensive restoration is
ongoing to return the home to 1777 appearance.
Tours by appointment. **♣ \$**

D5 Moravian Pottery & Tile Works

Please see photo and listing on page 13.

Did you know? Fonthill, Henry Mercer's
home, has 44 rooms, 18 fireplaces, 32 stairwells
and more than 200 windows.

D5 National Shrine of Our Lady of Czestochowa

654 Ferry Rd., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 345-0600;
Fax: (215) 348-2148. Polish spiritual and pilgrimage
center. Exhibited is reproduction painting of Our Lady,
according to legend, by Saint Luke. Memorial monuments,
statues, plaques, and urns. Open year 'round.
Tours by request. **♣ FREE**

F6 Parry Mansion/New Hope Historical Society

45 S. Main St., New Hope PA 18938 (One block s. of Rte.
179 [Bridge St.] on S. Main St.). (215) 862-5652; Fax:
(215) 862-8227; Email: newhopehistoricalsociety@msn.com;
Web: www.parrymansion.org. Guided tours of 18th-
century building owned by the New Hope Historical Society,
with period furnishings and art reflecting 125 years of
decorative changes from 1775-1900. Referred to as
New Hope's gem of a landmark. Groups welcome. **♣ \$**

D4 Pearl S. Buck House & Historic Site

Please see photo and listing on page 13.

C9 Andalusia Foundation



1237 State Rd., P.O. Box 158, Andalusia PA 19020. (215) 245-5479.
Andalusia is one of the finest examples of Greek Revival domestic
architecture in the United States. Extensive gardens accompany the
mansion. Tours are by appointment only. **♣ SS**

D10 Bristol Borough Business Association



131 Mill St., Bristol PA 19007 (1 mile s. of Exit 358 PA Tpke. On Rte. 13/
Intersection of Rtes. 413 & 13). (215) 788-4288; Fax: (215) 788-4312.
Located along the Delaware River in Lower Bucks County. Serving the
community for over 300 years. Owner-operated stores to serve your retail
and professional needs. Featuring two riverfront restaurants. **FREE**

D5 Fonthill Museum



E. Court St. & Rte. 313, Doylestown PA 18901 (Near Swamp Rd.).
(215) 348-9461; Fax: (215) 348-9462; Web: www.fonthillmuseum.org.
Home of creative genius Henry Mercer. Castle richly decorated with tile
and laden with treasures from his around-the-world explorations. Call for
reservations and tour times. **♣ CC SS**

F9 Historic Fallsington, Inc.



Four Yardley Ave., Fallsington PA 19054. (215) 295-6567; Fax: (215) 295-6567; Email: info@historicalfallsington.org; Web: www.historicalfallsington.org. A 300-year-old Bucks County village. Guided tour includes history and architecture of three original buildings. Tours run daily mid-May through October and by weekday appointments November through April. Senior, student, group discounts. Please call for hours. **FREE**

F6 Historic New Hope



P.O. Box 633, New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-5880; Web: www.newhopepa.com. Country charm, casual sophistication. Enjoy a romantic Bed & Breakfast. Browse the art galleries, go antiquing and frequent the exceptional shops. Dine at over 30 fine restaurants. **FREE**

E10 Margaret R. Grundy Museum (The)



610 Radcliffe St., Bristol PA 19007. (215) 788-9432 (museum); (215) 788-7891 (library). The museum overlooks the Delaware River and is considered an excellent example of the décor and furnishings of a fine Victorian residence. The adjacent library, a contemporary structure, offers services typical of public libraries. **FREE**

DS Mercer Museum



84 S. Pine St., Doylestown PA 18901 (Follow signs to Doylestown Cultural District to parking lot off Green St.). (215) 345-0210; Fax: (215) 230-0823; Web: www.mercermuseum.org. Towering concrete castle houses dramatic displays of the folk art, furnishings and implements of early America. Gift shop. Call for research library hours. **CC \$**

E10 Pennsbury Manor

Please see photo and listing on page 13.

D2 Quakertown Alive!

328 W. Broad St., Quakertown PA 18951. (215) 536-2273; Fax: (215) 538-5585; Email: quakertownalive@fast.net; Web: www.quakertownalive.com. Downtown revitalization program focusing on community, economic and cultural development. Events include a fall street festival, Autumn Alive! (1st Sat in Oct) and Upper Bucks Arts Alive! (3rd Sat in May). Call (215) 536-2273 for details. **FREE**

Did you know? The earliest residents of Bucks County were members of the Wolf Tribe of the Lenape Indians.

D10 Saint Katharine Drexel Mission Center and Shrine of the Blessed Sacrament

Please see photo and listing on page 13.

F8 Washington Crossing Historic Park

1112 River Rd., Washington Crossing PA 18977 (Rtes. 32 & 532, 3 miles n. of I-95 New Hope Exit). (215) 493-4076; Fax: (215) 493-4820. The site where on Christmas night, 1776, George Washington and the Continental Army crossed the icy Delaware River. Includes 19th-century village of Taylorsville, Thompson Neely House & Grist Mill, Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve (open seasonally), picnic areas. **\$**

Neighboring Historic Sites

C9 Glen Foerd on the Delaware

Please see photo and listing on page 13.

C6 Graeme Park

Please see photo and listing on page 13.

B7 Hope Lodge/Mather Mill

553 S. Bethlehem Pk., Fort Washington PA 19034. (215) 646-1595; Fax: (215) 628-9471; Web: www.ushistory.org/hope. Finest surviving example of early 18th-century Georgian architecture built between 1743-1748. Mather Mill available for community events May-Oct. Closed Mon & Tue. **\$**

G1 National Canal Museum

30 Centre Sq., Easton PA 18042 (Canal Boat and Locktender's House - off Lehigh Dr.; Museum - 30 Centre Sq.). (610) 515-8000 (Reservations); Fax: (610) 250-6686; Email: ncm@canals.org; Web: www.canals.org. National Canal Museum, mule-drawn canal boat ride, locktender's house museum, canoe and pedalboat rentals, trails, park and picnic areas, playground, gift shops. **CC \$**

A9 National Shrine of St. John Neumann

1019 N. Fifth St., Philadelphia PA 19123. (215) 627-3080; Fax: (215) 627-3296; Web: www.stjohnneumann.org. Visit the Shrine and sense the spiritual power of a great Philadelphian. Here lies the body of a Saint to whom thousands of people travel each year to have their prayers answered. Groups are most welcome. **FREE**

G9 Old Barracks Museum

Barrack St., Trenton NJ 08608. (609) 396-1776; Fax: (609) 777-4000; Email: barracks@voicenet.com; Web: www.barracks.org. The Old Barracks Museum is a circa 1758 National Historic Landmark featuring Revolutionary War-era barracks rooms and French & Indian War-era Officers' House, gallery exhibits and gift shop. Open daily, 10 a.m.-5 p.m., except major holidays. **CC \$**

B1 Rural History Confederation

Harriton House, 500 Harriton Rd., Bryn Mawr PA 19010. (610) 525-0201; Fax: (610) 525-0201; Web: www.ruralhistoryconfederation.org. Experience life in early rural Pennsylvania first-hand at 17 historic sites. Open daily.

Did you know?

- New Hope first came into being in 1700 as a 1,000-acre land grant from William Penn to Robert Heath.
- The Delaware Canal runs 60 miles from Bristol to Easton where it connects with the Lehigh Canal. Pennsylvania's 1,200-mile canal system was patterned after the Erie Canal in Western New York.
- The David Library of the American Revolution houses some of the most important documents of the Revolutionary War.

Did you know?

- Bucks County is one of three original counties of William Penn's Quaker Colony.
- The "Mercer Mile" features the home, museum and tile works of 20th-century Renaissance man, Henry Chapman Mercer.
- Oscar Hammerstein, Pearl S. Buck, James A. Michener, Chef Tell and Dorothy Parker are just a few of the famous people that have called Bucks County home.
- Bucks County was the home of two Governors of Pennsylvania. William Penn was the state's first leader and Mark Schweiker was its 44th Governor.
- One-hundred fifty-five Bucks County landmarks have been nominated to become National Historic Landmarks.
- Pennsbury Manor is the reconstruction of William Penn's 17th-century country estate along the Delaware River.
- Aldie Mansion, home of Wm. Mercer, Henry Mercer's brother, was once a seminary and later a drug and alcohol treatment center for the local Catholic Archdiocese. It is now home to the Heritage Conservancy.
- Andalusia, one of the famous Mansions on the Delaware, was home to one of Philadelphia's first families, the Biddle family. Its history dates back to the late 1700's.
- The Moland House in Jamison was George Washington's headquarters for a two-week period in August of 1777. This is where the Marquis de Lafayette and Count Casimir Pulaski joined the American Revolution and the American Flag was said to have first flown.

D5 Moravian Pottery & Tile Works



130 Swamp Rd., Doylestown PA 18901 (located on Rte. 313 [Swamp Rd.] between Rte. 611 & Rte. 202). (215) 345-6722; Fax: (215) 345-1361; Email: moravianpotteryandtileworks@buckscounty.org; Web: www.buckscounty.org/departments/tileworks. A National Historic Landmark and working history museum producing decorative tiles and mosaics in a manner similar to that employed by Henry C. Mercer. Tile shop on-site. Closed selected holidays. ♻ CC \$

D4 Pearl S. Buck House & Historic Site



520 Dublin Rd., Perkasie PA 18944-3000 (1 mile s.w. of Rte. 313 & Central Dublin). (215) 249-0100 ext. 170; Fax: (215) 249-9657; Email: info@pearl-s-buck.org; Web: www.pearl-s-buck.org. Guided tours of author's 1835 farmhouse featuring Asian and early American objects. Closed Mondays, January and February, and major holidays. Group rates/hours. Unique setting for weddings, parties and meetings. ♻ CC \$\$

E10 Pennsbury Manor



400 Pennsbury Memorial Rd., Morrisville PA 19067 (Near Tullytown off Bordentown Rd., near Rte. 13 between Bristol & Morrisville). (215) 946-0400; Fax: (215) 310-1011; Email: wilspenn17@aol.com; Web: www.pennsburymanor.org. William Penn's 17th-century country estate along the Delaware River. This reconstructed, 43-acre plantation abounding with country life features manor house with period furnishings, outbuildings, livestock and gardens. ♻ CC \$

D10 Saint Katharine Drexel Mission Center and Shrine and Motherhouse of the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament



1663 Bristol Pk., Bensalem PA 19020-5796 (Woodhaven Rd. Exit off I-95 & Rte. 1). (215) 244-9900; Fax: (215) 639-1154; Web: www.katharinedrexel.org. Visit this Philadelphia saint's home. Saint Katharine Drexel used her family fortune to educate black and Native American peoples. Vending café, gift shop, exhibits, video presentation. Tours available. ♻ FREE

C9 Glen Foerd on the Delaware



5001 Grant Ave., Philadelphia PA 19114. (215) 632-5330; Fax: (215) 632-2312; Email: info@glenfoerd.org; Web: www.glenfoerd.org. 19th-century riverfront mansion on 18-acre landscaped estate with rose garden. Features furnished rooms, restored formal art gallery, elaborate leaded stained glass skylights, Haskell pipe organ, grand staircase and rathskeller. Guided tours by appointment. ♻ \$\$

C6 Graeme Park



859 County Line Rd., Horsham PA 19044. (215) 343-0965; Fax: (215) 343-2223; Email: ra-graemepark@state.pa.us. The only surviving residence of a Colonial Pennsylvania Governor. Situated on 42 acres, it offers a nature trail and picnic tables. Guided tours of the Keith House, special programs and events offered throughout the year. ♻ \$

CENTER STAGE



Old-time country band



Commerce Bank Amphitheater



Peddler's Village Murder Mystery Theater



Bristol Riverside Theatre

Experience Bucks County Arts & Entertainment

Experience the energy, intimacy and spontaneity of live entertainment as only Bucks County can stage it. We offer performances for audiences of all ages, from off-Broadway productions to children's theater, to a full lineup of outstanding shows at our community theaters. Behold the beauty of ballet and modern dance. Get into the act at a murder-mystery, sit back and laugh at a comedy show, enjoy the sounds of the symphony and check out the hottest blues acts. No matter what diversion you seek, Bucks County performs!

EXPERIENCE #108

The character of Bucks:

Begin the day with a horseback ride through Nockamixon State Park.

Visit the unique shops in our quaint small towns.

Stop for lunch at one of our welcoming eateries.

Take a ride on a canal boat or antique train to see the sights from a whole new perspective.

Enjoy dinner over a live music performance at a distinctive café or take in a show at one of our professional theaters.

E10 Bristol Riverside Theatre

120 Radcliffe St., P.O. Box 1250, Bristol PA 19007 (Just minutes from I-95 and the PA Tpke.). (215) 785-0100; (215) 785-6664; Fax: (215) 785-2762; Email: BRTgeneral@aol.com; Web: www.brtstage.org. Bucks County's premier professional regional theatre, providing award-winning entertainment for 15 years. BRT offers year-round children's theatre and a Mainstage Season that features riveting dramas, hilarious comedies, vibrant musicals and exciting world premieres. CC \$\$\$

Did you know? The Delaware Valley Philharmonic Orchestra is Bucks County's top professional symphony orchestra.

E5 Café Classics Blues Club & Restaurant

816 N. Easton Rd., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 489-3535; Fax: (215) 489-7075; Email: cafeclasics@hotmail.com; Web: www.cafeclasics.org. Known for its delicious food and great entertainment. Serving Mediterranean Cuisine with a touch of Louisiana. Offering lunch, dinner, Sunday brunch. Check out our website for ongoing events. The premier Blues Club on the East Coast. Live entertainment, reservations recommended. CC \$\$\$

E7 Dance Del Bello

1761 Bustleton Pk., Feasterville PA 19053. (215) 355-2333. A non-profit dance company, which brings a professional level of performance in ballet and modern dance to the Delaware Valley from its Bucks County home at The Dance Institute. Call for performances. CC \$\$

E9 Delaware Valley Philharmonic Orchestra

409 Hood Blvd., Fairless Hills PA 19030. (215) 943-9320; Fax: (215) 741-5605; Email: dvpo@dvpo.org; Web: www.dvpo.org. Since 1954, Bucks County's only professional symphony orchestra, a non-profit organization dedicated to inspiring, entertaining and educating the community by providing high-quality, artistic and diverse symphonic concerts performed by professional musicians. CC \$\$\$

E8 Langhorne Players in the Spring Garden Mill Playhouse

Langhorne Players, P.O. Box 643, Newtown PA 18940 (Rte. 332, Tyler State Park). (215) 860-0818; Web: www.langhorneplayers.org. The only theater company in Bucks County dedicated to producing exciting productions of vibrant and daring new plays and musicals. Productions worth talking about! Professional quality at discount prices. \$\$\$

D2 Main Street Theatre

10 S. Main St., Quakertown PA 18951 (Corner of Main and Broad Sts.). (215) 536-3545; Fax: (215) 536-5924; Email: boxoffice.mst@verizon.net; Web: www.themainstreettheatre.com. Live, professional theatre in Upper Bucks County featuring musicals, plays, concerts, children's theater and camp, poetry reading and more. Groups welcome. Event/meeting rooms available year round. Schedule a show as a fundraiser for your group. CC \$\$\$

E6 Midnight Productions, Inc.

4921 Upper Mountain Rd., P.O. Box 709, Buckingham PA 18912. (215) 794-3378; Fax: (215) 794-2254; Email: mp@midnightpro.com; Web: www.midnightpro.com. Local producers of elaborate special effects. "Haunted House" and haunted house for kids in October. Annual Easter production of "Jesus Christ Superstar." Professional lighting design, equipment rental and scenery construction for theatre and special events. CC \$\$\$

Did you know? The Bristol Riverside Theatre is the recipient of over 40 nominations for the Barrymore Awards for Excellence in Theatre, given annually by the Theatre Alliance of Greater Philadelphia.

D5 Musica 2000 - The Symphony Orchestra

P.O. Box 254, Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 598-6162; Email: information@musica2000.org; Web: www.musica2000.org. Musica 2000 is Bucks County's newest and most innovative symphony orchestra, dedicated to performing both traditional and new and interesting contemporary orchestral repertoire. Rosalind Erwin is Artistic Director and Conductor. Check our website for concert information. \$\$\$

F6 Peddler's Village Murder Mystery Theater

Rtes. 202 & 263, Lahaska PA 18931. (215) 794-4000; Fax: (215) 794-4001; Email: info@peddlersvillage.com; Web: www.peddlersvillage.com. Dinner, dessert and death every Friday & Saturday night. Interactive entertainment plus a delectable full-course dinner make for a hilarious, unforgettable evening. Non-smoking. Free parking. Groups welcome. Private shows can be arranged. Reservations required. CC \$\$\$



Langhorne Players at Spring Garden Mill Playhouse

C3 Sellersville Theater

P.O. Box 423, Sellersville PA 18960. (215) 257-3000; Fax: (215) 257-3166; Email: william@st94.com; Web: www.st94.com. The newly renovated Sellersville Theater 1894, is a local venue for arts and entertainment. With grand period décor, we offer Live Music, Children's Theater, Film, Private and Corporate Theater Rentals.

Neighboring Arts & Entertainment

C7 Village Players of Hatboro

P.O. Box 444, 401 Jefferson Ave., Hatboro PA 19040. (215) 675-6774; Email: vplayersoft@aol.com; Web: www.myndsong.com/villageplayers. The Village Players of Hatboro is a community — all volunteer theater — in its 55th season! Four scheduled shows per season in October, January, March and June. Interested in acting, directing or purchasing tickets, just call. \$\$



Bristol Riverside Theatre



Backyard Circus at Peddler's Village

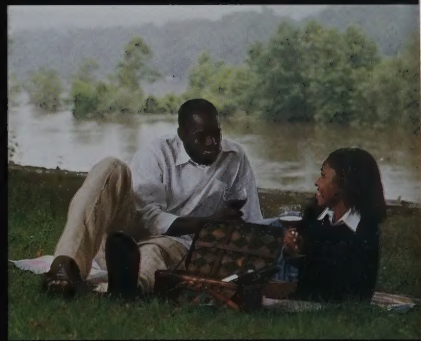
OUR TRUE NATURE



Kayaking on the Delaware River



Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve



Picnicking along the Delaware



Biking in historic
Washington Crossing Park

Experience outdoor recreation in Bucks County

From the majestic power of the Delaware, to dramatic overlooks, to timeless pastoral vistas, we offer some of the most captivating natural areas in the region.

Create your own adventure by biking, boating, swimming, horseback riding or picnicking in our five state parks. Combine low-impact hiking with intriguing tours of an amazing array of local landmarks, natural areas and gardens. For a bird's-eye view of the county, consider an exhilarating ride in a hot air balloon.

EXPERIENCE #82

On the nature trail:

Start your day with a hike or bike along the Delaware Canal or through one of our state or local parks.

Next is a fly-fishing tour where you can enjoy the beauty of the Delaware River.

Enjoy lunch on the river.

Experience the splendor of our outdoors by touring a wildflower preserve or one of many nature centers.

End your day with a game of miniature golf.

Boating	▲
Biking	🚲
Pool	🏊
Cabins	🏠

Recreational Services

Delaware River Fly-Fishing Guide Service

Warrington PA 18976 (On the rivers, lakes, streams and ponds of Bucks County). (215) 343-1720; (877) 473-6219; Email: flyfishing@pabiz.net; Web: www.flyfishingguideservice.com. Enjoy the beauty of the Delaware River. Full and half-day fly-fishing tours. Two and three-day Eco-Adventure packages. Camping gear, fishing gear, canoes and meals included. On-stream instruction for beginners. By reservation. 🚣 \$\$\$

D3 Haycock Stables, Inc.

1035 Old Bethlehem Rd., Perkasie PA 18944 (Off Rte. 313, e. from Quakertown, w. from Doylestown). (215) 257-6271; Web: www.haycockstables.com. Guided trails in Nockamixon State Park, pony rides, parties. Horses bought/sold. Instruction: English and Western. Indoor/outdoor rings open all year, weather permitting. Summer camp. Reservations required. Group discounts. Family owned and operated 42 years. \$\$\$

Neighboring Recreational Services

C8 Photography as Art, Ltd.

2685 Alnwick Rd., P.O. Box 51, Bryn Athyn PA 19009. (215) 947-1911; Fax: (215) 947-1912; Email: george@photographyasartgg.com; Web: www.photographyasartgg.com. "Field" workshop, individual instruction for beginners through advanced. Improve your skills: composition, lighting and exposure, with noted nature/landscape. Capture and take home the beautiful images of Bucks County. May-Sept. \$\$\$

G7 Pine Creek Miniature Golf

394 Rte. 31, West Amwell NJ 08551 (On Rte. 31, 1.4 miles n. of Rtes. 31 & 518 intersection). (609) 466-3803; Fax: (609) 466-3800; Web: www.pinecreekgolf.com. One of the largest, most beautiful miniature golf facilities in America. Country club setting of flowers, trees, ponds, waterfalls, charming clubhouse. A special place for families, parties, companies, large groups. Fifteen minutes from New Hope. \$\$

County Parks & Nature Centers

F7 Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve

1635 River Rd. (Rte. 32), P.O. Box 685, New Hope PA 18938 (2.5 miles s. of New Hope). (215) 862-2924; Fax: (215) 862-1846; Email: beaubaire@bhwp.org; Web: www.bhwp.org. Established in 1934 featuring woods, meadows, small pond, Pitcock Creek. The Preserve's native wildflowers, ferns, shrubs and trees are displayed in naturalistic settings along trails. Exhibits and shop are located in Visitor Center. 🚶 CC \$

F6 Bucks County Audubon Society

6324 Upper York Rd., New Hope PA 18938 (Rte. 263, 2 miles n. of Peddler's Village). (215) 297-5880; Fax: (215) 297-0835; Email: bcas@bcas.org; Web: www.bcas.org. BCAS operates the Honey Hollow Environmental Education Center, a private/non-profit organization offering trips/programs to the community and schools. Hiking trails with streams, ponds, woods. Visit bird blind/natural history exhibits and nature shop. Mon-Sat. 🚶 FREE

D8 Churchville Park & Nature Center

501 Churchville Ln., Churchville PA 18966 (Churchville Reservoir, Northampton Twp.; n. of Holland). (215) 357-4005; Fax: (215) 396-1153; Email: churchvillenaturecenter@co.bucks.pa.us; Web: www.churchvillenaturecenter.org. (172 acres) All ages can enjoy nature trails, picnicking and a wildlife garden. The Nature Center building offers exhibits and a small gift shop. Group tours are available by pre-registration (S). Open sunrise to sunset. 🚶 FREE

E8 Core Creek

Middletown Twp., Administration Bldg., 901 E. Bridgetown Pk., Langhorne PA 19047 (e. of Rte. 413 off Tollgate Rd. or Bridgetown Pk.). (215) 757-0571; Fax: (215) 752-1421. (1,185 acres) An active park with many events and activities. Playgrounds, picnicking (pavilion rentals available), hiking, ball fields, tennis, horseback riding trails, boating (including rentals), fishing (trout stocked annually) and ice skating. 🚶 🚣 FREE

Did you know? There are 22 county parks and five state parks spread throughout Bucks County, which equates to 26.1 acres of parkland for every thousand people.

D6 Dark Hollow

Warwick Twp., Warwick PA 18976 (Access from Old York Rd., Rte. 263). (215) 757-0571; Fax: (215) 752-1421. (770 acres) Undeveloped linear park bordering Neshaminy Creek. Major attraction is fishing — trout stocked annually. Sunrise to sunset. FREE

C10 Delaware River Access

Bensalem Twp., Station Ave., Bensalem PA 19020 (1 mile s. of State and Street Rds.). (215) 757-0571. (108 acres) Only eight acres are developed. A popular location for boating (launch area for Delaware River), fishing and picnicking. Sunrise to sunset. 🚶 FREE

D10 Delhaas Woods

Bristol Twp., Bristol PA 19007 (Bath Rd., across from Silver Lake Nature Center). (215) 785-1177; Fax: (215) 785-3228; Email: slnc@verizon.net. (170 acres) Managed as part of Silver Lake Nature Center, this park has several miles of walking trails passing through PA rare habitats and plant species. Sunrise to sunset. FREE

G4 Erwin-Stover House

River Rd., Erwinna PA 18920 (Tinicum Park, Erwinna). (215) 489-5133; Fax: (215) 230-7829. An 1800 Federal-style home with additions in 1840 and 1860. Open weekends June-Sept and by appointment for tours. Donations accepted.

F9 Falls of the Delaware

River Rd., Lower Makefield PA. (215) 757-0571. (125 acres) Currently undeveloped. This park is adjacent to the Delaware River and Delaware (Roosevelt) Canal State Park. Sunrise to sunset. FREE

D5 Fonthill Park

130 Swamp Rd., Doylestown PA 18901 (Rte. 313, Doylestown, 1/2 mile e. of Rte. 611). (215) 345-6722; (215) 348-6114; Fax: (215) 345-1316. (10 acres) Picnicking, hiking is available in this park that wraps around the historic sites of the Mercer Home, Fonthill and the Moravian Pottery and Tile Works. Sunrise to sunset. 🚶 🚣 FREE

E9 Frosty Hollow

Middletown Twp., New Falls Rd., Levittown PA 19057 (1/4 mile e. of Rte. 413 on New Falls Rd.). (215) 757-0571; (215) 949-2280. (95 acres) Major attraction is tennis (S), though it is also good for picnicking and hiking. Sunrise to sunset. FREE

G6 Hal H. Clark Park

River Rd., Centre Bridge PA (Rte. 32, 1 mile s. of Centre Bridge). (215) 757-0571. (27 acres) Undeveloped. Park is adjacent to the Delaware River and Delaware (Roosevelt) Canal State Park. Sunrise to sunset. FREE

E2 Lake Towhee

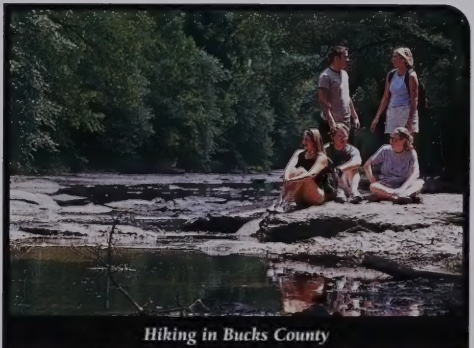
Old Bethlehem Rd., Applebachsville PA 18951 (Haycock Twp., e. of Applebachsville). (215) 757-0571. (552 acres) With a playground, picnicking, hiking, ball fields, horseback riding trails, boating, fishing, group and individual camping (S), ice skating and nature area, this park has much to offer. Fifty-acre lake. Sunrise to sunset. 🚶 🚣 FREE

D5 Moravian Pottery and Tile Works

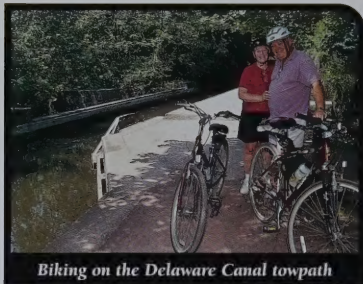
130 Swamp Rd., Rte. 313, Doylestown PA 18901 (1/2 mile e. of Rte. 611). (215) 345-6722; Fax: (215) 345-1316. Picnicking and trail walks. Historic site. (More details under "Historic Sites.") Sunrise to sunset. 🚶 FREE

D5 Peace Valley Park

230 Creek Rd.; Nature Center: 170 Chapman Rd., New Britain PA 18901 (3 miles n. of Doylestown, w. of Rte. 313). (215) 757-0571; (215) 345-7860; Fax: (215) 345-4524. (1,500 acres) Playgrounds, picnicking, hiking, boating, fishing, ice skating and paved bicycle trails. The solar-heated Nature Center offers a gift shop and access to miles of hiking trails. Group tours available (S). Boat rentals available seasonally. 🚶 🚣 FREE



Hiking in Bucks County



Biking on the Delaware Canal towpath

Did you know? The Silver Lake Nature Center is home to rare and threatened animal and plant species like the Red Belly Turtle, Southern Leopard Frog, and the Maryland Meadow Beauty.

D8 Playwicki

Rte. 213, Middletown PA 19047 (Middletown Twp., w. of Langhorne). (215) 757-0571. (33 acres) Located along the Neshaminy Creek, this is a favorite location for its playgrounds, picnicking, hiking, ball fields and fishing. Sunrise to sunset. FREE

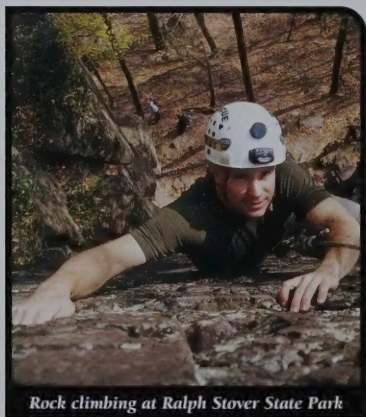
Bucks Fact: Fall foliage in southeastern Pennsylvania hits its peak in late October. Many areas of central and northeastern Pennsylvania peak during mid-October.

E9 Queen Anne

New Falls and Woodbourne Rds., Levittown PA (Adjacent to government services building and Levittown Library). (215) 757-0571. Primarily undeveloped. Ball fields. Sunrise to sunset. FREE

G2 Ringing Rocks

Ringing Rocks Rd., Upper Black Eddy PA 18972 (Bridgeton Twp., 2 miles w. of Upper Black Eddy). (215) 757-0571. (128 acres) Major attractions are boulder fields containing rocks which, when struck, ring like bells. Bucks County's largest waterfall is also here. Picnicking is available. Sunrise to sunset. FREE



Rock climbing at Ralph Stover State Park



Lake Nockamixon

D10 Silver Lake Park & Nature Center

Park: Rte. 13 and Bath Rd.; Nature Center: 1306 Bath Rd., Bristol PA 19007. (215) 785-1177; Fax: (215) 785-3228; Email: silverlakenaturecenter@co.bucks.pa.us; Web: www.silverlakenaturecenter.org. (468 acres) Playgrounds, picnicking, hiking, ball fields, boating, fishing and ice skating. The Nature Center includes trails, museum with gift shop, amphitheater and butterfly garden. Programs for the public available. Groups by appointment (\$). Free nature walks Sun. CC FREE

F4 Stover-Myers Mill

Dark Hollow Rd., Pipersville PA 18947 (Bedminster Twp., 1 mile e. of Pipersville). (215) 489-5133; Fax: (215) 230-7829. (21 acres) A circa 1800 water-powered gristmill/sawmill, which was powered by steam in 1885. Fishing and picnicking on-site. Sunrise to sunset. Open weekends June-Sept and by appointment for tours. Donations accepted.

Did you know? That if you strike the boulders at Ringing Rocks Park with a stick or a hammer, they ring like bells.

G4 Tinicum Park

River Rd., Erwinna PA 18920 (Rte. 32 just s. of Uhlerstown). (215) 757-0571; Fax: (215) 752-1421. (126 acres) Day activities include: playgrounds, picnicking, hiking, ball fields, boating, fishing, ice skating and disk golf course. Historic site. Group and family camping (\$). Sunrise to sunset. FREE

F4 Tohickon Valley

Cafferty Rd., Pt. Pleasant PA 18947 (1 mile n. of Pt. Pleasant). (215) 757-0571. (612 acres) Day use includes: playgrounds, picnicking, hiking, ball fields, fishing (trout stocked annually) and swimming pool (\$) in-season. Overnight accommodations include group and family camping (\$\$) and cabins (\$\$\$). 22 campsites. Sunrise to sunset. FREE

Did you know? A one-of-a-kind perspective of Bucks County and the Delaware Valley can be viewed from above in a hot air balloon, the open cockpit of a bi-plane or at the controls of a soaring glider.

State Parks

G2 Delaware Canal State Park

11 Lodi Hill Rd., Upper Black Eddy PA 18972 (Off River Rd., Rte. 32). (610) 982-5560; (888) PA-PARKS; Fax: (610) 982-0160; Web: www.dcnr.state.pa.us. A National Historic Landmark, the park follows the 60-mile course of the Delaware Canal. Built in the 19th century, today's canal retains most of the features that existed during its operation. Open sunrise to sunset. FREE

D10 Neshaminy State Park

3401 State Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 639-4538; Fax: (215) 639-7712; Email: neshaminysp@state.pa.us; Web: www.dcnr.state.pa.us. 330 acres along the Delaware River. Picnic benches, grills, children's playground, pavilion, swimming pool (\$), four miles of trails, boat mooring and launch ramps. No camping. Pets must be on leash at all times. Sunrise to sunset. FREE

Did you know? The Churchville Nature Center holds a butterfly count each July and conducts a one-day census of Bucks County butterflies.

E3 Nockamixon State Park

1542 Mountain View Dr., Quakertown PA 18951 (Main entrance 3 miles n. of Rte. 313 on Rte. 563). (215) 529-7300; Fax: (215) 529-7305; Email: Nockamixon@state.pa.us; Web: www.dcnr.state.pa.us. 5,283 acres including 1,450-acre lake, four launch ramps, marina, boat rentals — 10 HP limit. Modern cabins. Swimming pool (\$), picnic tables, bicycle, equestrian/hiking trails, fishing, hunting, cross-country skiing, sledding, ice-fishing, ice skating. FREE

F4 Ralph Stover State Park

6011 State Park Rd., Pipersville PA 18947 (State Park and Stump Rds., 2 miles n. of Pt. Pleasant). (610) 982-5560; (800) 63-PARKS; Fax: (610) 982-0160; Web: www.dcnr.state.pa.us. Forty-five acre park along Tohickon Creek and adjoining Tohickon Valley County Park. Fishing, hiking, canoeing and picnicking. Sunrise to sunset. FREE

E8 Tyler State Park

101 Swamp Rd., Newtown PA 18940-1151 (Rte. 413 & Swamp Rd.). (215) 968-2021; (800) PA-PARKS; Fax: (215) 968-1610; Web: www.tylersp.state.pa.us. Hiking, bicycling and exercise trails, nature trail, fishing, picnic facilities, summer canoe rental and mobile food concession. Environmental programs for groups with advance notice. Programs offered Oct to mid-May. Pets permitted. FREE



Horseback riding in Bucks County

UNIQUE TREASURES



Antiquing in Lahaska



Shopping in New Hope



Shady Brook Farm

Experience shopping Bucks County style

Ready for some serious treasure hunting? Discover a cornucopia of shopping opportunities at our antique troves, specialty stores, art galleries, open-air markets, bargain outlets, and shopping malls. Find one-of-a-kind handmade crafts, collectibles and gourmet foods at our village purveyors. Galleries and studios dotting the landscape invite you to peruse works by artists and artisans working in media ranging from painting, sculpture and photography, to jewelry, glasswork and ceramics.

EXPERIENCE #99

Great treasure hunt:

Your day starts at one of our local flea markets where you will find bargains galore.

Go treasure hunting at our numerous antique shops spread throughout the county.

Enjoy lunch and shopping in our charming villages and towns filled with specialty shops and galleries.

Take a break from shopping at one of our local spas.

Reward yourself by browsing the outlet shops or one of our local shopping malls.

Fresh finds in Bucks County



F6 Peddler's Village



Rtes. 202 & 263, Lahaska PA 18931. (215) 794-4000; Fax: (215) 794-4001; Email: info@peddlersvillage.com; Web: www.peddlersvillage.com. Seventy-five quality specialty shops, restaurants. Charming 18th century-style village set on 42 acres of landscaped gardens, brick walkways. Seventy-room luxury inn. Family Edutainment Center. Annual events. Call for events calendar and map guide. CC Please see our ad on page 23.

C9 Franklin Mills Mall



1455 Franklin Mills Cir., P.O. Box 6039, Philadelphia PA 19114-0639 (I-95 Exit 35, Woodhaven Rd.). (215) 632-1500; Fax: (215) 632-7888; Email: Maureen.bradley@millscorp.com; Web: www.franklin-mills-mall.com. The landmark of the discount shopper. Fabulous designer name and discounted merchandise at over 200 stores. Two food courts, restaurants, all on one floor and under one roof. No sales tax on clothing. CC



A day in Peddler's Village

Antiques, Collectibles & Crafts

D8 Brownsville Antique Centre

1918 Brownsville Rd., Treviso PA 19053. (215) 364-8846; Fax: (215) 357-0181; Email: drae@rcn.com. Come browse our three floors and barn packed with antiques and collectibles. Our 40+ dealers are always restocking, stop by and find that special treasure. Voted "Best Antique Shop in Bucks County" four years in a row!

C5 Bucks County Antique Gallery, Inc.

8 Skyline Dr., Chalfont PA 18914. (215) 997-3227; Fax: (215) 997-1826; Web: www.buckscountyantiquegallery.com. One of the area's largest consignment stores, featuring a wide range of antiques and decorative accessories. 12,000 sq. ft. showrooms featuring many types of furniture. CC

E6 Carol & Friends - In the Village Barn

Rte. 263 and Edison-Furlong Rd., P.O. Box 314, Furlong PA 18925. (215) 794-0954. A nostalgic atmosphere creating a perfect backdrop for estate furniture (country and Victorian), china, accessories in shop to find that authentic touch to give your home a personal signature. Tue-Sat 11 a.m.-5 p.m. CC

D5 Consignment Galleries

470 Clemens Town Center, Rte. 202, New Britain PA 18901 (Rte. 202 s. of Doylestown). (215) 348-5244; Fax: (215) 348-5240; Email: consignmentgalleriesnb@comcast.net. A 4,000-sq. ft. collection of only quality, pre-owned items, attractively displayed: antiques, furniture, art, china, crystal, silver, lamps, mirrors, jewelry and more! Mon-Fri 10 a.m.-8 p.m.; Sat 10 a.m.-5 p.m.; Sun Noon-5 p.m. CC

E9 Cottage Crafters

1337 E. Lincoln Hwy., Levittown PA 19056 (I-95 Exit 44 (Business Rte. 1) just n. of Rte. 413 in Langhorne Sq. Shopping Ctr.). (215) 269-1844; Fax: (215) 269-1845. Recapture the joy of shopping! Cottage Crafters, a haven of charm and workmanship, offers over 100 antique and craft dealers under one roof. Featuring beautiful and unique handcrafts, quality antiques and "The Cottage Tearoom." CC

F9 Fallsington Antique & Craft Shop

Four Yardley Ave., Fallsington PA 19054. (215) 295-0251. Antique and craft co-op. Shop is located in general store building in historic village. A unique blend of handcrafted items and antiques, all artfully displayed in an old-time general store. Constantly changing merchandise. CC

F2 Fine Framing Inc.

374 Kintner Rd., Kintnersville PA 18930. (610) 346-7438; Fax: (610) 346-7945; Email: sales@chestnutdesigns.com; Web: www.fineframing.biz. Fine Framing Inc., formerly Chestnut Hill Designs, in Upper Bucks, custom frames artwork on canvas and paper, prints, photographs, awards, memorabilia and sports paraphernalia. This unique company also makes inexpensive collectible postage stamp prints. CC

G3 Hairy Mary's, Inc.

1937 River Rd., Upper Black Eddy PA 18972. (610) 982-0450; Fax: (610) 982-5616; Email: info@hairymarysbuckscounty.com; Web: www.hairymarysbuckscounty.com. Purveyors of the unusual for home and garden; herbs, cut flowers, wedding flowers, annuals, perennials, Italian pottery, antiques. Landscape design and installation. Daily 10 a.m.-5 p.m. or by appointment. CC

D5 Twenty East Vintage Jewelry

20 E. Oakland Ave., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 345-1161; Email: twentyeast20@aol.com. Bucks County's finest collection of heirloom jewelry (from Victorian to contemporary), sterling silver, fine English china teapots and teacups, vintage handbags and cufflinks. Located in Doylestown Historic District at the Sign of the Silver Dragonfly. CC

Did you know? Some of the finest original watercolor paintings of Bucks County can be found at Bucks County Expressions in Bristol.

Arts, Galleries & Studios

E10 Bucks County Expressions

101 Radcliffe St., Bristol PA 19007. (215) 781-6518; Fax: (215) 968-5352; Email: panetor@cs.com; Web: www.buckscountyexpressions.com. Craig Hackett studio gallery features original watercolors, limited and open-edition prints, mounted block prints and note cards of historic homes, farms, churches, Bucks County scenes and images of seascapes and Irish cottages. Auction programs available. CC

F7 Canal Frame - Crafts Gallery

1093 General Greene Rd., Washington Crossing PA 18977 (across from the Washington Crossing Inn). (215) 493-3660; Fax: (215) 321-8240; Email: canalframe@comcast.net; Web: www.canalframe.com. Featuring local and regional art in a variety of styles, including original oils, watercolors, pastels, etchings, limited edition prints and antique prints. Recognized for quality framing, innovative designs and service. Call for hours. CC

F6 Harvey Galleries, Inc.

P.O. Box 207, Lahaska PA 18931. (215) 794-5578; Fax: (215) 794-5068; Email: harveygallery@nini.com; Web: www.harveygallery.com. Visit our working gallery and super Web site! Watch as fountains, sculptures, mobiles, florals, trees, abstracts come to life. Custom pieces in brass, copper, steel. C'mon in, listen to the water fountains and watch our torchwork. CC

D9 Helen May Glickenstein Contemporary Art Gallery

Bensalem, PA 19020; Gallery/Warehouse: 950 Ridge Rd., C-30, Claymont DE 19703. (215) 757-6571; Fax: (215) 757-6571; Email: hmglickenstein@netzero.com. Specialize in finding undervalued internationally distributed artists. We raise money for non-profit groups. Featured artists: Dwayne Hickman (a.k.a. Dobie Gillis), Charles Fazzino, Raphael Abecassis, Melanie Taylor Kent, Jon Planas, animation art plus. Associates wanted. CC

Farmers Markets & Flea Markets

D9 Olde Mill Flea Market

Bellevue Ave., Hulmeville & Trenton Rds., Hulmeville PA 19047 (Near PA Tpke. Exit 351 & I-95 Exit 44). (215) 757-1777; Email: information@antiquesoldmill.com; Web: www.antiquesoldmill.com. Antiques, collectibles abound in this historic 1880 gristmill. Stop where the dealers shop! Always a large selection! Open year 'round. Fri 11 a.m.-4 p.m.; Sat 11 a.m.-7 p.m.; Sun 11 a.m.-5 p.m.

D2 Quakertown Farmers Market and Flea Market

201 Station Rd., Quakertown PA 18951 (1 mile e. of Rte. 309; 2 miles s. of Rtes. 309, 313 & 663 intersection). (215) 536-4115; Fax: (215) 536-9019; Email: jchiz@quakertownfarmersmkt.com; Web: www.quakertownfarmersmkt.com. Our 72nd year providing "Shopping that's Worth Waiting for the Weekend." Everything you can eat, wear or use at over 150 departments, indoor/outdoor flea market, seven-day grocery, bingo. Year-round, air conditioned/heated. Fri & Sat 9 a.m.-9 p.m.; Sun 10 a.m.-5 p.m. CC

Did you know? Since 1932, over 150 vendors show up on a weekly basis at the Quakertown Farmers Market in Upper Bucks County.

F6 Rice's Sale & Country Market

6326 Greenhill Rd., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 297-5993; Fax: (215) 297-8722; Email: ricesmkt@aol.com; Web: www.ricesmarket.com. Thirty acres of outdoor flea market vendors. A Tuesday morning tradition since 1860. New items, used items, antiques, produce, Amish meats and baked goods. Call for more information. Open Tue and Sat 7 a.m.-2 p.m.

D10 Venetian Farmers Market & Food Court

1500 Farragut Ave., Bristol PA 19007 (Minutes from I-95, PA Tpke. Exit 358). (215) 785-1218; (267) 261-5424; Fax: (215) 785-1218; Email: pmalitas@msn.com. You'll find only freshness in our Amish farmers market consisting of PA Dutch-style baked goods, Rotisserie chicken, meats, pretzels, bulk food, salads, produce and more. Indoor, open Thur. 10-6, Fri. 9-7:30, Sat. 9-4.



Food & Gourmet

G3 A Gourmet's Pantry

905 River Rd., Erwinna PA 18920. (610) 294-9763; Fax: (610) 294-9793; Web: www.agourmetspantry.com. Gourmet magazine called us "a stylish culinary shop..." Our customers say, "a fun, fascinating place to shop or just talk food." Our homemade jams enjoy national recognition. Custom gift baskets. CC

D6 Benevento Biscotti

P.O. Box 544, Warrington PA 18976. (215) 343-6420; Email: beneventobiscotti@earthlink.net; Web: www.beneventobiscotti.com. Specializing in hand-crafted biscotti baked with dried fruits, nuts, chocolate and liqueurs. Taste the difference — fifteen delectable flavors that are crispy, not hard. Gift tins and plates, corporate gifts, favors, retail, wholesale, shipping available.

Did you know? There is no sales tax on clothing purchased in Bucks County.

D8 Doughboys Pretzel Factory

1801 Bridgetown Pk., Feasterville PA 19053. (215) 357-0590; Fax: (215) 357-3814; Email: doughboyspretzels@aol.com; Web: www.doughboyspretzels.com. A unique Bavarian-style pretzel factory serving a variety of soft pretzel products, gourmet chocolate-covered pretzels and delicious donuts. Sit and enjoy a cold or hot beverage. Beautiful gift baskets available. CC

D5 Heavenly Ham

420 Town Center, Rte. 202 S., New Britain PA 18901 (Between Rte. 611 Bypass & Bristol Rd.). (215) 230-5334; Fax: (215) 230-5378; Email: cjgunn@earthlink.net. Specializing in delicious, ready-to-serve, spiral-sliced, honey and spice glazed hams, smoked turkeys, fresh baked goods, unique soups and condiments. Dinner Specials, sandwiches, box lunches, party platters and gift baskets made from our signature products. CC

From Fashion to Food,
Fragrances to Furniture,
Jewelry to Gifts,
Shoes to Stereos,
Leather to Lingerie...



...You'll find it all
and more at
Penn's Purchase.

- 40 Nationally Known Outlet Stores
- True Outlet Savings
- Brand Names You Know
- The Styles You Want
- Convenient Location

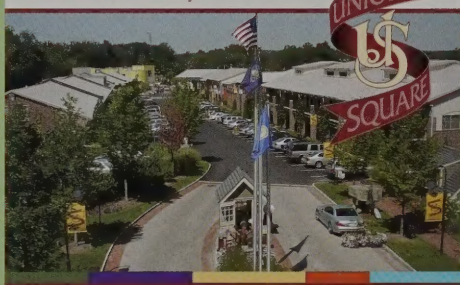


On the Road to New Hope
Adjacent to Peddler's Village
Route 202 in Lahaska, PA
(215) 794-0300

www.pennspurchase.com

Shopping, Dining *and more at* Union Square

Shopping is a whole new experience at Union Square! Our many newly opened shops offer exciting opportunities for truly unique gift giving. Parking is plentiful. Come for the day!



ART GALLERIES / MUSEUMS

E. M. Adams Gallery • 215.862.5667
Gratz Gallery & Conservation Studio • 215.862.4300
Integrity Studio • 215.534.1500
James A. Michener Art Museum • 215.340.9800
Premiere Fine Arts Gallery • 215.862.2112

HOME FURNISHINGS

Blue Raccoon • 215.862.1200
Scott Home Décor • 215.862.6385

APPAREL

Alpaca Fleece Co. • 215.862.4225
Cyclogists • 215.862.5500
Steppin' Birkenstock Shoes • 215.862.9800
Sterling's Boutique • 215.862.3444

RESTAURANTS

Sweet & Savory Gourmet • 215.862.7062
Triumph Brewing Company • 215.862.8300

SPECIALTY / GIFTS

Art on Crystal • 215.862.7399
Mercer Museum Shop • 215.862.4216
Not Too Shabby... • 215.862.7093
Tesori • 215.862.7172
Umbrella Gallery • 215.862.3221
Your Self Discovery • 215.862.7620

EVENTS / BANQUETS

OCCASIONS at Union Square • 215.862.1014



Validated Parking
for Patrons (2hr free)

VISIT US ONLINE:
UNIONSQUAREPA.COM
MAPS, DIRECTIONS & MORE.

Union Square is located on Bridge Street in New Hope, PA, adjacent to the New Hope & Ivyland Railroad station.

Furnishings & Décor

E8 Carriage House Collection

221 N. Sycamore St., Newtown PA 18940.
(215) 860-7764; Email: shades172@aol.com. Stop by and visit our historic farmhouse, built in the early 1800's offering a collection for every season of country and primitive gifts, cards, candles, wreaths, furniture, Byers' Choice Carolers, Boyd's Bears, Maximal Art Jewelry. CC

D2 Country Junction "World's Largest General Store"

1025 N. West End Blvd., Quakertown PA 18951.
(215) 529-0331; Fax: (610) 377-8410;
Email: tburke@countryjunction.com;
Web: www.countryjunction.com. New Ashley Furniture HomeStore with beautifully styled, affordable furniture. Shop Country Junction's gift and home décor all nestled in a town setting. CC

F6 Mercer Museum Shop on the Canal

30 W. Bridge St., New Hope PA 18938 (Between the Train Station & the Canal). (215) 862-4216;
Fax: (215) 230-0823; Email: info@mercermuseum.org;
Web: www.mercermuseum.org. A quality collection of traditional American crafts, from redware and jewelry to tin, turned wood and textiles located in the historic Canal Barn in New Hope. Proceeds benefit educational programs of the Mercer Museum. CC

Did you know? With antique shops lining the roads, Bucks County is an antique shoppers dream.

E4 Piper Classics, Inc.

6516 Easton Rd. (Rte. 611), Pipersville PA 18947
(6 1/2 miles n. of Doylestown; 1 mile s. of Rte. 413).
(215) 766-0331; Fax: (215) 766-2830; Email: sales@piperclassics.com; Web: www.piperclassics.com. Six beautiful showrooms are delightfully decorated with carefully chosen furniture, upholstery, accessories, lighting, gifts, framed folk art and seasonal décor. We specialize in 18th and 19th-century country furniture handcrafted in Bucks County. Shop online. CC

D4 Seraphim Gifts & Collectibles

350 Dublin Pk., Dublin PA 18917. (215) 249-9960;
Fax: (215) 249-9972; Email: seraphimgc@hotmail.com. Step into a country shopping experience in the heart of Bucks. Specializing in primitives, redware, home accessories and furniture, with a large selection of Celtic jewelry and angels. We feature local artisans. CC

Garden Centers, Nurseries & Florists

D9 Flower Girl Florist

2832 Street Rd., Bensalem, PA 19020. (215) 638-2442;
Web: www.flowergirlflorist.com. A full service florist, with daily deliveries to all of Bucks, Philadelphia and surrounding suburbs. A large variety of exotic flowers, plants, fruit baskets, Crabtree and Evelyn, Boyd's Bears, Bridgewater and Old Village candles. CC

D9 Martier's Florist

5820 Bensalem Blvd., Bensalem PA 19020.
(215) 245-1166; Fax: (215) 245-1166; Email: mhamillatflowers@aol.com; Web: www.martiersflorist.com. A full service florist, serving the community for 25 years. We deliver locally, nationally and internationally. When you trust your feelings to flowers, trust your flowers to Martier's! CC

F6 Paxson Hill Farm

3265 Comfort Rd., New Hope PA 18938.
(215) 297-1010; Fax: (215) 297-9879; Email: paxsonhill@aol.com. Historic farm in scenic Solebury one mile off Rte. 263. Growing perennials, annuals, aquatic plants, pond fish and supplies. Mums, pumpkins in the fall. Trees, greens, roping and poinsettias for Christmas. Farm animals to visit. CC

F9 Snipes Farm & Nursery

890 W. Bridge St., Morrisville PA 19067 (Intersection of Rte. 1 and Rte. 13). (215) 295-1138; Email: snipenursery@aol.com; Web: www.snipesfarm.com. Historic family farm with garden center, pick-your-own fruit orchards and outdoor concerts and festivals. Fall scarecrows, hayrides and six-acre corn maze. Christmas trees, custom decorated greens.

Shopping Villages, Malls & Outlets

D9 Neshaminy Mall

707 Neshaminy Mall, Bensalem PA 19020 (Rte. 1 and Bristol Rd., Exit 351 off PA Tpke. Just 5 minutes s. of Sesame Place®). (215) 357-6100; Fax: (215) 357-4317; Email: admin@neshaminy mall.com; Web: www.neshaminy mall.com. Before you see a movie on one of the 24 AMC Theater screens, enjoy dinner at Bucks County exclusive On The Border Café or shop stores, including Children's Place, H&M, Aeropostale, Charlotte Russe and Hollister Co. CC

F6 Peddler's Village

Please see photo and listing on page 20.

F6 Penn's Purchase Factory Outlet Stores

5861 York Rd., Rte 202, P.O. Box 81, Lahaska PA 18931.
(215) 794-0300; Fax (215) 794-2775; Email: pennspurchase@aol.com; Web: www.pennspurchase.com. Forty of the best names in outlet shopping — always 20-50% off! Located in a charming country village setting. Call for directory and special events. Mon-Fri 10 a.m.-8 p.m.; Sat 9 a.m.-8 p.m.; Sun 9 a.m.-6 p.m. CC Please see our ad on page 21.

F6 Union Square

Bridge St., New Hope, PA 18938 (Adjacent to New Hope & Ivyland Railroad Station). (215) 862-1014; Fax: (215) 862-1023; Web: www.unionsquarepa.com. New Hope's spectacular new destination for shopping and dining: galleries, specialty shops, home furnishings, fashion attire. Browse the Michener Museum satellite location. Great food, microbrew and live entertainment at Triumph Brewing Co. Plentiful parking. Please see our ad on page 22.

Peddler's Village

Designed for Shopping...and so much more!



70 SPECIALTY SHOPS • 8 RESTAURANTS
70-ROOM COUNTRY INN • YEAR ROUND FESTIVALS
GIGGLEBERRY FAIR FAMILY ENTERTAINMENT CENTER



WWW.PEDDLERSVILLAGE.COM

Visit us!

RT. 202 & STREET RD. • LAHASKA, PA 18931 • (215) 794-4004

VF Factory Outlet • Liz Claiborne • Tommy Hilfiger



SAVE 30-70% OFF



At A Village Filled With All Your Favorite



Designer & Brand Name Outlets



Featuring VF Factory Outlet... 1/2 Off The Lowest Ticketed Price



Lee • Vanity Fair • Wrangler • JanSport



1-800-772-8336

222/422 to N. Wyomissing Blvd. Exit
READING, PA

Big Dogs • Etienne Aigner • Osh Kosh B'Gosh • Izod

Easy Spirit • Peppertidge Farm • London Fog • Gold Toe • Book Warehouse • Casual Corner • Hairstrings • Remington • Stride Rite • Oneida • Dress Barn Woman • Reebok •



Art glass gallery in New Hope

Specialty Shops

F6 Bose Factory Store

Penn's Purchase Factory Outlets Bldg. 1A, 5861 York Rd., Lahaska PA 18931. (215) 794-2052; Fax: (215) 794-2053; Web: www.bose.com. We carry famous Bose speakers and entertain you at our Bose music theater. Enjoy a free show from the most respected name in sound. Come in when you need a break — even on some prices. CC

F6 Gothic Creations

15 N. Main St., New Hope PA 18938 (Diagonally across from Starbucks!). (215) 862-2799; Fax: (215) 862-2799; Email: Gargoyles@GothicCreations.com; Web: www.gargoyles.org. A unique shop devoted to gargoyles, statuary, greenmen, tapestries, architectural elements, angels and much more! Over 500 different creations to choose from. Open daily Noon-6 p.m. Extended summer and holiday hours. CC

F6 Made in Italy

31 N. Main St., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-9454; Fax: (215) 345-9210. The first and only authentic Italian store importing exclusively the finest artwork from Venice and Tuscany. Venetian Mardi Gras masks, Venetian Glass Jewelry, leather, sterling, etc. The only other place to buy this stuff is in Italy! CC

C9 Sam's Motorcycles

2025 Bristol Pk. (Rte. 13), Bensalem PA 19020 (Between Woodhaven & Street Rd.). (215) 245-0940; Fax: (215) 245-0296; Email: sam@samsmotorcycles.com; Web: www.samsmotorcycles.com. A must-see shop for the motorcycle enthusiast. One stop for all your motorcycle cruiser needs. Gifts, collectibles, parts, apparel for everyone. We're also a full service shop with state inspection, tags, notary and motorcycle sales. CC

F6 Scandinavian Touch

5743 Rte. 202, P.O. Box 64, Lahaska PA 18931 (Near Peddler's Village on Rte. 202). (215) 794-8138; Email: mario@scandinavian-touch.com; Web: www.scandinavian-touch.com. Authentic Scandinavian shop featuring Littla crystal, Rostrand & Porsgrund dinnerware, Danish iron, candles, Christmas items, crystal, wood and ceramic collectibles, linen, books, food, decorative accessories, Norwegian sweaters. Largest selection of Swedish dogs in the area. CC

Neighboring Shopping

C9 Franklin Mills Mall

Please see photo and listing on page 20

G6 River Horse Brewery

80 Lambert Ln., Lambertville NJ 08530. (609) 397-7776; Fax: (609) 397-4715; Email: jsbryan@comcast.com; Web: www.riverhorse.com. The area's finest microbrewery of handcrafted ales and lagers. Visit our brewery and enjoy the sampling room and gift shop.

D1 VF Factory Outlets

801 Hill Ave., Reading PA 19610. (610) 208-5555; Fax: (610) 208-5436; Web: www.vfco.com. Save half-off the lowest ticketed price everyday on brands including Lee, Wrangler, Healthtex, Vanity Fair and more! Located in VF Outlet Village where you can save 30-70% off at brand name and designer outlets for family and home. CC Please see our ad on page 24.

Did you know? Between Penn's Purchase Factory Outlets and the Franklin Mills Mall, two of Pennsylvania's largest outlet shopping vistas are in or near Bucks County.

DISTINCT FLAVORS



The Yardley Inn



Outdoor dining in New Hope



The Mansion Inn

Experience our many culinary offerings

Whether your tastes lean toward New American, Continental or more exotic fare, Bucks County indulges your senses with excellent locations, ambience and unforgettable dining experiences. Treat your palate to our historic country inns, gourmet restaurants and family-style eateries. Plan a romantic dinner in a charming village setting overlooking the Delaware. Sample the creations of celebrity and emerging chefs. And expect to savor every moment.

EXPERIENCE #57

Recipe for fun:

Enjoy breakfast at one of Bucks County's homestyle diners.

Experience a fun-filled tour at a pretzel factory where you can twist and bake your own pretzel.

Stop for some wine tasting or a tour at one of Bucks County's nine wineries.

Pick up some unique items at one of our gourmet culinary shops.

Savor dinner at one of the many Bucks County inns with a renowned gourmet chef.

Triumph Brewing Company



G4 Evermay on-the-Delaware



River Rd., P.O. Box 60, Erwinna PA 18920. (610) 294-9100; Fax: (610) 294-8249; Email: moffly@evermay.com; Web: www.evermay.com. Eighteen rooms with private baths in manor house and carriage house. Twenty-five acres with gardens on Delaware River. National Historic Register. Dinner served on weekends and holidays. Small wedding and meeting facilities available. CC AMEX \$\$\$

F6 Odette's Restaurant



South River Rd., P.O. Box 127, New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-2432; Fax: (215) 862-2142; Email: info@odettes.com; Web: www.odettes.com. Fine riverside dining for lunch, dinner, Sunday buffet brunch, new Bistro menu, outdoor dining in gazebo garden, private catered affairs. Nightly award-winning piano bar. Seasonal weekend cabaret shows. Minutes from historic attractions, village shopping and playhouse. L D SB CC \$\$\$\$

E4 Plumsteadville Inn Restaurant



Rte. 611 & Stump Rd., Plumsteadville PA 18949. (215) 766-7500; Fax: (215) 766-7123; Email: bookings@plumsteadvilleinn.com. "An experience in casual elegance." Restored 18th-century Inn serves gourmet cuisine at affordable prices in six elegant dining areas with an accent on comfort. Banquet room (up to 120). B&B (16 rooms). L D SB CC \$\$\$

Breakfast Served	B
Lunch Served	L
Dinner Served	D
Sunday Brunch Served	SB
Non-Smoking Sections	
Reservations Recommended	
Live Entertainment	
Outdoor Dining	
Meals Average Under \$5.00	\$
Meals Average \$5.00 to \$10.00	\$\$
Meals Average \$10.00 to \$20.00	\$\$\$
Meals Average Over \$20.00	\$\$\$\$

Family Dining

D2 Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar

145 Northwest End Blvd., Quakertown PA 18951. (215) 529-7343; Fax: (215) 529-7325; Email: 3409applebees@therosegroup.com. Applebee's offers foods you crave in a relaxed atmosphere with passionate service. The full service bar features food and drink Happy Hour specials Monday-Friday in a fun, friendly environment. Eatin' Good in the Neighborhood. L D CC \$\$\$

D6 Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar

Barn Plaza, 1745 Easton Rd., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 491-3390; Fax: (215) 491-3415; Email: 3310applebees@therosegroup.com. Applebee's offers foods you crave in a relaxed atmosphere with passionate service. The full service bar features food and drink Happy Hour specials Monday-Friday in a fun, friendly environment. Eatin' Good in the Neighborhood. L D CC \$\$\$

D8 Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar

1063 Street Rd., Southampton PA 18966. (215) 357-9532; Fax: (215) 357-9625; Email: 3405applebees@therosegroup.com. Applebee's offers foods you crave in a relaxed atmosphere with passionate service. The full service bar features food and drink Happy Hour specials Monday-Friday in a fun, friendly environment. Eatin' Good in the Neighborhood. L D CC \$\$\$

D9 Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar

3219 Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 633-7847; Fax: (215) 633-7843; Email: 3413applebees@therosegroup.com. Applebee's offers foods you crave in a relaxed atmosphere with passionate service. The full service bar features food and drink Happy Hour specials Monday-Friday in a fun, friendly environment. Eatin' Good in the Neighborhood. L D CC \$\$\$

E8 Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar

Two West Rd., Newtown PA 18940. (215) 497-3470; Email: 3312applebees@therosegroup.com. Applebee's offers foods you crave in a relaxed atmosphere with passionate service. The full service bar features food and drink Happy Hour specials Monday-Friday in a fun, friendly environment. Eatin' Good in the Neighborhood. L D CC \$\$\$

D9 Casmirri's Restaurant

3677 Hulmeville Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 639-2221; Fax: (215) 638-2109; Web: www.casmiris.com. Our menu offers something for everyone. Fresh seafood, steaks, tender veal, poultry and pasta. We specialize in parties up to 60 people. Take out available. Join us for live entertainment Tuesday-Saturday nights. Norman Patten proprietor. L D CC \$\$\$

F9 Charcoal Steaks N' Things

11 South Delaware Ave. (River Rd./Rte. 32), Yardley PA 19067. (215) 493-6394. Casual riverside dining. Hours 7 a.m. to 8:30 p.m., seven days. Daily specials. Children's Menu. Eat in or take out. Dinner menu includes beef, veal, chicken, seafood, pasta. Regular and light portions. Home cooking by culinary chefs. B L D CC \$\$\$

F6 Cock 'n Bull (The)

Rtes. 202 and 263, Lahaska PA 18931 (Peddler's Village). (215) 794-4010; Fax: (215) 794-4001; Email: info@peddlersvillage.com; Web: www.peddlersvillage.com. Traditional American fare and some contemporary delights. Rooms richly decorated with Colonial-style embellishments and owner's personal collection of fine art and antiques. Sunday Brunch. King Henry's Feast Thursdays. Private function space. L D SB CC \$\$\$

D9 Fisher's Tudor House Restaurant

1858 Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020-4353. (215) 244-9777; Fax: (215) 244-9737; Email: info@fisherstudor.com; Web: www.fisherstudor.com. Classy but casual restaurant. Menu features fish, seafood, poultry, meats. Sizeable selection of appetizers, burgers and sandwiches. Three ballrooms and private rooms for elegant wedding receptions, functions of all types. Nightclub, murder mystery dinner theater. L D CC \$\$\$

E8 Goodnoe Farm Dairy Bar Inc.

298 N. Sycamore St., P.O. Box 219, Newtown PA 18940. (215) 968-3875; Fax: (215) 968-5332; Email: goody@goodnoe.com; Web: www.goodnoe.com. Since 1955, it's been a tradition. Eat dessert first! Generations have found delicious homemade food and ice cream in the friendly comfort of Goodnoe's. Open seven days. Banquet rooms are available for social gatherings and meetings. B L D CC \$\$\$

D9 Jack's Cold Cuts

1951 Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020 (Bensalem Center). (215) 639-2346; Fax: (215) 639-6553; Web: www.jackscoldcuts.com. Jewish style delicatessen featuring New York-style sandwiches, cold cuts and hand-carved Nova lox. Fresh roasted turkey is our specialty. Eat in or take out. Hot and cold catering. Free delivery. B L CC \$\$\$

F6 Jenny's Bistro

Rte. 202 & Street Rd., Lahaska PA 18931 (Peddler's Village). (215) 794-4020; Fax: (215) 794-4001; Email: info@peddlersvillage.com; Web: www.peddlersvillage.com. Fresh seasonal fare with new American flair. Setting combines Victorian elegance and country French café. Will satisfy both the casual and special occasion diner. Bar menu from 3 p.m. Piano Bar Fri and Sat evenings. L D SB CC \$\$\$

E8 La Stalla

18 Swamp Rd., Newtown PA 18940. (215) 579-8301; Fax: (215) 493-3094. Family style Italian Kitchen offers friendly Tuscan setting in a 150-year-old restored barn situated in the heart of Newtown, PA. Authentic Italian dishes prepared in our "open" kitchen. Visit our Bocce court. L D ☺ ☼ CC \$\$\$

E5 Lobster Claw of Doylestown

800 N. Easton Rd., Doylestown PA 18901 (Cross Keys Plaza). (215) 345-7977; Email: LobsterClaw@comcast.net. Looking for fresh seafood served in a casual atmosphere at a fair price? Look no further! Fried and broiled seafood platters. Outstanding deli sandwiches. Crab cakes, specials daily. BYOB. Take-out menu, fresh seafood market. L D ☺ CC \$\$\$

Did you know? Three of Bucks County's most popular restaurants, Jenny's Bistro, The Spotted Hog and The Cock 'n Bull, are located in Peddler's Village.

F6 Logan Inn Restaurant

Ten W. Ferry St., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-2300; Fax: (215) 862-3931; Email: loganinn@msn.com; Web: www.loganinn.com. American continental cuisine served in historic inn, circa 1727. Enjoy a wide variety of entrees including grilled meats, seafood, pasta, vegetarian and daily specials. Outdoor dining in-season. Groups welcome. L D ☺ ☼ CC \$\$\$

D9 Longhorn Steakhouse

100 Rockhill Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 396-8161; Fax: (215) 396-8162. We've taken the best of the West and created a place where you can enjoy real cowboy cuisine served in a warm, relaxed atmosphere. Great steaks and a large time. Very close to Sesame Place®! L D CC

D9 Michael's Family Restaurant III

3340 Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 638-2283; Fax: (215) 638-9909. Family dining. We serve breakfast, lunch, dinner and everything in-between. Open 24 hours. Plenty of parking and credit cards accepted. One traffic light away from Michael's Cafe. B L D CC \$\$\$

D9 Newportville Inn, Inc.

4120 Lower Rd., Newportville PA 19056. (215) 785-6090; Email: porter1@aol.com. The Newportville Inn is an escape into the past. The warmth and caring of the country inn atmosphere with pleasant service, great food and reasonable prices. Menu features a German accent and American favorites. D ☺ ☼ CC \$\$\$

Did you know? From the late 1600's until 1834, the Washington Crossing Inn served as a ferry crossing on the Delaware River.

D9 Old Country Buffet

1847 Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 639-7780; Fax: (215) 639-7785; Web: www.buffets.com. Over 200 items in our buffet. Homemade soups, salads, desserts. Banquet rooms available. Breakfast Sat, Sun 8-11:30 a.m. Lunch Mon-Fri 10:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. Lunch Sat 11:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m. Dinner Mon-Thu 3:30-8:30 p.m. Dinner Fri, Sat 3:30-9:00 p.m. B L D ☺ CC \$\$\$

E9 Old County Buffet – Oxford Valley

650 Commerce Blvd., Fairless Hills PA 19030. (215) 547-6640; Fax: (215) 269-2840; Web: www.buffets.com. All-you-can-eat buffet. Over 200 items on our buffet. We have homemade soups, salads and desserts. Every Thursday night is family night with our mascot OCB. Banquet room available. B L D CC \$\$\$

E9 Olive Garden Italian Restaurant (The)

2245 E. Lincoln Hwy., Langhorne PA 19047. (215) 943-2112; Fax: (215) 943-2551. Enjoy Italian specialties, cappuccinos and espressos in a garden-like setting. Accommodations available for large parties. Call for reservations. L D ☺ CC \$\$\$

F6 Spotted Hog (The)

Rte. 202 & Street Rd., Lahaska PA 18931 (Peddler's Village). (215) 794-4040; Fax: (215) 794-4001; Email: info@peddlersvillage.com; Web: www.peddlersvillage.com. Country, family-friendly bistro and tavern serving specialty pizzas and pastas, sandwiches, burgers, grilled items, salads, desserts. Popular breakfast spot. Great selection of micro-brewed beers. Take-out available. B L D ☺ ☼ CC \$\$\$

D5 Stuffits™

16 W. State St., Unit B-1, Doylestown PA 18901 (Across from Starbucks). (215) 345-4230; Fax: (215) 345-4606; Email: stuffits@voicenet.com. Twenty-four varieties of fresh meats, cheeses and veggies inside golden pizza-style crust. Gourmet salads, gourmet pizzas, specialty wings, soft ice cream and dessert stuffits. Friendly café-style eatery. Eat in or take out. B L D SB ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$

Did you know? The Golden Pheasant Inn and Arianna Miles are two of several bed and breakfasts of Bucks County that have gourmet chefs.

E7 Summer Kitchen

P.O. Box 325, Penn's Park PA 18943 (Rte. 232, 1 mile W. of Rte. 413). (215) 598-9210; Fax: (215) 598-9212; Email: doevaness@comcast.net; Web: www.thesummerkitchen.net. Chef Mario Korenstein presents contemporary cuisine in an intimate 40-seat restaurant. Located in a historic setting with lovely outdoor seating. We offer specialties from Cuban Paella to rack of lamb. L D SB ☼ CC \$\$\$

E8 The Temperance House

5-11 S. State St., Newtown PA 18940. (215) 860-9975; Fax: (215) 860-9498; Email: Erica@wbcb1490.com; Web: www.temperancehouse.com. The Temperance House combines rural charm and city style in a perfect historic setting that caters comfortably to your lodging, food, meeting and entertainment needs. Complete your weekend with Sunday brunch. D SB ☺ ☼ ☼ \$\$\$

F6 Triumph Brewing Company

400 Union Square, New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-8300; Fax: (215) 862-7300; Email: enutt@triumphbrew.com; Web: www.triumphbrew.com. Sophisticated restaurant/brewpub featuring eclectic, contemporary American food and handcrafted, freshly brewed beer. Catering and banquet space available. Outdoor seating. Brewery tours upon request. Karaoke Mon 9:30; live music Thu-Sat 10 p.m. Local artist openings. Open seven days. L D SB ☺ ☼ ☼ \$\$\$

G6 Lambertville Station Restaurant



Bridge St. & the Delaware River, Lambertville NJ 08530. (609) 397-8300; Fax: (609) 397-4262; Email: info@lambertvillestation.com; Web: www.lambertvillestation.com. Enjoy the natural tranquility of the Delaware River while you dine in a meticulously restored 1867 railway station. Offering New American Cuisine with an innovative twist. Live entertainment and dancing every Fri and Sat. L D SB ☺ ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$

D6 Uno Chicago Bar & Grill – Doylestown

1661 Easton Rd., Warrington PA 18976. (215) 491-1212; Fax: (215) 491-3020; Email: unoback@aol.com; Web: www.pizzeriauno.com. Full-service, casual, theme family restaurant. Featuring our famous Chicago-style, deep-dish pizza. Our menu also includes a variety of pastas, salads, sandwiches and steaks. Kids menu. L D ☺ ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$

E9 Uno Chicago Bar & Grill – Langhorne

198 N. Buckstown Rd., Langhorne PA 19047 (Next to Sesame Place®). (215) 741-6100; Fax: (215) 741-0285; Email: unoback@aol.com; Web: www.pizzeriauno.com. Full-service, casual, theme family restaurant. Featuring our famous Chicago-style, deep-dish pizza. Our menu also includes a variety of pastas, salads, sandwiches and steaks. Kids menu. L D ☺ ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$

Did you know? Odette's Restaurant in New Hope sits on a man-made island located between the Delaware River and the Delaware Canal.

Fast Food

F6 McDonald's (New Hope)

324 W. Bridge St., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-5061. Enjoy the good times and great taste of McDonald's while visiting Bucks County. Buses welcome. Play park. B L D \$



Casual dining in Bucks County

Bucks Fact: The intersection of Main Street (Rt. 611) and State Street (Rt. 202) marks the center of Doylestown Borough, which is itself located within a mile of the geographical center of Bucks County.

Fine Dining

E6 Baci Ristorante & Heart of Oak Pub
Rtes. 202 and 413, P.O. Box 597, Buckingham PA 18912.
(215) 794-7784; Fax: (215) 794-8269;
Email: info@bacistorante.com. Fine northern Italian cuisine with exceptional service and value. Outside dining and room for private parties for any occasion. Twenty-four years experience. Live entertainment in our pub. Minutes from New Hope. L D ♪ 🎵 ☼ CC \$\$\$

E8 The Brick Hotel & Garden Grille
State St. & Washington Ave., Newtown PA 18940.
(215) 860-8313; Fax: (215) 860-8084;
Email: thebrickhotel@comcast.net; Web: www.brickhotel.com. Casual fine dining on enclosed porch veranda and garden décor dining rooms. Private banquets available. Mon-Thu 11 a.m.-10 p.m.; Fri, Sat 11 a.m.-11 p.m.; Sun 10 a.m.-9 p.m. L D SB ☼ ♪ 🎵 ☼ CC \$\$\$

D5 Café Arielle, Restaurant Bar
100 S. Main St., Doylestown PA 18901 (Corner of Ashland & S. Main Sts.). (215) 345-5930; Fax: (215) 345-5932;
Email: cafearielle@CS.com. Romantic French Bistro located in historic Doylestown landmark. Candlelight ambience with creative cuisine. Specializing in fresh grilled seafood, prime meats. Seasonal menus, wine cellar and cozy bar available for private parties. Open Wed thru Sun. L D ♪ 🎵 ☼ CC \$\$\$

D5 Chambers Bistro & Bar
19 N. Main St., Doylestown PA 18901 (Between Court and State Sts.). (215) 348-1940; Fax: (215) 348-1942. The place for good friends and great food! Re-discover a local favorite at the all-new Chambers on Main Street in the heart of Doylestown. Stop in for a bite or brew and see what's new! L D ☼ ♪ CC \$\$\$

E9 Cottage Tearoom (The)
1337 E. Lincoln Hwy., Levittown PA 19056 (Within a mile of Sesame Place®). (215) 269-9973; Fax: (215) 269-9973. Experience a quiet, peaceful setting with Victorian menu. Our tearoom is nestled inside Cottage Crafters Antique and Craft Shoppe. Enjoy a respite in your day. Linger over fragrant teas and warm scones. Celebrate your special events with us! L ☼ CC \$\$\$

G4 Evermay on-the-Delaware
Please see photo and listing on page 26.

F2 Ferndale Inn
551 Churchhill Rd., Rte. 611, P.O. Box 129, Ferndale PA 18921 (15 miles n. of Doylestown on Rte. 611). (610) 847-2662; Fax: (610) 847-2662. Moderately priced, 1800 stone country inn. Delicious menu offered by Chef/Owner Karen Baron includes fresh seafood, steaks, veal, chicken and pasta dishes. Casual bar menu available. Great margaritas and Bucks County Sand Castle wines. D ☼ ♪ CC \$\$\$

G4 Golden Pheasant Inn on the Delaware
763 River Rd. (Rte. 32), Erwinna PA 18920.
(610) 294-9595; (800) 830-4474; Fax: (610) 294-9882;
Email: Barbara@goldenpheasant.com;
Web: www.goldenpheasant.com. 1857 canal side inn serving French country cuisine by Chef Michel Faure. Three romantic dining rooms including Solarium overlooking canal and tavern with fireplace. Dinner Wed-Sun, Sun Brunch 11 a.m.-3 p.m. Weddings, parties and meetings. Six elegant guestrooms with river views. D SB ♪ ☼ CC \$\$\$\$

G3 Indian Rock Inn
2206 River Rd. (Rte. 32), Upper Black Eddy PA 18972.
(610) 982-9600; Fax: (610) 982-9629;
Email: info@indianrockinn.com; Web: www.indianrockinn.com. Classic Continental cuisine with Mediterranean flare. Gourmet quality food, magnificent river view, indoor/outdoor seating, seasonal menu, fireplace, gracious service. Fine dining in main room, casual bar fare in tavern. Live music on weekends. Open Wed-Sun. ☼ ♪ ☼ CC \$\$\$

F6 La Bonne Auberge
Village Two, One Rittenhouse Cir., New Hope PA 18938 (Off Mechanic St. behind Village Two). (215) 862-2462;
Fax: (215) 862-6350; Email: contact@bonneauberge.com; Web: www.bonneauberge.com. Charming historic farmhouse serving exquisite food in elegant surroundings. Renowned for consistency and attention to detail for 31 years. The only AAA 4-diamond restaurant in Bucks County. Dirona, Zagat, Wine Spectacular Awards. Dinner only Thu-Sun. D ☼ ♪ CC \$\$\$\$

Did you know? Siam Cuisine at Black Walnut in Doylestown combines the tastes of French and Thai cuisine in its menu.

D9 Michael's Cafe
3640 Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 638-2283;
Fax: (215) 638-9909. Dinner and dancing every night Tue through Sun, open 6 p.m. to 2 a.m. Credit cards accepted. Dinner is served from 6 p.m. to 11 p.m. One block away from Michael's Family Restaurant III. D ♪ CC \$\$\$

F6 Odette's Restaurant
Please see photo and listing on page 26.

F9 Pink Petal Tearoom
Yardleyville Square Center, 90 W. Afton Ave., Yardley PA 19067. (215) 321-9866; Fax: (215) 321-9866;
Email: mail@pinkpetaltearoom.com;
Web: www.pinkpetaltearoom.com. Elegant, full-service morning tea served 9 a.m. until 11 a.m. Light lunches and afternoon tea served 11 a.m. until 2 p.m. Formal afternoon tea service 3 p.m. until 5 p.m. each day, Wed thru Sat. Reservations required for all times. L ☼ ♪ CC \$\$\$

E4 Plumsteadville Inn Restaurant
Please see photo and listing on page 26.

D5 Siam Cuisine at Black Walnut
80 W. State St., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 348-0708;
Fax: (215) 245-5854. Enjoy the delicious fusion of French and Thai cuisines artfully presented, as always, in the heart of Doylestown. Facilities for private parties and corporate functions. Outdoor café seating in-season. Catering available. ☼ CC \$\$\$\$



D10 Stock's Waterfront Restaurant
4 Mill St., Bristol PA 19007. (215) 788-0990;
Fax: (215) 788-1059; Email: ersejude12@aol.com. Freshly prepared gourmet cuisine with a unique twist. Every seat has a spectacular view of the Delaware River. Personalized service and delectable desserts. Half-block from Bristol Riverside Theatre — special discount for theatre patrons. L D SB ♪ 🎵 ☼

F8 Washington Crossing Inn
1295 Washington Memorial Rd., Washington Crossing PA 18977 (Rtes. 32 and 532). (215) 493-3634; Fax: (215) 493-3094; Email: info@washingtoncrossinginn.com; Web: www.washingtoncrossinginn.com. New-Style American cuisine served in a historic, intimate setting. Enjoy alfresco dining and dancing in our award-winning gardens or amongst the colonial charm of our 1817 Inn. Distinctive wine list, gently priced continental menu. L D SB ☼ ♪ \$\$\$

C3 Washington House (The)
P.O. Box 423, Sellersville PA 18960. (215) 257-3000;
Fax: (215) 257-3166; Email: william@st194.com; Web: www.washingtonhouse.net. The acclaimed Washington House restored Victorian Restaurant, one of Bucks County's culinary gems. Housed in a 250-year-old hotel, it features casual fine dining and a magnificent period bar. Reservations suggested. ☼ CC \$\$\$

F8 Yardley Inn
Delaware and E. Afton Aves., Yardley PA 19067 (On the river). (215) 493-3805; Fax: (215) 493-1591;
Email: manager@yardleyinn.com; Web: www.yardleyinn.com. This 19th-century landmark offers a bold, contemporary culinary style. Award winning chef David Cunningham's innovative approach to cooking makes each visit a delight to the senses. Come in, relax and take in the riverside view. L D SB ☼ CC \$\$\$

Neighboring Dining

G6 Church Street Bistro
11-1/2 Church St., Lambertville NJ 08530. (609) 397-4383;
Fax: (609) 397-7451; Email: csbistro@pil.net; Web: www.churchstreetbistro.com. Cozy and casual, rustic charm, wood-burning stove. "New Bistro Cuisine" with traditional and contemporary menus. Casual attire. Outdoor courtyard with chef's grill. Hours: Open Wed-Mon. L D SB ☼ ♪ ☼ CC \$\$\$\$

G6 Lambertville Station Restaurant
Please see photo and listing on page 27.

WARM HOSPITALITY



Golden Plough Inn



Hampton Inn & Suites Newtown



Barley Sheaf Farm Inn & Conference Center

Experience a warm welcome

Because you simply can't experience all that Bucks County offers in just one day, we invite you to be our guest for a night or more. Allow yourself to be pampered in a romantic bed & breakfast or historic inn.

Experience antique-filled Victorian elegance, authentic farmhouse flavor or 18th-century Colonial charm. For a more casual setting, consider an amenity-filled luxury hotel, convenient motel or family-friendly campground.

EXPERIENCE #14

Overnight sensation:

Take a covered bridge tour through the county where you can enjoy the countryside as well as historic landmarks.

Stop for lunch at one of our classic bistros.

Discover Bucks County from above in a sunset hot air balloon ride.

End your evening by taking in a show at one of our many theaters.

Stay overnight in a cozy bed & breakfast or country inn, or take advantage of the convenience of a hotel.

Inn to the Woods B&B



F6 Ash Mill Farm



5358 York Rd. (Rte. 202), P.O. Box 202, Holicong PA 18928 (1 mile s. of Peddler's Village, 5 miles s. of New Hope). (215) 794-5373; Fax: (215) 794-0763; Email: info@ashmillfarm.com; Web: www.ashmillfarm.com. 1790 Manor House on 10 acres refurbished with antiques and handcrafted reproduction furniture. Five guest rooms/suites with private baths. Full breakfast served in original dining area. Chosen in top B&B's by *Travel & Leisure* magazine. Centrally located to New Hope. A/C. ☎ CC \$\$\$

F6 HollyHedge Estate



6987 Upper York Rd., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-3136; (800) 378-4496; Fax: (215) 862-0960; Email: info@hollyhedge.com; Web: www.hollyhedge.com. At the foot of a hill near the Delaware River are two stone columns marking the entrance to another world...ideal for weddings or meetings with 20 tranquil acres, manor house, 15 guest rooms, fieldstone reception barn, English gardens. ☎ CC \$\$\$

D4 Stone Ridge Farm Bed & Breakfast



956 Bypass Rd., P.O. Box 105, Dublin PA 18917. (215) 249-9186; (877) 855-BARN; Fax: (215) 249-9185; Email: innkeeper@stoneridge-farm.com; Web: www.stoneridge-farm.com. Historic barn located on a 10-acre horse farm. Rooms have a queen bed and a twin bed, private baths, A/C and private entrances. Suites have private bath with whirlpool. Full country breakfast. ☎ CC \$\$\$

Non-Smoking Rooms	☎
Children Welcome	☎
Pets Accepted	☎
Breakfast Included	☎
Pool	☎
Fitness Center	☎
Full Service Restaurant	☎
Economy Rooms-Under \$75.00	\$
Mid-Price Rooms-\$75.00 to \$99.00	\$\$
First Class Rooms-\$100.00 to \$150.00	\$\$\$
Luxury Rooms-Over \$150.00	\$\$\$\$

Bed & Breakfasts

D5 1814 House Inn

50 S. Main St., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 340-1814; Fax: (215) 340-2234; Email: info@1814HouseInn.com; Web: www.1814HouseInn.com. Historic Inn with seven rooms and suites featuring Jacuzzis, fireplace, antiques, queen canopy beds and high-speed internet. Full country breakfast. Centrally located. Corporate rates. ☎ CC \$\$\$

G3 1836 Bridgeton House On-The-Delaware (The)

1525 River Rd. (Rte. 32), Upper Black Eddy PA 18972 (18 mi. n. of New Hope). (610) 982-5856; (888) 982-2007; Fax: (610) 982-5856; Email: Innkeeper@BridgetonHouse.com; Web: www.bridgetonhouse.com. Bucks County's only riverfront bed and breakfast inn! French doors, private balconies, canopy beds, fireplaces, luxurious penthouse, boat house cottage. See why *Philadelphia Magazine* called us its "favorite Bucks County Inn." Swim, fish, birdwatch from private dock. ☎ CC \$\$\$

F6 1870 Wedgwood Inn of New Hope

111 W. Bridge St., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-3936; Fax: (215) 862-3937; Email: stay@new-hope-inn.com; Web: www.1870WedgwoodInn.com. 1989 "Inn of the Year." Three meeting rooms plus 12 rooms and suites, Jacuzzis, A/C, fireplaces. Private baths. Pool/tennis club privileges. On NYC bus line. Featured on *Travel Channel* and CNN. Open year 'round. ☎ CC \$\$\$

F6 A Wishing Well Guesthouse

144 Old York Rd., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-8819; Fax: (215) 862-4875; Email: DBR1086043@aol.com; Web: www.wishingwellguesthouse.com. A 150-year-old restored farmhouse, with wooded back acre, within walking distance to New Hope. Six guestrooms, all with private baths and all amenities. Pool and Gym passes available. "Friendliest B&B in New Hope." ☎ CC \$\$\$

F6 Aaron Burr House Inn & Conference Center

80 W. Bridge St., Rte. 179, New Hope PA 18938-1401 (Corner of W. Bridge and Chestnut Sts. in Historic District). (215) 862-2343; Fax: (215) 862-3937; Email: stay@aaronburrhouse.com; Web: www.aaronburrhouse.com. Gracious Victorian B&B. Ten rooms, fireplaces, whirlpool tubs, canopy beds, A/C, meeting rooms. Enjoy location, warmth, hospitality. On NYC bus line. Featured in *National Geographic Traveler* magazine, CNN Travel Show. Three-diamond AAA/Mobil approved. ☎ CC \$\$\$

E3 Arianna Miles Bed & Breakfast

243 Old Bethlehem Rd., Quakertown PA 18951 (Located n. of Lake Nockamixon State Park). (215) 529-1587; Fax: (215) 529-1527; Email: pascale@ariannamiles.com; Web: www.ariannamiles.com. Welcome to this place! Come relax in our newly restored 1749 fieldstone home on five wooded acres. Six romantic guestrooms. Internationally inspired cuisine by Chef Kyle. Full breakfast, picnic lunches, elegant dinners. Seconds from Lake Nockamixon. ☎ CC \$\$\$

F6 Ash Mill Farm

Please see photo and listing on page 30.

F6 Barley Sheaf Farm Inn & Conference Center

5281 York Rd., P.O. Box 10, Holicong PA 18928-0010 (Rte. 202, 1 miles n. of Rte. 413). (215) 794-5104; Fax: (215) 794-5332; Email: info@barleysheaf.com; Web: www.barleysheaf.com. Fifteen rooms with private baths, phone, TV, fireplaces and Jacuzzi. Full country breakfast. Thirty-acre farm estate, antiques, A/C. Pool on grounds. National Historic Site. Thirty-seat conference center, bi-level. ☎ CC \$\$\$

F6 Bucks County B&B Association of PA

P.O. Box 154, New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-7154; Email: info@visitbucks.com; Web: www.visitbucks.com. Forty-four bed and breakfasts and country inns offering distinctive lodging and dining in the scenic Delaware River Valley. Website guestroom information, availability and reservations. Experience exceptional lodging with professional innkeepers. CC

F2 Bucksville House (The)

4501 Durham Rd. (Rte. 412) Kintnersville PA 18930-1610 (2 miles n. on Rte. 412 from the junction of Rtes. 611 & 412). (610) 847-8948; (888) 617-6300; Fax: (610) 847-8948; Web: www.bucksvillehouse.com. Four rooms, one suite, all with private baths and A/C. Fireplaces, queen beds, quilts, baskets, original art. Antiques, gazebo, herb garden, brick courtyard. Full breakfast, no smoking. Children over 12 accepted. A/C. ☎ CC \$\$\$

F6 Cordials Bed & Breakfast

143 Old York Rd., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-3919; (877) 219-1009; Fax: (215) 862-3917; Email: cordialsbb@aol.com; Web: www.cordialsbb.com. "Our name - our way of life." Six rooms with private baths, private balconies. Refrigerator, cable TV/VCR, A/C, continental breakfast. Less than one mile from town's center. Afternoon and evening refreshments included. ☎ CC \$\$\$

F6 Fox & Hound Bed & Breakfast of New Hope

246 W. Bridge St., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-5082; (800) 862-5082; Fax: (215) 862-5082; Email: info@foxhoundinn.com; Web: www.foxhoundinn.com. Elegant 1840 stone manor on two acres, walking distance (1/2 mi.) to historic New Hope. King and queen beds, pvt. bath, cable TV, A/C, fireplace, deck, patio, internet access. Country breakfast served daily at tables for two. AAA/Mobil Three Diamond. ☎ CC \$\$\$

F6 HollyHedge Estate

Please see photo and listing on page 30.

Did you know?

The James A. Michener Art Museum is dedicated to the art and artists of the Bucks County region.

E7 Hollyleaf Inn

677 Durham Rd., Rte. 413, Wrightstown PA 18940. (215) 598-3100; Fax: (215) 598-3423; Email: info@hollyleaf.com; Web: www.hollyleaf.com. Named for the 40 ft. holly trees gracing the entrance, the Inn is a revolutionary plaster and fieldstone dwelling. With period furnishings, antiques and artwork, the Inn exudes a relaxing, romantic ambience on five acres. ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$

F6 Honey Hollow Farm Bed & Breakfast

2799 Creamery Rd., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-5336; Web: www.HoneyHollowFarm.com. Nestled on 103 acres of pastoral splendor, this completely restored fieldstone colonial home affords romance, relaxation and rejuvenation. Original fireplaces warm the common rooms. Guestrooms complete with private bath and fireplace or wood-burning stove (circa 1700). ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$

F6 Inn at Stoney Hill

105 Stoney Hill Rd., New Hope PA 18938 (1/2 mile from Main St. in New Hope). (215) 862-5769; Fax: (215) 862-0448; Email: info@innatstoneyhill.com; Web: www.innatstoneyhill.com. Eight spacious guest rooms, private bath, A/C, cable TV. Some rooms have private decks. Full gourmet breakfast. Great location near Main St. New Hope on six beautiful wooded acres. Corporate midweek rates. A/C. ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$\$

F8 Inn to the Woods B&B

150 Glenwood Dr., Washington Crossing PA 18977 (1 mile from I-95, 8 miles from New Hope). (215) 493-1974; (800) 574-1974; Email: innkeeper@inn-bucks.com; Web: www.inn-bucks.com. Nestled on eight secluded acres, the Woods features seven uniquely appointed guest rooms with fireplaces, luxurious private baths, TV/VCR and A/C. Gourmet breakfasts are served daily. ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$\$

F6 Mansion Inn (The)

Nine S. Main St., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-1231; Fax: (215) 862-0277; Web: www.themansioninn.com. This intimate Victorian inn encompasses all the amenities for a luxurious stay. The Mansion has romantic suites, fireplaces, whirlpool, elegant canopy beds and full service gourmet breakfast. Private pool. Meeting facilities available. AAA Four Diamond! ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$\$

E6 Mill Creek Farm B&B

2348 Quarry Rd., Buckingham PA 18912. (215) 794-3121; Fax: (215) 794-7898; Web: www.millcreekfarmbb.com. Minutes from both New Hope and Piddler's Village, this circa 1730 stone manor house is ideal for a quiet romantic getaway. This thoroughbred horse-breeding farm is equipped: pool, Jacuzzi, tennis court, fishing pond and much more. ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$

G6 Chimney Hill Farm Estate & Ol' Barn Inn



207 Goat Hill Rd., Lambertville NJ 08530. (800) 211-4667; Fax: (609) 397-9353; Email: info@chimneyhillinn.com; Web: www.chimneyhillinn.com. Cozy 1820s fieldstone manor and renovated dairy barn nestled in rolling hillside overlooking the charming art/antique-filled town of Lambertville. Private baths, canopied beds, fireplaces, full gourmet breakfast, jetted tubs. Meeting, wedding and getaway packages. ☼ CC \$\$\$\$

F6 Pineapple Hill B&B Inn

1324 River Rd., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-1790; (888) 866-8404; Fax: (215) 862-5273; Email: innkeeper@pineapplehill.com; Web: www.pineapplehill.com. Spacious rooms/suites. Full breakfasts served at individual tables. Pool. In-room fireplaces, TVs, A/C, decks, living rooms. Four miles from town's center, convenient, peaceful setting. Romantic getaway packages and corporate rates available. AAA "excellent." ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$

F8 Spring Rain Lodging

191 River Rd., Washington Crossing PA 18977. (215) 493-3892; Email: Lillian@springrainlodging.com; Web: www.springrainlodging.com. Located on the Delaware River minutes from I-95. Jogging or biking on canal path. Antiques, specialty teas, full country breakfast included. ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$

D4 Stone Ridge Farm Bed & Breakfast

Please see photo and listing on page 30.

F5 Tattersall Inn

16 Cafferty Rd., P.O. Box 569, Point Pleasant PA 18950-0569 (River Rd./Rte. 32, 8 miles n. of New Hope). (215) 297-8233; Fax: (215) 297-5093; Email: tattersallinn@aol.com; Web: www.tattersallinn.com. Highly rated, located across road from river. Historic 18th-century Stover mansion. Antique furnishings. Queen beds, private baths, A/C, some with fireplace. Full breakfast. Access to water sports, biking, quaint towns, antiquing, theater, more! ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$

F6 Whitehall Inn

1370 Pineville Rd., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 598-7945; (800) 598-9021; Fax: (215) 598-0378; Web: www.travelguides.com. Top-ten B&B. Circa 1794 inn on 13 acres with fireplaces, pool, horses, tea, four-course candlelight breakfast called "sumptuous" by *Bon Appetit*. A/C, Sealy Crown mattresses. Mobil ***. Mike & Suella Wass, Innkeepers. ☼ ☼ CC

Bucks Fact: The Mansion Inn in New Hope was the first house in Bucks County to be equipped with running water.

G4 Evermay on-the-Delaware



River Rd., P.O. Box 60, Erwinna PA 18920. (610) 294-9100; (877) 864-2365; Fax: (610) 294-8249; Email: moffly@evermay.com; Web: www.evermay.com. Eighteen rooms with private baths in manor house and carriage house. Twenty-five acres with gardens on Delaware River. National Historic Register. Meeting facilities available. ☼ ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$

G6 Inn at Lambertville Station



Bridge St. & the Delaware River, Lambertville NJ 08530. (609) 397-4400; Fax: (609) 397-9744; Email: info@lambertvillestation.com; Web: www.lambertvillestation.com. Forty-five antique-filled rooms, each featuring a décor inspired by a great city of the world — all with a river view! Enjoy the New American Cuisine of our restored 1867 railway station — lunch and dinner daily. Sunday brunch. AAA. ☼ ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$\$

G6 Lambertville House (The) — A National Historic Inn



32 Bridge St., Lambertville NJ 08530. (609) 397-0200; Fax: (609) 397-0511; Email: innkeeper@lambertvillehouse.com; Web: www.lambertvillehouse.com. Twenty-six room, AAA Four Diamond facility set in timeless elegance and filled with modern amenities. Fireplaces, jetted tubs, private baths, balconied suites. Visit Left Bank Liberations Lounge. State-of-the-art conference facilities. ☼ ☼ ☼ CC \$\$\$\$



70 INDIVIDUALLY APPOINTED ROOMS • 70 SPECIALTY SHOPS • 8 RESTAURANTS

Escape to the Comfort of the Country...

...at Bucks County's first choice for unparalleled service and accommodations. The Golden Plough Inn, situated in Peddler's Village, the premier shopping destination offers 70 beautifully finished rooms and suites, many with gas-log fireplace and double-sized whirlpool tubs. All rooms are richly appointed and offer pampering amenities

as well as complimentary champagne, snacks and soft drinks upon arrival.



GROUPS WELCOME • MEETING FACILITIES
5 MINUTES SOUTH OF NEW HOPE



RT. 202 & STREET RD. • LAHASKA, PA 18931 • WWW.PEDDLERSVILLAGE.COM • (215) 794-4004

Neighboring Bed & Breakfasts

G6 Chimney Hill Farm Estate & Ol' Barn Inn
Please see photo and listing on page 31.

G3 Guesthouse at Frenchtown (The) – Brown's Old Homestead
85 Ridge Rd., Frenchtown NJ 08825. (908) 996-7474; Fax: (305) 723-8253; Email: brownhomestd@earthlink.net; Web: www.frenchtownguesthouse.com. 1780 Colonial fieldstone home, comfortably appointed bed and breakfast ambience. Queen beds, wide-plank floor living room, dining room, kitchen, corporate amenities, short-term or extended stays, minutes from Bucks (New Hope), Flemington, Clinton. ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

G1 The Lafayette Inn
525 W. Monroe St., Easton PA 18042 (2 blocks e. of Lafayette College Campus). (610) 253-4500; Fax: (610) 253-4635; Email: lafayinn@fast.net; Web: www.lafayetteinn.com. Eighteen distinctive rooms, private baths, TV/VCRs, A/C, some with fireplaces and whirlpool tubs. Minutes from Crayola Factory, Canal Museum, Canal Boat Ride. Close to Bucks County and Poconos. Children welcome. No two-night minimum! ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

Did you know? There are over 30 bed and breakfasts, nearly 20 country inns and over 40 conventional hotels/motels in Bucks County.

G6 Martin Coryell House B&B (The)
111 N. Union St., Lambertville NJ 08530. (609) 397-8981; (866) 397-8981; Fax: (609) 397-0755; Email: info@martincoryellhouse.com; Web: www.martincoryellhouse.com. Spacious, historic, elegant in-town B&B. Short walk to shops, fine dining and New Hope, PA. Six romantic rooms/suites. Enjoy private baths, fireplaces, Jacuzzis, clawfoot tubs, A/C, phones, cable TV, high-speed Internet access. Scrumptious breakfast. ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

G5 Stepping Stone Bed & Breakfast
67 S. Main St., Stockton NJ 08559. (609) 773-0300; Fax: (609) 773-0301; Email: steppingstone@rcn.com; Web: www.stepinn.com. 1840's Greek Revival manor house overlooking Brookville Creek. Five spacious guest rooms including a two bedroom suite featuring antiques, queen-sized beds, fireplaces, AC. Blocks to the Delaware River & Canal for biking. Minutes to Lambertville & New Hope. ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

G6 York Street House
42 York St., Lambertville NJ 08530. (609) 397-3007; (888) 398-3199; Fax: (609) 397-6700; Email: innkeeper@yorkstrethouse.com; Web: www.yorkstrethouse.com. Elegant 1909 Manor House in-town Lambertville within walking distance of shops, galleries, restaurants and New Hope, PA. Six large guest rooms with private baths, TV, A/C, fireplaces, Jacuzzi tubs, queen or king size beds. Full breakfast. ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

Did you know? Since 1860, vendors have shown up to sell their goods every Tuesday and Saturday morning at Rice's Sale and Country Market in New Hope.

Cottages

F8 Cottage at Kabeyun
699 River Rd., Yardley PA 19067. (215) 736-1213; Email: glass@voicenet.com; Web: www.vrbo.com/7951. Your own Williamsburg-style house with fireplace and double canopy bed on 3.5-acre riverfront property. Perfect romantic getaway, writer's retreat, or temporary lodging for relocated executive. One week minimum. Check Web for rates, photos, availability. ☎ CC \$\$\$

E7 Cottage at Ross Mill Farm
2480 Walton Rd., P.O. Box 498, Rushland PA 18956. (215) 322-1539; Fax: (215) 322-4898; Email: rossmill@erols.com; Web: www.rossmillfarm.com. Classic 1600s country cottage nestled at the end of a two-mile winding country road. Surrounded by over 1,000 acres of forest and wildlife. Adjacent to the Ross Mill Farm. Sleeps six, fully equipped. ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

Country Inns

E8 Brick Hotel (The)

State St. & Washington Ave., Newtown PA 18940.
(215) 860-8313; Fax: (215) 860-8084; Email: thebrickhotel@comcast.net; Web: www.brickhotel.com.
Restored 1764 mansion. Fifteen guest rooms with private baths, all in Victorian splendor with modern convenience. All rooms non-smoking. Continental breakfast included. See Dining for our restaurant listing.
☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

E9 Bridgetown Mill House (The)

760 Langhorne-Newtown Rd. (Rte. 413), Langhorne PA 19047 (Adjacent to Core Creek Park. 1 mile from Newtown, 12 miles from New Hope/Peddler's Village).
(215) 752-8996; Fax: (215) 741-1668; Email: bridgetownmillhouse@yahoo.com; Web: www.bridgetownmillhouse.com. Historic 18th-century Mansion on eight beautiful acres. Five guest rooms, private baths, fireplaces. Full-service restaurant serving Continental Cuisine. Gracious hospitality and service await you. Weddings, meeting facilities, corporate rates available. ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

Did you know? Every November, over 500,000 lights adorn the trees and shops of Peddler's Village at the area's stateliest winter light display.

F6 Centre Bridge Inn

2998 N. River Rd., New Hope PA 18938 (4 mi. n. of New Hope, intersection of Rtes. 32 & 263). (215) 862-9139; Fax: (215) 862-3244; Email: inn@centrebridgeinn.com; Web: www.centrebridgeinn.com. Exclusive lodging on the Delaware River and canal in Historic Bucks County. Panoramic river views, period furnishings, private baths and canopy beds. Elegant, tasteful and memorable dining on premises. ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

D5 Doylestown Inn

18 W. State St., Doylestown PA 18901 (Downtown Doylestown Borough; one block w. of Main St.). (215) 345-6610; Fax: (215) 348-9940; Email: deauville1234@aol.com; Web: www.doylestowninn.com. Historic 1902 Inn, fully restored in 2001. Eleven guest rooms. Elegant furnishings, jetted tubs, fireplaces, mini-bars, elevator. Spectacular four-story atrium with skylight. Walk to museums, courthouse, dozens of restaurants and shops. ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$\$

G4 Evermay on-the-Delaware

Please see photo and listing on page 31.

F6 Golden Plough Inn

Rte. 202 & Street Rd., Lahaska PA 18931.
(215) 794-4004; Fax: (215) 794-4008; Email: lodging@peddlersvillage.com; Web: www.goldenploughinn.com. Seventy luxurious rooms and suites with private baths, A/C, TV, refrigerator, champagne, coffee maker, pampering amenities. Many with canopy beds, whirlpool, gas-lit fireplace. Includes breakfast. Next to Peddler's Village and restaurants.
☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$\$ Please see our ad on page 32.

G4 Golden Pheasant Inn on the Delaware

763 River Rd. (Rte. 32), Erwinna PA 18920 (13 miles n. of New Hope between river and canal). (610) 294-9595; (800) 830-4474; Fax: (610) 294-9882; Email: barbara@goldenpheasant.com; Web: www.goldenpheasant.com. 1857 canal-side inn overlooking Delaware River. Six rooms with queen/king canopy beds, antiques, PB, A/C, phones, fireplaces and Jacuzzi tub. Pets/children in cottage. French country cuisine. Weddings and parties. Website availability/reservations. ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$\$

F6 Hotel Du Village

2535 N. River Rd., New Hope PA 18938 (Corner of N. River Rd. and Phillips Mill Rd., 1.5 miles n. of New Hope). (215) 862-9911; Fax: (215) 862-9788. Intimate country dining and lodging. Outdoor pool, two tennis courts, secluded setting. Fireside and terrace dining in-season. Chef-owned restaurant. Air-conditioned accommodations and restaurant; private baths, continental breakfast. Weddings and private parties. ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

G3 Indian Rock Inn

2206 River Rd. (Rte. 32), Upper Black Eddy PA 18972.
(610) 982-9600; (877) 888-7555; Fax: (610) 982-9629; Email: info@indianrockinn.com; Web: www.indianrockinn.com. Charming historic inn with a breathtaking river view. Perfect for a romantic getaway or to just unwind. Access to river/towpath, private bath, spacious guest rooms, continental breakfast. Restaurant offers gourmet quality, fine dining, live music on weekends. ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

F6 Logan Inn

Ten W. Ferry St., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-2300; Fax: (215) 862-3931; Email: loganinn@msn.com; Web: www.loganinn.com. Charming 18th-century restaurant/inn in center of historic town. Sixteen fully renovated rooms with private baths, A/C and cable. Largest outdoor dining in area. Corporate and off-season rates. ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

Did you know? Byers' Choice, Ltd., makers of handcrafted Carolers® figurines, is based in Chalfont.

E4 Oak Grove Country Inn

6755 Easton Rd. (Rte 611), Pipersville PA 18947.
(215) 766-8931; Fax: (215) 766-2990. Features 12 luxury guest rooms and mini-suites, all with private entrances, full-size baths, in-room fresh-brewed coffee, country muffins, color TV, free HBO, data port, corporate rates and one-night weekend stays accepted. ☎ CC \$\$\$

E4 Plumsteadville Inn

Rte. 611 & Stump Rd., P.O. Box 40, Plumsteadville PA 18949 (4 miles n. of Doylestown). (215) 766-7500; (800) 498-6555; Fax: (215) 766-7123. One of Bucks County's most beautiful Inns includes 16 elegantly antique-appointed rooms and suites. Fine dining at a modest price. Live music. Wedding, conference and banquet facilities up to 120. ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

D9 Bensalem Courtyard by Marriott



3327 Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 639-9100; (800) 765-4543; Fax: (215) 639-4598; Email: bensalemdos@crownamerican.com; Web: www.crownamericanhotels.com/pa/bensalem/bensalem.html. Newly renovated property. Includes 167 rooms, meeting facilities up to 100 people, lounge, Courtyard Café (serving breakfast), exercise room, whirlpool, outdoor pool. Nearby corporate parks and government centers. Packages available for Franklin Mills Mall, Sesame Place®. ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

D2 Best Western Motor Inn Quakertown



1446 W. Broad St., Quakertown, PA 18951. (215) 536-2500; Fax: (215) 536-2508; Web: www.bestwestern.com. Forty refurbished rooms, king-size beds, in-room coffee, iron and board, data jacks, color TVs, alarm clock radios, voicemail, hair dryers, exercise room, coffee shop. Near Atlantic City bus and Nockamixon State Park. ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

F6 Best Western New Hope Inn



6426 Lower York Rd. (Rte. 202), New Hope PA 18938 (2 miles s. from New Hope, 2 miles n. of Peddler's Village). (215) 862-5221; (800) HOPE-202; Fax: (215) 862-5847; Email: bwlaura@comcast.net; Web: www.bwnewhope.com. 152 guest rooms in a country setting. Outdoor heated pool, playground, tennis court, restaurant, lounge, meeting and banquet facilities. Located near shopping in New Hope and Peddler's Village, antique stores, Sesame Place®. Seasonal packages available. ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ ☎ CC \$\$\$

E9 Courtyard by Marriott – Langhorne



5 N. Cabot Blvd., Langhorne PA 19047. (215) 945-7980; Fax: (215) 945-8390. "Brand new" hotel featuring 118 beautifully decorated guest rooms with two oversized work desks, "FREE" high-speed Internet, suites, kings and double queen rooms. Upscale lounge, restaurant, indoor pool and spa, meeting space and catering. ☎ ♿ 📺 🍷 🍽️ CC \$\$\$

D10 Days Inn Bristol



Rte. 13 N. and Green Ln., Bristol PA 19007 (PA Tpke. Exit 29/358 to Rte. 13 N. or I-95 Exit 40 to Rte. 13 N.). (215) 788-8400; (800) DAYS-INN; Fax: (215) 788-8416. Sixty-five rooms, six with Jacuzzi; mirror and king bed suite. Micro-fridge available for a fee. Lounge on premises. Dining nearby. Near Sesame Place®, Great Adventure, Franklin Mills, New Hope, Peddler's Village, Historic Bristol, Philadelphia, Camden Aquarium. Sesame Packages available. ☎ ♿ 📺 🍷 🍽️ CC \$\$

C9 Hampton Inn Philadelphia Northeast



1329 Bristol Pk., Bensalem PA 19020 (s. of I-95, Woodhaven Rd. Exit). (215) 245-5222; (800) 426-7866; Fax: (215) 245-1314; Web: www.hamptoninnofbensalem.com. One-hundred forty-one rooms, free continental breakfast, fitness room, outdoor pool, cocktail lounge. Meeting and banquet space available. Closest hotel to Franklin Mills Mall and St. Katharine Drexel Shrine. Near downtown Philadelphia and Sesame Place®. ☎ ♿ 📺 🍷 🍽️ CC \$\$\$

Neighboring Country Inns

G6 Inn at Lambertville Station

Please see photo and listing on page 31.

G6 Lambertville House (The) – A National Historic Inn

Please see photo and listing on page 31.

C6 Joseph Ambler Inn

1005 Horsham Rd., North Wales PA 19454 (Montgomeryville, 1 mile e. of intersection of Rtes. 309, 202 and 463 on Rte. 463). (215) 362-7500; Fax: (215) 361-5924; Email: jai@josephamblerinn.com; Web: www.josephamblerinn.com. Elegance in a country setting. Thirty-seven rooms with antiques, reproductions, all private baths, some with Jacuzzi, telephones, air-conditioning. Fireplace, complimentary full country breakfast. Dinners, banquet rooms and meeting rooms available. Circa 1734. ☎ ♿ 📺 🍷 🍽️ CC \$\$\$\$

Hotels & Motels

D9 Bensalem Courtyard by Marriott

Please see photo and listing on page 33.

D2 Best Western Motor Inn Quakertown

Please see photo and listing on page 33.

F6 Best Western New Hope Inn

Please see photo and listing on page 33.

D9 Comfort Inn

2779 Rte. 1 N., Treviso PA 19053. (215) 638-4554; Fax: (215) 638-7085; Email: hansasupermom@aol.com; Web: www.super8.com. ☎ ♿ 📺 🍷 🍽️ CC \$\$

E10 Comfort Inn Levittown

6401 Bristol Pk., Levittown PA 19057. (215) 547-5000; Fax: (215) 547-2455; Email: GM.PA096@choicehotels.com; Web: www.comfortinn.com/hotel/PA096. Newly renovated in 2002. Free continental breakfast, outdoor pool, in-room coffee maker, microwave, refrigerator, iron and ironing board, fitness center, 27" TV with HBO, Jacuzzi rooms. Sesame Packages available. Group rates available. ☎ ♿ 📺 🍷 🍽️ CC \$

D2 Comfort Inn & Suites

1905 John Fries Hwy. (Rte. 663), Quakertown PA 18951 (PA Tpke. Exit 44). (215) 538-3000; (800) 4-CHOICE; Fax: (215) 538-2311; Email: dadarwala@juno.com; Web: www.choicehotels.com. Sixty rooms, newly refurbished. Luxurious whirlpool and executive suites. Free HBO, cable, micro-fridge. Free continental breakfast. Special weekly rates. Quality rooms at very affordable prices. AAA approved. ☎ ♿ 📺 🍷 🍽️ CC \$\$

D5 Courthouse Motor Inn

625 N. Main St., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 348-9222; (888) 673-8683; Fax: (215) 345-5072. Closest hotel to Historic Doylestown and New Hope area attractions. Newly renovated deluxe king rooms. 25" color TV w/remote, data port, voicemail, refrigerator in all rooms. Continental breakfast included. Restaurant, lounge and free local newspaper. ☎ ♿ 📺 🍷 🍽️ CC \$

E9 Courtyard by Marriott – Langhorne

Please see photo and listing on page 34.

D10 Days Inn Bristol

Please see photo and listing on page 34.

C9 Hampton Inn Philadelphia Northeast

Please see photo and listing on page 34.

D2 Hampton Inn – Quakertown

1915 John Fries Hwy., Quakertown PA (Rte. 663 and I-476 Exit 32). (215) 536-7779; Fax: (215) 536-8280; Email: QUAPA_Hampton@hilton.com; Web: www.hamptoninnquakertown.com. Oversized guest rooms. Two queen/king beds with sofa/ottoman. King Jacuzzi with fireplace. Indoor pool, spa, meeting room, fitness center, meeting space, free breakfast bar, micro-fridge, TV, HBO, Nintendo. Guest laundry. Mini Suites. ☎ ♿ 📺 🍷 🍽️ CC \$\$

F8 Hampton Inn & Suites Newtown

Please see photo and listing on page 35.

Bucks Fact: The Richland Library at 44 South Main Street in Quakertown is the seventh-oldest library in the country and the third-oldest in Pennsylvania.

D2 Holiday Inn Express Hotel & Suites Quakertown

1918 John Fries Hwy. (Rte. 663), Quakertown PA 18951. (215) 529-7979; (800) HOLIDAY; Fax: (215) 536-5922; Email: dhrps@aol.com; Web: www.holidayinnquakertown.com. Seventy-eight rooms with king or queen size beds. 27" TV, free local calls, cable, HBO, deluxe continental breakfast daily, newspaper delivery. Exercise room, indoor pool. Jacuzzi suites, feature rooms available. High-speed Internet access, meeting room. ☎ ♿ 📺 🍷 🍽️ CC \$\$

D9 Holiday Inn Philadelphia/Northeast

Please see photo and listing on page 35.

D8 Holiday Inn Select – Bucks County

Please see photo and listing on page 35.

Bucks Fact: For more than 20 years, Sesame Place in Langhorne has been the only theme park in the United States based on Sesame Street.

D9 Knights Inn – Treviso

Please see photo and listing on page 35.

D9 McIntosh Inn of Bensalem

3671 Street Rd., Rte. 132, Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 245-0111; (800) 444-2775; Fax: (215) 244-4999; Web: www.mcintoshinn.com. Convenient to PA Tpke., Rte. 1, I-95. Continental breakfast, local calls, voicemail, irons/boards, CNN, HBO, ESPN. Sesame Place® 10 miles, Franklin Mills 3 miles, Philadelphia Park Racetrack 1/2 mile, New Hope 18 miles, Philadelphia Airport 27 miles. ☎ ♿ 📺 🍷 🍽️ CC \$\$

F8 Hampton Inn & Suites Newtown



1000 Stony Hill Road, Yardley PA 19067. (215) 860-1700; (800) HAMPTON; Fax: (215) 860-1771; Web: www.hampton-inn.com/hi/newtown. Conveniently located just off I-95 in Newtown/Yardley PA. Easy access to Rte. 1, PA & NJ Tpkcs. Only minutes from Sesame Place®! 105 guestrooms, 32 suites with kitchens, free continental breakfast, business center, outdoor pool, suite shop. CC \$\$\$

Did you know?

- With 272 guest rooms, The Radisson Hotel Philadelphia Northeast in Trevoise is Bucks County's largest full-service hotel.
- To stay off the beaten path in Bucks County, visitors can set up camp at a number of campgrounds or at a hostel.

E9 McIntosh Inn of Oxford Valley

3101 W. Cabot Blvd., Langhorne PA 19047. (215) 757-4500; (800) 444-2775; Fax: (215) 757-1061; Web: www.mcintoshinn.com. Off I-95 and Rte. 1. Featuring several room types including king deluxe rooms with refrigerator, microwave. Free continental breakfast, newspaper, local calls, voicemail, iron/boards, HBO, CNN, ESPN. Outdoor pool. Convenient to Sesame Place®. Adjacent to several restaurants. CC \$

D9 Neshaminy Motor Inn

2345 Old Lincoln Hwy., Trevoise PA 19053 (1 mile s. of PA Tpke. Exit 351). (215) 638-8100; Fax: (215) 638-3327. 84 rooms, BAR, color TV, HBO, ESPN, CNN, Low Rates. CC \$

F6 New Hope Motel in the Woods

400 W. Bridge St. (Rte. 179), New Hope PA 18938 (1/4 mile from downtown New Hope). (215) 862-2800; Fax: (215) 862-3962. Twenty-eight units on five acres. Pond, outdoor porches, TV/VCR, stereo/CD, phones, some fireplaces, refrigerators, private baths. Two-night minimum weekends; three-night minimum holiday weekends. Heated pool. Pets welcome with advance booking. Covered Bridge Lounge. AAA 2 Diamonds. CC \$\$

D9 Radisson Hotel Philadelphia Northeast

Please see photo and listing on page 36.

E10 Ramada Inn of Levittown

Please see photo and listing on page 36.

D9 Red Roof Inn - Trevoise

3100 Lincoln Hwy., Trevoise PA 19053. (215) 244-9422; Fax: (215) 244-9469; Email: io185@redroof.com; Web: www.redroof.com. Red Roof Inn features spacious guest rooms, equipped data port telephones, free local calls, cable, three different HBO's/ESPN/CNN and more. Voicemail in all rooms, kids under 18 stay free. CC \$

C7 Regency Motor Inn

265 E. Street Rd. (Rte. 132), Warminster PA 18974. (215) 674-2200; Fax: (215) 443-7854. Two-story residential inn located 15 miles s. of New Hope. Restaurant on property. HBO, cable, newly renovated and non-smoking rooms. CC \$

E9 Sheraton Bucks County Hotel

Please see photo and listing on page 36.

D9 Sleep Inn, Inn & Suites

Please see photo and listing on page 36.

D10 Villager Lodge

5361 Rte. 13, Bristol PA 19007. (215) 788-9272; (800) 328-7829; Fax: (215) 788-7822; Email: hitesh0218@aol.com; Web: www.villager.com. ESPN, CNN. Rooms with kitchen available. Close to shopping mall and Sesame Place®. Nearby restaurants. Reservations by phone or Internet. CC \$

C6 Warrington (The)

Please see photo and listing on page 36.

Neighboring Hotels & Motels

B9 Best Western Hotel Philadelphia Northeast

11580 Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia PA 19116 (Exit 351 PA Tpke., 3 miles s. of Rte. 1, Exit 35 I-95, 3 miles w. of Rte. 63). (215) 464-9500; (800) 528-1234; Fax: (215) 464-8511;

Web: www.bestwestern.com/best.html. One hundred deluxe rooms. Complimentary continental breakfast, lounge, (sand volleyball court, outdoor pool, poolside cabana in-season), Chocolate Shoppe, fitness center, laundry facility, Comedy Cabaret. Meetings/banquets up to 250 people. CC \$\$\$

B9 Doubletree Club Hotel

Please see photo and listing on page 36.

A9 Penn's View Hotel

14 N. Front St., Philadelphia PA 19106 (Front & Market Sts.). (215) 922-7600; (800) 331-7634; Fax: (215) 922-7642; Email: pennsview@compuserve.com; Web: www.pennsviewhotel.com. European-style hotel in historic Old City Philadelphia. Featuring 52 rooms, some with fireplaces and Jacuzzis. Award-winning Italian restaurant, world-class wine bar (serving 120 wines by the glass). Complimentary continental breakfast. Conference facilities. CC \$\$\$\$

D9 Holiday Inn Philadelphia/Northeast



3499 Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020 (PA Tpke. Exit 351, Rte. 132 E.). (215) 638-1500; (800) 992-8333; Fax: (215) 638-8547. One-hundred twenty-one rooms, two Jacuzzi suites, restaurant, lounge, outdoor pool, children's wading pool, fitness center, 5,000+ sq. ft. of meeting and banquet space. Near Sesame Place®, Franklin Mills, Philadelphia Park Racetrack. Group rates/packages. CC \$\$

D8 Holiday Inn Select - Bucks County



4700 Street Rd. (Rte. 132), Trevoise PA 19053. (215) 364-2000; (800) 8-SESAME; (800) HOLIDAY; Fax: (215) 364-7197. Bucks County's only Holiday Inn Select; 214 guest rooms, restaurant, lounge, six meeting and banquet rooms. Indoor pool, sauna, whirlpool, fitness room. Convenient to Sesame Place®, Franklin Mills, Peddler's Village. Group rates and packages available. AAA. CC \$\$\$

D9 Knights Inn - Trevoise



2707 Old Lincoln Hwy., US Rte. 1, Trevoise PA 19053. (215) 639-4900; Fax: (215) 639-7844; Email: sleepnrest@mycomcast.com; Web: www.sleepnrest.com. All newly-renovated rooms with voicemail, high-speed internet, fitness center, laundry facility. Very close to downtown Philadelphia, airport, Convention Center, Valley Forge Expo Center, Philadelphia Zoo, New Hope. Easily accessible to interstate highways. Conference room. CC \$

D9 Radisson Hotel Philadelphia Northeast



2400 Old Lincoln Hwy., Trevose PA 19053. (215) 638-8300; Fax: (215) 638-4377; Email: michellekarpoich@radisson.com; Web: www.radisson.com/trevosepa. Bucks County's largest full-service hotel. Newly renovated. Includes 272 rooms, indoor/outdoor pool, exercise room, business center, gift shop, hair salon and car rental. Featuring Atrium Restaurant, Lobby Lounge, 14,000 square feet of meeting space. ♿ ♻ ♹ ♺ CC SS

D9 Sleep Inn, Inn & Suites



3427 Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 244-2300; (800) 4CHOICE; Fax: (215) 638-3891; Email: gm.pa294@choicehotels.com; Web: www.sleepinn.com/hotel/PA294. Beautiful new hotel opened in March 2002 featuring complimentary continental breakfast, fitness center, meeting room, refrigerators, irons/ironing boards and hairdryers in all rooms. Whirlpool suites available. Convenient to Sesame Place® and Franklin Mills Mall. ♿ ♻ ♹ ♺ CC SS

Country Inn or Bed & Breakfast?

What's the difference between types of accommodations? According to AAA...

Large-scale Hotel:

A multistory establishment with interior room entrances. A variety of guest unit styles is offered. Public areas are spacious and include a variety of facilities such as a restaurant, shops, fitness center, spa, business center or meeting rooms.

Small-scale Hotel:

A multistory establishment typically with interior room entrances. A variety of guest unit styles is offered. Public areas are limited in size and/or the variety of facilities available.

Motel:

A one- to three-story establishment typically with exterior room entrances facilitating convenient access to parking. The standard guest units have one bedroom with a bathroom and are typically similar in décor and design throughout. Public areas are limited in size and/or the variety of facilities available.

Country Inn: Similar in definition to a bed and breakfast, but usually larger in scale with spacious public areas and offers a dining facility that serves at least breakfast and dinner.

Bed & Breakfast: Small-scale properties emphasizing a high degree of personal touches that provide guests an "at home" feeling. Guest units tend to be individually decorated. Rooms may not include some modern amenities such as TVs and telephones, and may have a shared bathroom. Usually owner-operated with a common room or parlor separate from the innkeeper's living quarters, where guests and operators can interact during evening and breakfast hours. Evening office closures are normal. A continental or full, hot breakfast is served and is included in the room rate.

Cabin/Cottage: Vacation-oriented, small-scale freestanding houses or cabins. Units vary in design and décor and often contain one or more bedrooms, living room, kitchen, dining area, and bathroom. Studio-type models combine the sleeping and living areas into one room. Typically, basic cleaning supplies, kitchen utensils, and complete bed and bath linens are supplied. The guest registration area may be located off-site.

E10 Ramada Inn of Levittown



6201 Bristol Pk., Levittown PA 19057 (Exit 358, PA Tpke.). (215) 946-1100; Fax: (215) 946-1180; Web: www.hotelsunlimitedinc.com. One hundred-twenty newly renovated rooms including Jacuzzi and fireplace suites. Free continental breakfast, JT's Grille & Pub, meeting room, exercise and game rooms, outdoor pool. Children 12 and under stay free. Ten minutes from Sesame Place® (packages available). ♿ ♻ ♹ ♺ CC SS

C6 Warrington (The)



701 Easton Rd. (Rte. 611), Warrington PA 18976 [Rte. 611, just n. of Rte. 132 (Street Road)]. (215) 343-0373; Fax: (215) 343-0211; Email: manager@thewarrington.com; Web: www.thewarrington.com. Delightful country lodge in central Bucks County. Deluxe rooms include HBO. Pool, fitness center, playground. Best value anywhere. No minimum stay. Sesame Place® packages available. ♿ ♻ ♹ ♺ CC SS

E9 Sheraton Bucks County Hotel



400 Oxford Valley Rd., Langhorne PA 19047. (215) 547-4100; (800) 325-3535; Fax: (215) 269-3414; Email: info@sheratonbuckscounty.net; Web: www.sheratonbuckscounty.net. 187 rooms, 15-story, full-service hotel conveniently located next to Sesame Place®. Sesame packages available. Indoor pool, health club, restaurant. Easy access to Philadelphia, New Hope & Pottsville Villages. Fall and winter weekend packages. ♿ ♻ ♹ ♺ CC SS

B9 Doubletree Club Hotel



9461 Roosevelt Blvd. (Rte. 1), Philadelphia PA 19114 (Rte. 1/Roosevelt Blvd. at Grant Ave.; 4 miles from PA Tpke.). (215) 671-9600; (800) 222-TREE; Fax: (215) 464-7759; Email: smphl@lodgian.com; Web: www.doubletree.com. 188 newly renovated rooms, two new spacious suites. Indoor pool, fitness room, free parking. Full-service hotel featuring Au Bon Pain restaurant, lounge, 24-hour business center. Minutes to Sesame Place® and Franklin Mills. ♿ ♻ ♹ ♺ CC SS

Campgrounds

F3 Beaver Valley Campground

80 Clay Ridge Rd., Ottsville PA 18942-1738.
(610) 847-5643; Fax: (610) 847-3085. Family-oriented.
Wooded sites, water/electric hookups, club area, cabins,
restrooms, pool, playground, store, planned activities, game
room, hayrides, LP gas, nearby fishing, tubing and canoeing.
Discount tickets – Sesame Place®, Dorney Park. Near
Philadelphia. Water/Electric. CC \$\$\$

G2 Colonial Woods Family Camping

545 Lonely Cottage Dr., Upper Black Eddy PA 18972.
(610) 847-5808; (800) 887-CAMP; Fax: (610) 847-1997;
Email: colwoods@epix.net; Web: www.colonialwoods.com.
Woodall's five-star rating. Heated pool and spa, mini-golf,
tennis, fishing, volleyball, shuffleboard, cable TV, planned
activities and laundromat. Discount tickets – Sesame Place®,
Dorney Park. Trailer rentals. Open April to November.
Fishing, Biking. Water/Electric. CC \$\$

G3 Dogwood Haven Family Campground LLC

16 Lodi Hill Rd., Upper Black Eddy PA 18972 (Off Rte. 32).
(610) 982-5402. Wooded sites with electric, water hookups,
showers, flush toilets, dumping facilities. Close to raceway,
Sesame Place®, Paddler's Village, New Hope, Liberty Village.
Fishing, boating and tubing nearby. Boating, Biking.
Electric/Water. \$\$

D1 Quakerwoods Campground

2225 Rosedale Rd., Quakertown PA 18951.
(215) 536-1984; (800) 235-2350; Fax: (215) 536-5478;
Email: quakerwoods@aol.com. Family-oriented, 200 wooded
sites, sewer, 50-amp electric service. Theme weekends.
Planned activities, fishing pond, cable TV, pools, recreation
hall, game room, clean modern bathrooms. Discount tickets
to Sesame Place®, Dorney Park. Rental cabins/trailers.
Miniature golf course. Water/Electric. CC \$\$

D2 Tohickon Family Campground

8308 Covered Bridge Dr., Quakertown PA 18951.
(215) 536-7951; Fax: (215) 536-7367; Email:
tohickon@fast.net; Web: www.tohickoncampground.com.
Located on 64 wooded acres along the Tohickon Creek.
Primitive to full hookup sites available. Centrally located to
Lehigh Valley and Bucks County attractions. General Store,
Snack Bar, many planned activities. Discounts on Web site.
Electric/Water Hookup. CC

Hostels

E8 Tyler Hostel

P.O. Box 94, Newtown PA 18940 (Tyler State Park).
(215) 968-0927. Chartered by Hostelling International, this
restored dairy farm can accommodate 25 people. Facilities
include four bunk rooms, three baths, fireplace and fully-
equipped kitchen. Membership free to non-profit groups.
Biking. Boating.

D3 Weisel Hostel

7347 Richlandtown Rd., Quakertown PA 18951 (1 mile n.
of Nockamixon, Rte. 563 in Nockamixon State Park).
(215) 536-8749. Eight acres of hiking, fishing, nature
areas. Operated by the Bucks County Department of Parks
and Recreation, chartered by Hostelling International.
Twentieth-century country estate accommodates 20 people.
1.5 baths, two showers, kitchen. Biking.

Accommodations in Bucks County not affiliated with the Bucks County Conference & Visitors Bureau

1740 House

River Rd., Lumberville PA 18933.

Ace Motel

216 Lincoln Hwy., Fairless Hills PA 19030.

Black Bass Hotel

Rte. 32, Lumberville PA 18933.

Bristol Hotel

6201 Bristol Pk., Levittown PA 19057.

Bush Hotel

200 W. Broad St., Quakertown PA 18921.

Chalfont Motor Lodge

413 Butler Ave., Chalfont PA 18914.

Country House Motel

US Rte. 1 S., Morrisville PA 19067.

Extended Stay America

3216 Tillman Dr., Bensalem PA 19020.

Fasageo's

724 Ridge Rd., Sellersville PA 18960.

Holiday Inn Express

7 S. Pennsylvania Ave., Morrisville PA 19067.

Inn at Phillips Mill (The)

2590 N. River Rd., New Hope PA 18938.

Inn of the Dove

3901 Old Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020.

JG Kaufman, Guest Cottage

2610 N. River Rd., New Hope PA 18938.

Keystone State Motel

3011 New Rogers Rd., Bristol PA 19007.

Lexington House

6171 Upper York Rd., New Hope PA 18938.

Mall Motel

4331 Old Lincoln Hwy., Treviso PA 19053.

Maplewood Farm Bed & Breakfast

5090 Durham Rd., Gardenville PA 18826.

Midway Garage

5723 York Rd., Lahaska PA 18931.

Mill Creek Farm

Box 816 Quarry Rd., Buckingham PA 18912.

New Falls Motel

201 Old Lincoln Hwy., Fairless Hills PA 19030.

Newton House Motel

737 E. Butler Ave., New Britain PA 18901.

Patia Court Motel

720 N. West End Blvd., Quakertown PA 18951.

Penn Motel

2921 Lincoln Hwy., Treviso PA 19053.

Pine Tree Farm

2155 Lower State Rd., Doylestown PA 18901.

Porches on the Towpath Bed & Breakfast

20 Fisher's Alley, New Hope PA 18938.

Ravenwood Guest House

385 W. Bridge St., New Hope PA 18938.

Red Roof Inn Langhorne

3100 Cabot Blvd. W., Langhorne PA 19047.

Redford Motel

4000 Bristol Pk., Bensalem PA 19020.

Richlandtown Inn

Main & Union Sts., Richlandtown PA 18955.

Riegelsville Inn

10-12 Delaware Rd., Box 555, Riegelsville PA 18077.

Rodeway Inn

1920 Rte. 663, Quakertown PA 18951.

Stone Pond Bed & Breakfast

5846 Rte. 412, Riegelsville PA 18077.

Victorian Peacock (The)

309 E. Dark Hollow Rd., Pipersville PA 18947.

Villa Richard

Easton Rd., Riegelsville PA 18077.



Hiking at Ralph Stover State Park

EXPERT GUIDANCE



Wedding at Fonthill



Bucks County Visitors Center, Bensalem



Professional meeting planning



Relaxing massage

Experience service that surpasses your expectations

Whether you are traveling for business or pleasure, finding help when you need it becomes so much more important when you are away from home. The Bucks County Conference & Visitors Bureau can direct you to the best resources for conferencing, banquet facilities, equipment rentals, travel arrangements, transportation and any other need that may arise. Turn to us first for assistance. We'll meet your needs or find someone who can.

EXPERIENCE #75

Bucks County CVB at your service:

Services Provided for Corporate Clients:

- Pre-Mailers
- Name Tags
- Assist with Registration
- Plan Spousal Tours
- Assist with Site Selection
- Private and Group Familiarization Tours
- Greetings 'n Meetings Newsletter

Services Provided for Motorcoach/Group Clients:

- Color Slides and Electronic Images
- Group Tour Planning Information
- Sixteen-minute Orientation Video
- Personalized and Group Familiarization Tours
- Directional & Routing Assistance

Airports

G9 Ronson Aviation, Inc.

Trenton-Mercer Airport, Trenton NJ 08628-1393.
(609) 771-9500; Fax: (609) 771-9512; Email: lsach@ronsonaviation.com; Web: www.ronsonaviation.com.
Ten minutes from Bucks County, Ronson is open 24/7. Charters available. 6,000-foot runway. On-site, fee-based U.S. Customs Service. Corporate rates at hotels and for limousines, car rentals and catering.

Banks & Financial Services

D5 Premier Bank

379 N. Main St., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 345-5100; Fax: (215) 345-7286; Web: www.premierbankonline.com. A full-service community bank offering deposits, loans and online banking on our Web site, www.premierbankonline.com. Offices located in Doylestown, Southampton, Easton, Yardley, Montgomeryville, Bensalem and Bethlehem.

D5 Sovereign Bank

73 Old Dublin Pk., Doylestown PA 18901 (Mercer Square Shopping Center). (215) 345-6995; Fax: (215) 345-6470. A full-service financial institution offering free Small Business Checking accounts with a \$100 balance; Cash Management and PC Banking for medium/large businesses. ATM located in the Doylestown Courthouse.

Banquet/Meeting Facilities & Caterers

D8 Brothers Caterers Inc.

1836 Meadowbrook Rd., Feasterville PA 19053. (215) 396-8370; Fax: (215) 396-8370. Complete catering service company. From banquet facilities to complete off-premises services. Hotel meeting and conference services. Event planning and customized packages available. For a complete information package, please contact us at (215) 396-8370. CC

E8 HQ Global Workplaces

41 University Dr., Ste. 400, Newtown PA 18940. (267) 757-8700; (888) 486-7058; Fax: (267) 757-8701; Email: newtown@HQOffice.com; Web: www.hq.com. With more than 500 locations internationally, HQ provides professional environments including meeting rooms, furnished offices, video conferencing and administrative support. HQ provides the infrastructure needed to succeed regardless of your company's size or requirements.

D4 Jimmy Duffy & Sons, Inc.

Exclusive caterers at the James A. Michener Art Museum. (215) 340-9800 ext. 131; Email: duffy@michenerartmuseum.org; Web: www.jimmyduffy.com. When the occasion absolutely has to be perfect, the cuisine delicious and the attention to your guests gracious, families and businesses have called on Jimmy Duffy's for a unique and personal experience.

G3 Keller's Landing

1469 River Rd., Upper Black Eddy, PA 18972. (610) 982-5252; Web: www.kellerslanding.com. Private parties & celebrations, corporate events, public riverboat tours. In historic Bucks County on the scenic Delaware River, this beautifully unique riverside setting and state-of-the-art double decker pontoon boat make this location the ideal destination.

E6 Max & Me Catering

4723 Durham Rd., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 766-3439; Fax: (215) 766-7900; Email: marin@maxandmecatering.com; Web: www.maxandmecatering.com. A full-service caterer located just outside of Doylestown. We handle all facets of corporate and social catering from 20 to 5,000 guests, and work at many of the finer locations in Bucks County.

F9 McCaffrey's

635 Heacock Rd., Yardley PA 19067. (215) 752-9550; (215) 793-9616; (800) 717-7174; Fax: (215) 752-9666; Email: mark.eckhouse@mccaffreys.com; Web: www.mccaffreysmarkets.com. Full-service, professional catering, known for our delicious food, bakery fresh breads, desserts and exceptional service. We offer flexible product selection and our absolute guarantee. Your best choice for business lunch meetings to elegant dining. CC

D5 Michener Art Museum Meetings & Banquets

138 S. Pine St., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 340-9800 ext. 131; Fax: (215) 340-9807; Email: duffy@michenerartmuseum.org; Web: www.michenerartmuseum.org/rental.htm. Unique, historic location to explore and enjoy. Intimate art galleries, dramatic sculptures, beautiful gardens, spacious indoor pavilion — weddings, meetings, rehearsal dinners, parties, special occasions. The experience is extraordinary. See our photo listing under "Attractions."

A8 Mill Creek Picnics

1331 O'Reilly Dr., Feasterville, PA 19053. (215) 698-1117; Fax: (215) 698-9130; Email: info@villagecatering.com; Web: www.villagecatering.com. Picnic facility with Olympic size pool, tennis, basketball, rollerblading, softball and putt-putt golf. CC

C5 Nostalgia Home of Country Caterers

136 E. Butler Ave. (Rte. 202), Chalfont PA 18914. (215) 822-8447; Fax: (215) 794-5844; Email: nostalgiawedding@aol.com; Web: www.nostalgiawedding.com. 1720 farmhouse and grande celebration room for 100-250. Banquets, weddings, indoor/outdoor ceremonies. Voted most romantic wedding facility 1998 & 1999. Classic country atmosphere — fresh creative cuisine. Large dance floor, working fireplaces. Prize-winning gardens. CC

C10 Pen Ryn Mansion on the Delaware

1601 State Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 633-0600; Fax: (215) 633-0675; Email: catering@penrynmansion.com; Web: www.penrynmansion.com. Elegantly restored 100-acre riverfront mansion and gardens. Exquisite cuisine available for private parties, meetings and group tours. Fully air-conditioned, accommodating 25-250 guests. A/V equipment available. CC

D8 Sportsplex (The)

1331 O'Reilly Dr., Feasterville PA 19053. (215) 355-2582; Fax: (215) 953-1838; Email: cspcator@sportsplexpa.com; Web: www.sportsplexpa.com. A 100,000 sq. ft. indoor facility with three regulation size roller hockey/soccer rinks with batter boards. Sportsplex sits on 20 magnificent acres, which accommodates group picnics and outings. Also holds an eight-week all sports summer day camp. CC

Neighboring Banquet/Meeting Facilities & Caterers

A8 Village Catering

9224 Ashton Rd., Philadelphia PA 19114. (215) 698-1117; Fax: (215) 698-9130; Web: www.villagecatering.com; Email: alan@villagecatering.com. Village Catering has been creating memorable events since 1980. Family-owned and operated, we pride ourselves on superior quality and impeccable service. From the simple gathering to the complex event, we can handle all of the details. CC

Colleges & Educational Services

E7 Bucks County Community College

275 Swamp Rd., Newtown PA 18940-4106. (215) 968-8242; Fax: (215) 968-8477; Email: kaufmann@bucks.edu; Web: www.bucks.edu. A public, two-year, post-secondary institution, offering credit and non-credit programs, business and industry training, student services and cultural activities for the citizens of its diverse region. Locations: Newtown, Perkasie, Bristol, distance learning.

D5 Bucks County Schools Intermediate Unit #22

705 Shady Retreat Rd., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 348-2940; (800) 770-4822; Fax: (215) 489-7874; Web: www.bucksiu.org. The BCIIU is a regional educational service agency providing programs and services to the 13 Bucks County School Districts. The IU accommodates groups in meeting rooms (banquet, theater and classroom style) up to 150 persons.

E8 Holy Family College

One Campus Dr., Newtown PA 18940. (215) 504-2000; Fax: (215) 504-2050; Email: kgalardi@hfc.edu; Web: www.hfc.edu. Holy Family College Newtown Campus offers undergraduate, graduate, accelerated and continuing education programs. High-tech facility features computer, nursing and science labs and the Learning Resource Center, a multidisciplinary reference and circulating book collection.

Did you know? Pearl S. Buck penned her Pulitzer-Prize-winning novel, *The Good Earth*, at her desk on her Bucks County Estate.

E8 La Salle University Conference Center

Silver Lake Executive Campus, 33 University Dr., Newtown PA 18940. (215) 579-7335; (888) 7SUBUX1; Fax: (215) 579-8643; Email: murphy@lasalle.edu; Web: www.lasalle.edu. State-of-the-art conference center able to accommodate up to 150 people for meetings, conferences and training seminars.

D9 Philadelphia Biblical University

200 Manor Ave., Langhorne PA 19047. (215) 752-5800; (215) 702-4307; Fax: (215) 702-4341; Email: lhayes@pbu.edu; Web: www.pbu.edu. A private, non-denominational institution of higher education offering a broad scope of biblically-based academic programs on the undergraduate/graduate levels. Also, concerts, seminars and special events are offered to the community.

Educational Non-Profit

D5 Bucks County Council on Alcoholism & Drug Dependency, Inc.

252 W. Swamp Rd., Bailiwick Unit #12, Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 345-6644; 24-hr. Hotline: (800) 221-6333; Fax: (215) 348-3377; Web: www.bccadd.org. Providing resources and opportunities to reduce the impact of addiction while improving related behavioral health issues for the entire community — accomplished through services for prevention, consultation, education, advocacy, assessment, intervention and treatment.

D9 Grain Coast Children & Family Services

2746 Mechanicsville Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 244-6590; Fax: (215) 244-6591; Web: www.graincoastministries.org. A center that provides ongoing services to families of West African countries who experienced trauma and are new immigrants to this country. Hence closing the gap that exists due to cultural differences.

Bucks Fact: Bucks County's name is derived from Buckinghamshire, the school to which William Penn matriculated as he was growing up in England.

Entertainment

A6 General George Washington

102 Spinnaker Ln., Kennett Square PA 19348-2625. (610) 444-4637; Email: carl@gwashington.net; Web: www.gwashington.net. Whether you need a speaker or entertainer at a banquet or luncheon, kick off a sales event, or grand opening, General George Washington will make it a Revolutionary experience.

D5 Heart Strings

205 Commons Way, Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 345-8180; Email: SuetheMue@comcast.net. Heart Strings Entertainment — Music is our Passion and our Profession. We provide string ensembles for weddings, parties, etc. Two bands are available for the same. The perfect sound for a special event!

Health & Wellness

F6 L'Avantage Day Spa

441 N. York Rd., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-3456; Email: lavantagedayspa@aol.com; Web: www.lavantagedayspa.com. Rejuvenation of body, enrichment of soul begins in Bucks County at this private retreat, L'Avantage. Dedicated to skin and body care for 16 years, this calming oasis is available for an hour or a day. CC

F6 True as Touch Holistic Massage

8 Stockton Ave., New Hope PA 18938. (215) 862-4595; Fax: (215) 862-4595; Email: relax@trueastouch.com; Web: www.trueastouch.com. Relax... Restore... Renew... Reconnect body, mind and spirit with a massage designed especially for you. We blend Swedish, Deep Tissue, Neuromuscular, Shiatsu, Thai, Reiki, and Aromatherapy as you choose, to support your comfort and well-being.

Libraries

D5 Bucks County Library and District Center

150 S. Pine St., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 348-0332; Fax: (215) 348-4760; Email: orourke@buckslib.org; Web: www.buckslib.org. The Library Center building, located in the Michener/Mercer Museum complex, has received four awards for excellence in architectural design. Eighteen branch/community public libraries provide reference service, electronic access, programs and materials in all formats.

Mailing or Shipping

D9 Valley Pack N' Mail

4201 Neshaminy Blvd. #108, Bensalem PA 19020 (Neshaminy Square Shopping Center across from Neshaminy Mall). (215) 364-9150; Fax: (215) 364-9151; Email: vlypknml@aol.com. Our full line of shipping/ mailing services includes overnight, international and a variety of other choices. We carry a large assortment of packaging supplies. Last-minute gift-wrapping is one of our specialties. Fax services available. CC

Media & Online Services

D9 American Speedy Printing

2101 Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 244-1525; Fax: (215) 244-1108; Email: aspcbensalem@erols.com; Web: www.aspcbensalem.com. Full service printing, color copying, hi-speed copying, blue print copying, complete digital composition and full-color digital printing. Presentation materials duplicated accurately and on time. Free local delivery and UPS is available. CC

E10 Bucks County Courier Times

8400 Rte. 13, Levittown PA 19057. (215) 949-4000; Fax: (215) 949-4114; Web: www.phillyburbs.com. Online anytime with www.phillyburbs.com. We're the paper and Web site of choice for people who call Bucks County home and for visitors to our area.

F8 Bucks County Town & Country Living Magazine

510 B Durham Rd., Newtown PA 18940. (215) 968-0321; Fax: (215) 321-6044; Email: billwaite@montgomerynews.com. Bucks County Town & Country is the magazine for people who appreciate the history, small towns, homes, furniture, gardens, crafts, antiques, food and art of Bucks County.

E8 BucksNet

90 Walker Ln., Newtown PA 18940. (215) 489-4280; Email: info@bucksnet.com; Web: www.bucksnet.com. Provides Internet services to businesses throughout Bucks County, publishes Bucks County Bulletin Board and Events Calendar, offers an extensive online source of information about recreational, cultural and educational activities for the whole family.

E9 DB Media, Inc.

234 S. State St., Newtown PA 18940. (215) 497-9986; Fax: (215) 497-9503; Email: dassal@db-mediainc.com; Web: www.db-mediainc.com. New media presentation production, engineering and staging.

D5 Intelligencer (The)

333 N. Broad St., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 345-3124; Fax: (215) 345-3150; Web: www.phillyburbs.com. Local daily and Sunday newspaper serving Central and Upper Bucks County.

D10 New Media Technologies

231 McKinley St., Bristol PA 19007. (215) 788-2994; Fax: (215) 788-4766; Email: jerry@newmediatechnologies.com; Web: www.newmediatechnologies.com; Web site design and development; Digital Photography; Database design and development; Digital Video Editing; DVD design and development; Audio and Visual Rental and Installation.

E10 WBCB Radio (1490 AM)

P.O. Box 5, Fairless Hills PA 19030. (215) 943-5007; Fax: (215) 945-4153; Email: erica@wbcbl490.com; Web: www.wbcbl490.com. "Your station in Bucks, Burlington and Mercer Counties." 1490 WBCB is your station for local news, weather, sports and much more. WBCB broadcasts LIVE over the Internet at WBCB1490.com. Check it out!

D9 WWW Design Services Online

107 Green St., Hulmeville PA 19047. (215) 702-8458; Fax: (215) 702-1358; Email: dj@wwwdesignservicesonline.com; Web: www.WWWdesignservicesonline.com. WWW Design Services Online provides Professional Web Design services for small businesses with a personal touch, tailored to suit your business. We offer affordable Web design, graphic design, webhosting, Web site maintenance and much more.

Neighboring Media & Online Services

G6 Area Guide Book (The)

P.O. Box 43, Lambertville NJ 08530. (215) 862-5094; Fax: (215) 862-5425; Web: www.areaguidebook.com. Resident and traveler companion to Bucks County, PA and Hunterdon County, NJ. With 352 pages of information on attractions, history, annual calendar of events, maps, directories to art, antiques, shopping, dining and lodging. \$4.75; order form online.

Premier Bride Wedding Magazine

100 Springdale Rd., Ste. A-3 #249, Cherry Hill NJ 08003. (856) 783-1587; Fax: (856) 783-1997; Email: office@pbmag.com; Web: www.blissbridal.com. Brings Brides and Businesses together. Easy to use digest-size Wedding Guide. Distributed throughout the Delaware Valley. Includes: Fashions, Honeymoons, Travel, Reception Site information, Bridal show calendar and local service directory.

Traveler Discount Guide

4205 NW 6th St., Gainesville FL 32609. (215) 513-2243; Fax: (413) 845-4079; Email: nelson.outler@travelerdiscountguide.com; Web: www.travelerdiscountguide.com. The largest, most effective room-filling publication in North America. Traveler Discount Guide is the originator of the hotel coupon guide industry with a satisfied customer base of over 6,000 hotels, motels and resorts.

Neighboring Meeting & Event Planners/Consulting Services

A8 Eventive Productions, Inc.

622 South American St., Philadelphia PA 19147.
(215) 238-9852; Fax: (215) 238-8887;
Email: info@eventiveproductions.com;
Web: www.eventiveproductions.com. Sit back and enjoy... leave the legwork to us! Eventive is a full-service event/meeting planning company specializing in customized events, meetings and team-building activities. Call for complete coordination or a single request.

Real Estate, Relocation & Rentals

F3 Century 21 Unique Country Real Estate

7790 Easton Rd., P.O. Box 41, Ottsville PA 18942.
(610) 847-2002; (800) 360-2002; Fax: (610) 847-2847;
Email: c21joann@aol.com; Web: www.century21unique.com. Our real estate professionals provide you with buyer and seller representation and consultation. Exceptional service, specialized marketing and relocation services are customized for your residential and commercial real estate.

D5 Class-Harlan Real Estate

15 West State St., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 348-8111;
Fax: (215) 348-1721; Web: www.classharlan.com. A Doylestown tradition! Established, reputable, independently-owned real estate office located in the heart of Doylestown. "State-of-the-art" and service-oriented, we are celebrating 40 years at the same address!

D5 Coldwell Banker Hearthside Realtors

212 N. Main St., Doylestown PA 18901. (800) 442-8257;
Fax: (215) 489-5708; Email: d.bradley@cbhearthside.com;
Web: www.cbhearthside.com. One-stop shopping on www.cbhearthside.com, see all the homes for sale in Bucks County. Email or call us toll-free to request a customized relocation package. Ten full-service Bucks County offices. "Local Traditions... Global Connections!"

Bucks Fact: Every Christmas Day from Washington Crossing Historic Park, re-enactors cross the icy Delaware River and relive General George Washington's surprise attack on the British in Trenton.

D9 Korman Communities Neshaminy Valley

1459 Neshaminy Valley Dr., Bensalem PA 19020.
(215) 752-5400; (800) 893-RELO; Fax: (215) 752-7190;
Email: brooked@aol.com. Furnished and unfurnished apartments, flexible leases in a beautifully landscaped setting. Convenient to I-95, Rte. 1 and PA Tpke. Featuring private washers/dryers, fully equipped kitchens, health club, Olympic swimming pool and more. CC

D9 Korman Suites at Village Square

370 Redwood Ct., Bensalem PA 19020.
(888) 707-RELO; (215) 639-5000; Fax: (215) 639-7999;
Email: VillageSquare@KormanResidential.com;
Web: www.KormanResidential.com. Offering furnished/unfurnished apartments with flexible short and long-term leasing. Direct corporate billing available.

G4 Mitchell Williams Real Estate

River Road Farms, 905 River Rd., Erwinna PA 18920
(1 mile s. of Frenchtown Bridge). (610) 294-1018;
(800) 222-1176; Fax: (610) 294-1019; Email:
info@mitchellwilliams.com; Web: www.MitchellWilliams.com. View all available multiple listed properties in Bucks County through our award-winning Web site. Located in one of Bucks County's most scenic areas. Convenient to Philadelphia, NY and NJ. Representing buyers and sellers.

F9 Prudential Fox & Roach

9 S. Main St., Yardley PA 19067. (215) 493-1891;
(215) 493-0400; Fax: (215) 493-6974;
Web: www.prudentialfox.com. For your Bucks County real estate needs, buying or selling, call your real estate professionals at Prudential Fox & Roach. Whether moving across the country or across the street, let us be of service to you.

D5 RE/MAX 440 (Doylestown)

423 N. Main St., Doylestown PA 18901. (215) 348-7100;
Fax: (215) 340-7840; Email: info@remax440.com;
Web: www.remax440.com. A full-service real estate company specializing in residential and commercial relocation. RE/MAX has over 66,000 agents to make your relocation a smooth one. Contact us for a FREE relocation kit today.

Did you know? The steam locomotive at the New Hope and Ivyland Railroad was built back in 1925.

D9 RE/MAX Agency/Ed Allahand

120 Trenton Rd., Fairless Hills PA 19030. (215) 949-6082;
Fax: (215) 547-5309. Exceptional, above-the-crowd service for buyers and sellers. Specializing in relocations. Covering all of Bucks County and vicinity. Member Bucks County Association of Realtors and Multiple Listing Service.

E8 RE/MAX Properties LTD.

210 Penns Trail, Ste. 100, Newtown PA 18940.
(215) 968-7400; Fax: (215) 860-5300; Email:
derry@voicenet.com; Web: www.buckscountyrealtors.com. Only full-time agents. Over 80,000 agents in international system. A member of the Bucks County Multiple Listing Service. Free relocation kit. New construction, resales, historic properties, farms, estates and land.

D8 Toll Brothers - Regency at Northampton

25 Keenan Ln., Holland PA 18966 (Adjacent to Tyler Park).
(215) 357-8400; Fax: (215) 968-2614;
Email: regencyatnorthampton@tollbrothersinc.com;
Web: www.tollbrothers.com. A luxurious sanctuary nestled in the heart of Bucks County. Taking active adult living to new heights offering award-winning home designs appointed with fine amenities, spectacular community center, pool, walking trails and much, much more!

F9 Long and Foster Real Estate, Inc. - Elissa Stein & Vickie Cohen

69 S. Main St., Yardley PA 19067. (215) 369-8619;
(215) 493-5600; Fax: (215) 493-5650;
Email: vickie@vickiecohen.com; Web: www.vickiecohen.com. Serving Bucks County buyers and sellers, call us for a seamless transaction and the detailed attention you deserve. We will send you a comprehensive relocation package including school reports, demographics, area activities, plus a free gift!

D5 Weichert Realtors

149 S. Main St., Doylestown PA 18901.
(215) 345-7171; Fax: (215) 345-9523;
Email: Doylestown@weichertrealtors.net;
Web: www.weichertrealtors.com. A full-service, family of individually owned real estate companies, Weichert Realtors handle both residential and commercial real estate; through their Gold Services Program, streamlines the delivery of mortgage, home and title insurance.

F9 Weichert Realtors

65 S. Main St., Yardley PA 19067. (215) 493-0900;
Fax: (215) 493-6971; Web: www.weichert.com. Invite us in. Your neighborhood specialist. Our client's best interest is our top priority. We offer you buyer agency, seller agency. Weichert Gold Services can provide you pre-approved mortgage, title insurance and so much more.

F6 Weidel Realtors Relocation Division

403 York Rd., New Hope PA 18938. (800) 288-7653;
Fax: (609) 737-3807; Email: corp@weidel.com;
Web: www.weidel.com. Homefinding and homesale services for individuals and corporate transferees. National and international programs. Twenty offices in Bucks County and New Jersey to provide you with expert service. Established in 1915.

Rentals - Equipment

E4 Celebration Rentals

6907 Easton Rd., P.O. Box 245, Pipersville PA 18947.
(215) 766-2700; Fax: (215) 766-8147;
Email: info@celebrationrentals.com;
Web: www.celebrationrentals.com. Celebration Rentals provides tents, tables, chairs, linens, china, dance floors, lighting, food service equipment and all the rental items you need to make your outdoor or indoor event a success. CC

D9 Parties & More

1241 Ford Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (215) 245-6000;
Fax: (215) 245-5180; Email: info@partiesandmore.com;
Web: www.partiesandmore.com. Parties and more rents party and banquet equipment such as tents, tables, chairs, linens, china, flatware. Residential and commercial customers welcome. Delivery service available. Free brochure (215) 245-6000 or www.partiesandmore.com. CC

Residential Communities

C9 Salem Harbour Apartments

455 Old Bridge Rd., Andalusia PA 19020 (Corner of Grant Ave. & State Rd.). (215) 639-1000; Fax: (215) 639-1196. HIDDEN PARADISE ON THE DELAWARE - Salem Harbour perfectly blends the elements of comfort, quality and convenience. Washer/dryer in each apartment, golf course, pool, tennis courts and fitness center. Only 20 minutes from Center City.

Retirement Communities

D8 Twining Village Retirement Community

280 Middle Holland Rd., Holland PA 18966.
(215) 322-6100; (800) 752-4420; Fax: (267) 719-7128;
Email: glange@twiningvillage.com;
Web: www.twiningvillage.com. A continuing care retirement community, offering independent and assisted living, and a skilled nursing center. Flexible financial options offered — life care or monthly lease. Monthly open houses. Call for more information or brochure.

D6 Village of Buckingham Springs

1490 Durham Rd., New Hope PA 18938 (3 mi. s. of Rte. 202 in Buckingham Twp.). (215) 598-7600;
Fax: (215) 598-8077; Web: www.mckeebuilders.com.
A premier active adult, independent-living, residential community in the heart of scenic Bucks County. The community features a spectacular clubhouse with an exercise room, pool, spa and an abundance of organized activities.

Specialty Promotional Services

D8 Design It Enterprises, Inc.

682 Knowles Ave., Southampton PA 18966. (215) 355-9800;
Fax: (215) 322-2428; Email: sales@designitenterprises.com;
Web: www.designitenterprises.com. We imprint your company logo on: Advertising Specialties — conference bags, lanyards, mugs, Post-Its; Imprinted Corporate Wearables — t-shirts, jackets, golf shirts; Awards and Trophies — plaques, acrylics, crystal, employee awards, recognition awards, safety programs.

Tours, Travel & Transportation

E9 Enterprise Rent-A-Car (Langhorne)

78 Cabot Blvd. E., Langhorne PA 19047. (215) 946-1619 ext. 208; Fax: (215) 949-3072; Web: www.enterprise.com. Take advantage of free pickup at home, office or repair shop. Dial 1-800-RENT-A-CAR or visit www.enterprise.com for our nearest branch. Call 1-877-881-5500 to set up a corporate class account for your local business travel needs. CC

D5 Executive Events, Inc.

4647 Point Pleasant Pk., Doylestown PA 18901.
(215) 766-2211; Fax: (Call first) (215) 766-2211.
Specializing in custom tour itineraries and step-on tour guides for 14 years. E.E.I. exclusives include private gardens, artists' studios and covered bridges. Call for free "Theme Tours" brochure and custom group information.

D9 Limo's By George, Inc.

3569 Bristol Pike, Bldg. One, Suite 102, Bensalem PA 19020.
(215) 638-7225; (800) 914-9717; Fax: (215) 638-8805;
Email: LimosByGeorge@comcast.net; Web: www.ByGeorge.org. Features town cars, limousines, luxury buses for all occasions. Weddings, proms, nights out, trips to NY and transportation to all eastern airports.

D9 Mid-Atlantic Treasures, LLC

4008 Bensalem Blvd., Bensalem PA 19020.
(215) 244-1566; Fax: (215) 244-1866;
Email: snydertours@sprynet.com;
Web: www.mid-atlantictreasures.com. Creating unique and inviting itineraries in Southeast Pennsylvania for both group and individual travel for 12 years. Tours include: Tours of Faith, Creative Dining, Gardens, Living History, Shopping and much more. Guide Service available. CC

D9 Travel Wizards, Inc.

2658 Street Rd., Bensalem PA 19020. (800) 622-4868;
Fax: (215) 245-4704; Email: Travelwizards@comcast.net;
Web: www.travel-wizards.vacation.com. Thirty-seven years experience of planning tours of beautiful Bucks County, Philadelphia, Valley Forge and Brandywine for groups of 15 or more. Use your transportation or allow us to arrange it. Customized and pre-set itineraries available. CC

Neighboring Tours, Travel & Transportation

A8 David Tours & Travel

14005 McNulty Rd., Philadelphia PA 19154.
(215) 677-8300; (877) 343-2843; Fax: (215) 969-4014;
Email: info@davidtours.net; Web: www.davidtours.net. Personalized custom tour and travel planning specialists, catering to pre-formed groups. Motorcoach transportation provided through sister company, David Thomas Tours, with new 30, 49, 55 & 56 passenger fully equipped luxury motorcoaches and 24 passenger VIP Limousine. CC

G9 King Limousine & Transportation, Inc.

3490 US Rte. 1, Bldg. 11, Princeton NJ 08540.
(609) 951-0444; (800) 951-2680; Fax: (609) 951-0707.
One of the largest privately-owned transportation companies in the country. Can accommodate groups from 1 to 1,000. Sedans, stretches, vans, mini-buses and luxury buses. 24 hours-a-day, seven days-a-week. CC

A7 Krapf's Coaches

1060 Saunders Ln., West Chester PA 19380.
(800) 548-9317; Fax: (610) 431-1911;
Email: tmcdermott@krapfbus.com; Web: www.krapfbus.com. Full-service ground transportation company offering airport transfers, shuttles, charters and excursions. Fleet composed of sedans, limousines, vans, mini-buses and deluxe motorcoaches with ADA wheel chair capabilities. & CC

A9 Philadelphia Trolley Works & 76 Carriage Company

1119 N. Bodine St., Philadelphia PA 19123 (Center City Philadelphia). (215) 925-TOUR; Fax: (215) 923-8517;
Email: PTW76@aol.com; Web: www.phillytour.com. Full-service transportation and tour company. Motorcoaches, mini-buses, horse-drawn carriages for groups, charter, corporate and shuttle transportation, grand occasions and more. Itinerary planning, spousal and group tours to any destination. Daily tours of Philadelphia. CC

G9 Starr Tours

2531 E. State St., Trenton NJ 08619. (609) 587-0626;
(800) STARR03; Fax: (609) 587-3052;
Email: info@starrtours.com; Web: www.starrtours.com. Starr can take you on short trips or multi-day trips across the country! One of the nation's leading charter and tour carriers, we stand ready to respond to your travel needs. Please call today! CC

Did you know? With an amazing array of lodging options, visitors can stay at a conventional hotel, a Victorian manor house or a working farm in Bucks County.

Visitors Centers

D9 Bucks County Visitor Center

3207 Street Rd., Bensalem, PA 19020.
(800) 836-BUCKS; Email: bccvb@bccvb.org;
Web: www.ExperienceBucksCounty.com. The Bucks County Visitor Center serves as a gateway for all visitors to the county, as well as a great source of information for Bucks County residents. The 20,000 square foot center will welcome all those in search of the best of Bucks County, including our history, attractions, dining, lodging and shopping treasures.

D2 Bucks County Visitor Center — Quakertown

2170 Portzer Rd., Quakertown PA 18951. (215) 536-4407;
Web: www.ExperienceBucksCounty.com. Providing county-wide information on history, attractions, dining, lodging and shopping.

F6 New Hope Visitors Center

One W. Mechanic St., New Hope PA 18938
(Corner of Main and Mechanic Sts.). (215) 862-5880;
(215) 862-5030; Fax: (215) 862-5245;
Email: info@newhopevisitorscenter.org;
Web: www.newhopevisitorscenter.org. Located in New Hope's first Town Hall, today the New Hope Visitors Center offers information on lodging and dining facilities, shopping and entertainment, attractions and upcoming events in the Greater New Hope Area. FREE

Neighboring Visitors Centers

E11 Independence Visitor Center Corporation

One North Independence Mall West, 6th and Market Sts., Philadelphia PA 19106. (215) 965-7676; (800) 537-7676;
(215) 925-6103 (administrative offices); Fax: (215) 925-6106; Web: www.independencevisitorcenter.com. Your first stop for information, trip-planning, history and adventure in the Philadelphia region. The primary point of orientation for residents and visitors to Independence National Historic Park, the City of Philadelphia and its Countryside.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS



Shady Brook Farm



Reenactment at Washington Crossing



Peddler's Village Festival

A new experience every day

There's always something special happening in Bucks County. Peruse our calendar of events here or visit ExperienceBucksCounty.com for updated listings. You'll be sure to find something to make your day!

HOW'S THE WEATHER?

For the best in watching the colors of the fall, Bucks County's foliage hits its peak during the last two weeks of October. To see the most vibrant colors of the spring flowers in Bucks County, visit between mid-April and mid-May.

Monthly Averages	(high/low)
January.....	39/21
February.....	41/22
March.....	50/30
April.....	62/38
May.....	73/49
June.....	81/58
July.....	86/63
August.....	84/61
September.....	78/54
October.....	67/43
November.....	54/34
December.....	42/24

Annual Folk Festival



Ongoing

Through January 25. Alan Magee: Three Decades of Paintings, Sculpture and Graphics. James A. Michener Art Museum. 215-340-9800. www.michenerartmuseum.org. \$

Through March 7. Won Jung Choi. James A. Michener Art Museum. 215-340-9800. www.michenerartmuseum.org. \$

Through May. Coming Home: Impressionism and Modernism in the New Hope Arts Community. James A. Michener Art Museum. 215-340-9800. www.michenerartmuseum.org. \$

January – March (Mondays). Evening in the Colonial Kitchen. Peddler's Village. 215-794-4000. www.peddlevillage.com. \$

January 10 – April 4. Emmet Gowin: Changing the Earth. James A. Michener Art Museum. 215-340-9800. www.michenerartmuseum.org. \$

January 24 – February 28. "Darkness & Light." Canal Frame Crafts Gallery. 215-493-3660. www.CanalFrame.com. FREE

February 7 – May 23. The Art of the Music Poster from the '60s and '70s. James A. Michener Art Museum. 215-340-9800. www.michenerartmuseum.org. \$

March 27 – June 13. Lorann Jacobs. James A. Michener Art Museum. 215-340-9800. www.michenerartmuseum.org. \$

April 1 – October 31. Daily Guided Tours. Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve. 215-862-2924. www.bhwp.org. \$

April 17 – July 11. Mexican Folk Retablos: Images of Devotion. James A. Michener Art Museum. 215-340-9800. www.michenerartmuseum.org. \$

May – January 2005. Edward Redfield: Just Values and Fine Seeing. James A. Michener Art Museum. 215-340-9800. www.michenerartmuseum.org. \$

June – August (Sundays). Living History Sundays. Graeme Park. 215-343-0965. www.ushistory.org/graeme. \$

June 5 – September 19. The Cities, the Towns, the Crows: The Paintings of Robert Spencer. James A. Michener Art Museum. 215-340-9800. www.michenerartmuseum.org. \$

June 10 – October 3. David Hayes. James A. Michener Art Museum. 215-340-9800. www.michenerartmuseum.org. \$

July – August. 3rd Annual Outdoor Sculpture Show. Buckingham Valley Vineyards. 215-794-1188. www.pawine.com.

July 22 – 25; July 29 – August 1; August 5 – 8, 12 – 15. "The Man Who Bought A Country" – world premier performance of this full-length musical. Williamson Park, Morrisville. www.actorsnetbucks.org. 215-428-0217. \$

July 24 – October 17. Red, Hot, and Blue: A Salute to American Musicals. James A. Michener Art Museum. 215-340-9800. www.michenerartmuseum.org. \$

September 13 – October 31. Scarecrow Competition & Display. Peddler's Village. 215-794-4000. www.peddlevillage.com. FREE

November 16 – December 31. Holiday House Tours. Pearl S. Buck House & Historic Site. 215-249-0100 x 110. www.pearl-s-buck.org. \$

November 19 – January 6. Gingerbread House Competition & Display. Peddler's Village. 215-794-4000. www.peddlevillage.com. FREE

November 20 – December 31. Gingerbread Festival. Two Rivers Landing, home of The Crayola Factory and National Canal Museum. 610-515-8000. www.crayola.com/factory.



Teddy Bear's Picnic at Peddler's Village

January

January 22, 23, 24, 30 & 31. Anansi the Spider (Children's Theatre). Sellersville Theater. 215-257-5808. www.st94.com. \$

January 24. John Flynn in Concert. Bucks County Community College. 215-968-8087. www.bucks.edu/cultural. \$

January 29 – February 1. Algonquin Film Festival. Eagle Fire Hall Ballroom, New Hope. 267-981-1139. www.algonquinfest.org. \$

February

February 7. Vivaldi's Four Seasons presented by The Nest. Bucks County Community College. 215-968-8087. www.bucks.edu/cultural. \$

February 20. PBU Symphonic Band presents "Seasons of Change." Philadelphia Biblical University. 215-702-4351. www.pbu.edu. \$

February 26, 27 & 28. The Importance of Being Earnest (Educational Theater). Sellersville Theater. 215-257-5808. www.st94.com. \$

March

March 7. Charter Day. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400; www.pennsburymanor.org. FREE

March 14. Charter Day. Graeme Park. 215-343-0965. www.ushistory.org/graeme. FREE

March 20. The Easter Bunny's Arrival. Neshaminy Mall. 215-357-6100. www.neshaminymall.com. FREE

March 25, 26, & 27. The Velveteen Rabbit (Children's Theatre). Sellersville Theater 1894. 215-257-5808. www.st94.com. \$

March 26. PBU Symphony Orchestra presents "Annual Concerto Jubilee." Philadelphia Biblical University. 215-702-4351. www.pbu.edu. \$

April

April 2, 3. The Velveteen Rabbit (Children's Theatre). Sellersville Theater 1894. 215-257-5808. www.st94.com. \$

April 4. Historic Trades Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

April 17. Remember the Children: The Young Artists of Terezin. Bucks County Community College. 215-968-8087. www.bucks.edu/cultural. \$

April 18. Open Hearth Cooking Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

April 22, 23 & 24. Romeo & Juliet (Educational Theater). Sellersville Theater 1894. 215-257-5808. www.st94.com. \$

April 23. PBU's Symphonic Band presents "Around the World in 80 Minutes." Philadelphia Biblical University. 215-702-4351. www.pbu.edu. \$

April 24. Jazz at Bucks – The Philadelphia Heritage Art Ensemble. Bucks County Community College. 215-968-8087. www.bucks.edu/cultural. \$

April 24. Native American Concert. Graeme Park. 215-343-0965. www.ushistory.org/graeme. \$

April 24. PBU's Symphonic Band presents "Around the World in 60 Minutes" Children's Concert. Philadelphia Biblical University. 215-702-4351. www.pbu.edu. \$

April 24, 25. 15th Annual Neshaminy Civil War Reenactment. Neshaminy State Park. 215-498-6733. www.28thpvi.com. FREE

April 25. Garden Highlights. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

April 30. Rapunzel and the Dragon (Children's Theatre). Sellersville Theater 1894. 215-257-5808. www.st94.com. \$

May

May 1, 2. Strawberry Festival. Peddler's Village. 215-794-4000. www.peddlevillage.com. FREE

May 2. Historic Trades Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

May 1, 6, 7 & 8. Rapunzel and the Dragon (Children's Theatre). Sellersville Theater 1894. 215-257-5808. www.st94.com. \$

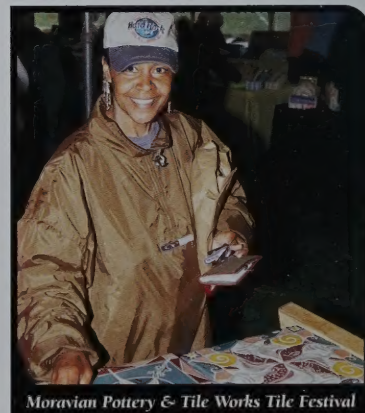
May 2 – 22. "Bountiful Garden." Canal Frame Crafts Gallery. 215-493-3660. www.CanalFrame.com. FREE

May 8, 9, 15 & 16. Spring Plant Sale. Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve. 215-862-2924. www.bhwp.org.

May 9. Living History Theater. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

May 15. Newtown Welcome Day. State Street, Newtown. 215-968-7550. www.newtownbpa.org. FREE

May 15. Upper Bucks Arts Alive! Downtown Quakertown and Main Street Theatre. 215-536-2273. www.quakertownalive.com. Fee for concert only.



Moravian Pottery & Tile Works Tile Festival

May 15, 16. Tile Festival. Moravian Pottery and Tile Works. 215-345-6722.
www.buckscounty.org/departments/tileworks. \$

May 16. Open Hearth Cooking Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

May 22, 23. Spring State Craft Festival. Pennsylvania Designer Craftsmen/Tyler Craft Center, Tyler State Park. 215-579-5997. www.pacrafts.com. \$

May 23. Animals at Pennsbury. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

May 30. Garden Highlights. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

June

June 5, 6. Dragon Tales Appearance. Sesame Place. 215-752-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

June 5, 6. Fine Arts & Contemporary Crafts Show. Peddler's Village. 215-794-4000. www.peddlersvillage.com.

June 6. Patriots or Traitors? Graeme Park. 215-343-0965. www.ushistory.org/graeme. \$

June 6. Historic Trades Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

June 11. Sesame After Dark. Sesame Place. 215-750-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

June 12. International Day. Pearl S. Buck House & Historic Site. 215-249-0100 x110. www.pearl-s-buck.org. \$

June 12, 13. Father's Day Weekend. Sesame Place. 215-752-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

June 13. Living History Theater. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

June 19, 20. Sagwa the Cat Appearance. Sesame Place. 215-752-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

June 20. Beer Brewing Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

June 26. Jack Hanna Appearance. Sesame Place. 215-752-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

June 27. Garden Highlights. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

June 27. Open Hearth Cooking Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

July

July 2, 3, 4. Performance of award winning musical "1776." Williamson Park, Morrisville. www.actorsnetbucks.org. 215-428-0217. \$

July 3, 4. Independence Weekend Celebration. Sesame Place. 215-752-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

July 9. Sesame After Dark. Sesame Place. 215-752-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

July 10, 11. Teddy Bear's Picnic. Peddler's Village. 215-794-4000. www.peddlersvillage.com. FREE

July 11. Living History Theater. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

July 17. Celtic Heritage Festival. Graeme Park. 215-343-0965. www.ushistory.org/graeme. \$

July 17. Open House Day. Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve. 215-862-2924. www.bhwp.org. FREE

July 18. Open Hearth Cooking Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

July 23, 24. Historic Barn Tour & Reception. Bucks County Audubon Society/Throughout Bucks County. 215-297-5880. www.bcas.org. \$

July 25. Garden Highlights. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

August

August 1. Historic Trades Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

August 8. Living History Theater. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

August 14, 15. International Food and Fun Fair. Peddler's Village. 215-794-4000. www.peddlersvillage.com. FREE

August 15. Open Hearth Cooking Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

August 28, 29, 30, September 4, 5. 39th Annual Polish American Festival. National Shrine of Our Lady of Czestochowa. 215-345-0600. www.czestochowa.us. \$

August 29. Animals at Pennsbury. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

September

September 6. \$750,000 Pennsylvania Derby. Philadelphia Park Racetrack. 215-639-9000. www.philadelphiapark.com. FREE

September 10. Sesame After Dark. Sesame Place. 215-752-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

September 11, 12. Dragon Tales Appearance. Sesame Place. 215-752-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

September 11, 12. Fall Plant Sale. Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve. 215-862-2924. www.bhwp.org.

September 11, 12. Manor Fair. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

September 18, 19. Cookie Monster Me Love Kids Weekend. Sesame Place. 215-752-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

September 18, 19. Scarecrow Festival. Peddler's Village. 215-794-4000. www.peddlersvillage.com.

September 20. Jazz at Bucks — The Mike Kennedy Quartet. Bucks County Community College. 215-968-8087. www.bucks.edu/jazz. \$

September 25, 26. The Count's Halloween Spooktacular. Sesame Place. 215-752-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

September 26. Garden Highlights. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

September 26. Open Hearth Cooking Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

October

October 2. Autumn Alive! Quakertown Alive! 215-536-2273. www.quakertownalive.com.

October 2, 3. 11th Annual New Hope Outdoor Arts & Crafts Festival. Throughout New Hope. 215-862-5880. www.newhopepa.com. FREE

October 3. Historic Trades Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

October 2 – 23 (weekends only). The Count's Halloween Spooktacular. Sesame Place. 215-752-7070. www.sesameplace.com. \$

October 8, 9, 10. Fall State Craft Festival. Pennsylvania Designer Craftsmen/Tyler Craft Center, Tyler State Park. 215-579-5997. www.pacrafts.com. \$

October 10. Living History Theater. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

October 11. Morning Star in Concert. Bucks County Community College. 215-968-8087. www.bucks.edu/cultural. \$

October 17. Open Hearth Cooking Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

October 24. Beer Brewing Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

October 29, 30. Ghostly Gatherings. Graeme Park. 215-343-0965. www.ushistory.org/graeme. \$

October 29, 30. Haunted Trails. Bucks County Audubon Society. 215-297-5880. www.bcas.org. \$



November

November 6, 7. Apple Festival. Peddler's Village. 215-794-4000. www.peddlersvillage.com.

November 7. 3rd Annual Bucks County Culinary Competition. Holly Hedge Estate. 215-862-5880. www.newhopepa.com. \$

November 13. Santa's Arrival. Neshaminy Mall. 215-357-6100. www.neshaminy.com. FREE

November 19. Grand Illumination. Peddler's Village. 215-794-4000. www.peddlersvillage.com. FREE

November 21. Open Hearth Cooking Demonstration. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

November 26 – December 5. Holiday Craft Show. Pearl S. Buck House & Historic Site. 215-249-0100 x110. www.pearl-s-buck.org. \$

November 28. Santa Comes to New Hope. The Logan Inn Cannon (center of New Hope). 215-862-5880. www.newhopepa.com. FREE

November 29. Jazz at Bucks — The Eric Mintal Quartet. Bucks County Community College. 215-968-8087. www.bucks.edu/cultural. \$

December

December 4, 5. Christmas Festival. Peddler's Village. 215-794-4000. www.peddlersvillage.com. FREE

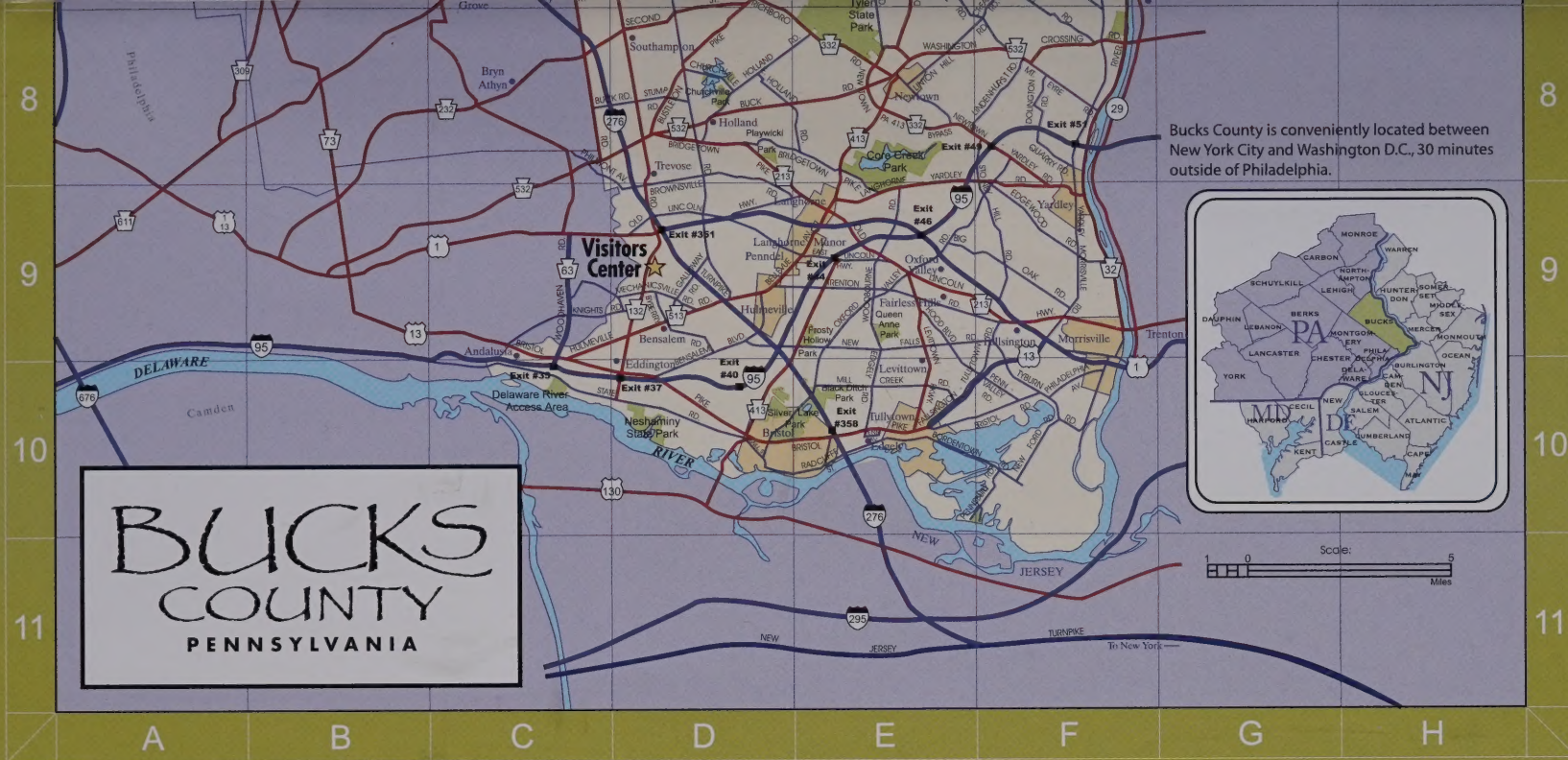
December 6. The Snowman by Raymond Briggs with the Riverside Symphonia featuring Mariuz Smolij. Bucks County Community College. 215-968-8087. www.bucks.edu/cultural. \$

December 9, 10. Holly Nights. Pennsbury Manor. 215-946-0400. www.pennsburymanor.org. \$

© 2001 Franklin Maps
333 S. Henderson Rd.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(610) 265-6277

Point of Origin Miles

Allentown, PA	29
Atlantic City, NJ	82
Baltimore, MD	120
Boston, MA	288
Columbus, OH	466
Gettysburg, PA	149
Harrisburg, PA	106
Hartford, CT	191
Hershey, PA	100
Lancaster, PA	74
New York, NY	75
Philadelphia, PA	26
Pittsburgh, PA	301
Rochester, NY	286
Toronto, CAN	437
Valley Forge, PA	27
Washington, DC	158
Wilmington, DE	54



GETTING TO BUCKS COUNTY

By Automobile

Depending on your trip destination in Bucks County, there are many access roads to and through the county. Below are general routes from your point of origin. All distances and drive times are approximations from your point of origin to Doylestown, the county seat. Times may vary significantly to other parts of the county.

General routing information to Bucks County...

From points south, I-95 enters the southeastern corner of the county. Rts. 1 and 13 enter from Philadelphia.

From points north and New Jersey, I-95 enters just north of Yardley; Rt. 1 at Morrisville; Rt. 202 just north of New Hope; Rt. 611 at Riegelsville through the county or to Rt. 32 along the eastern border of the county. The Northeast Extension of the Pennsylvania Turnpike crosses the county just northwest of Quakertown with an exit for Rt. 663. Rt. 309

runs between Allentown and Philadelphia into Bucks County through Montgomery County. I-78 provides several entries to Bucks County, including Exit 15 (Clinton, NJ) to Rt. 513 to Rt. 32; and I-78 to Rt. 611 to Rt. 32.

From points east and west, the Pennsylvania Turnpike has three exits for Bucks County: Exit 27 for Rt. 611 North, Exit 28 for Rt. 1 North, Exit 29 for Rt. 13 North.

By Train

Amtrak travels through Bucks County and stops in Trenton, NJ; Philadelphia, PA; and other nearby locations. (800) 872-7245; (215) 824-1600.

SEPTA (Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority) has commuter stations throughout Bucks County with stops in Philadelphia, PA and Trenton, NJ. (215) 580-7800.

By Air

Major Airports

Philadelphia International Airport, Philadelphia, PA (215) 937-6937

Lehigh Valley International Airport, Allentown, PA (610) 266-6000

Newark International Airport, Newark, NJ (973) 961-6000

Local Airports

Doylestown Airport, Doylestown, PA (215) 340-0707

Mercer County Airport, Trenton, NJ (609) 882-1600

Northeast Philadelphia Airport, Philadelphia, PA (215) 685-0333

Pennridge Airport, Perkasie, PA (215) 257-0166

Quakertown Airport, Quakertown, PA (215) 538-3055

Van Sant Airport, Erwinna, PA (610) 847-8320

By Motorcoach

Major motorcoach operators travel through Bucks County. Call your local representative.

SEPTA provides commuter services to many locations in Bucks County. (215) 580-7800.

TRANS-BRIDGE LINES provide bus services from New York City to New Hope, Lahaska, Buckingham, Doylestown and Quakertown. (800) 962-9135.



BUCKS COUNTY PENNSYLVANIA

ONE DESTINATION.
COUNTLESS EXPERIENCES.

Bucks County Conference
& Visitors Bureau, Inc.

3207 Street Road
Bensalem, PA 19020

1-800-836-BUCKS

www.ExperienceBucksCounty.com

PRESORTED STD
U.S. POSTAGE

PAID

BUCKS COUNTY
CONFERENCE AND
VISITORS BUREAU

PA
PENNSYLVANIA